ISSN. 0142-7229

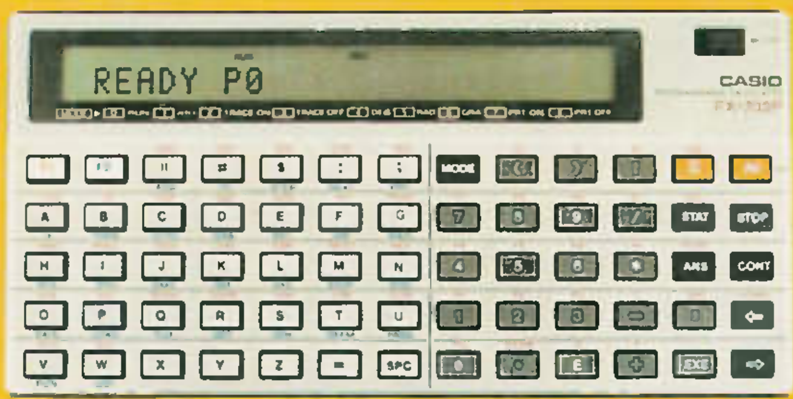
electronics today INTERNATIONAL

DECEMBER 1981 ONLY 65p

SAVE YOUR LICENCE!

Drive safely with our DIY Alcohometer

EXCLUSIVE REVIEW-CASIO'S HAND-HELD COMPUTER



Bodywork Checker–find the filler for under a fiver

Expand Your Computer Cheaply–See Inside

NEW • ROBOTICS TODAY INSIDE
news, views and projects for home roboticists

..AUDIO... ...TING....MUSIC...RADIO....ROBOTICS..

Check your reactions p.79

electronics today

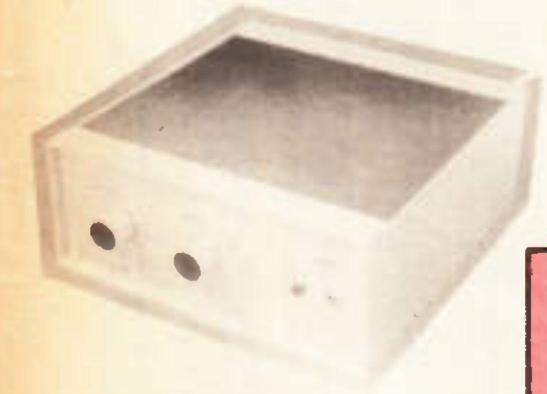
DECEMBER 1981 VOL 10 NO 12 INTERNATIONAL

FEATURES

PROJECTS

Inside story p.30

INFORMATION



TV hi-fi p.37

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE
145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE. Telephone 01-437 1002/3/4/5.
Telex 8811896:

Ron Harris B.Sc.	Editor
Alan Griffiths	Advertisement Manager
Paul Wilson-Patterson	Group Art Editor
T.J. Connell	Managing Director
Peter Green	Assistant Editor
Tina Boylan, Judith Jacobs	Editorial Assistants
Alison Lilly	Assistant Art Editor
Paul Edwards	Drawing Office Manager
Rory Holmes	Project Editor

OVERSEAS EDITIONS and their EDITORS
AUSTRALIA — Roger Harrison
CANADA — Halvor Moorshead
GERMANY — Udo Wittig
HOLLAND — Anton Kriegsman

PUBLISHED BY Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE
DISTRIBUTED BY Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd. 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS (British Isles)
PRINTED BY QB Limited, Colchester
COVERS PRINTED BY Alabaster Passmore

ABC Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulation

Expand your computer p.22

SWITCHES

TOGGLE: 2A, 250V	
SPST	33p
DPDT	44p

SUB-MIN TOGGLE

SPST on/off	54p
SPDT c/over	60p
SPDT centre off	85p
SPDT biased both ways	105p
DPDT 6 tags	75p
DPDT centre off	88p
DPDT biased both ways	145p
DPDT 3 positions on/on/on	185p
3-pole 2 way	205p

SLIDE 250V:

DPDT 1A	14p
DPDT 1A c/off	15p
DPDT ½A	13p

PUSHBUTTON 6A with 10mm Button

SPDT latching	99p
DPDT latching	145p
SPDT moment	99p
DPDT moment	145p

Mini Non Locking

Push to Make	15p
Push to Break	25p

DIL SWITCHES (SPST) 4 way 70p; 6 way 85p; 8 way 90p; 10 way 145p (SPDT) 4 way 190p

ROTARY SWITCHES: (Adjustable Stop type) 1 pole/2 to 12 way; 2p/2 to 6 way; 3 pole/2 to 4 way; 4p/2 to 3 way 45p

ROTARY: Mains DP 250V 4 Amp on/off 56p

ROTARY: (Make a switch) Make a multiway switch. Shafting assembly has adjustable stop. Accommodates up to 6 wafers (max 6 pole/12 way + DP switch). Mechanism only 90p

WAFERS: (make before break) to fit the above switch mechanism. 1 pole/12 way; 2 pole/6 way; 3 pole/4 way, 4 pole/3 way; 6p/2 way 56p

Mains DP 4A Switch to fit 45p

Spacers 4p. Screen 6p

ROCKER 5A/250V SPST	28p
ROCKER 10A/250V SPDT	38p
ROCKER 10A/250V DPDT c/off	95p
ROCKER 10A/250V DPST with neon	88p

DIL PLUGS

14pin	44p
16pin	49p
24pin	88p
40pin	260p

JUMPER LEADS (Ribbon Cable Assembly)
Single ended DIP Jumpers 24 inches 14 pin 145p; 16 pin 145p; 24 pin 280p, 40 pin 385p.

Double ended DIP Jumpers

Length	14 pin	16 pin	24 pin	40 pin
6in	185p	205p	300p	485p
12in	195p	215p	315p	490p
24in	215p	235p	350p	540p
36in	230p	250p	375p	595p

Ribbon Cable ft

10 way	20p
20 way	40p

AMPHENOL PLUGS IEEE 675p, Centronics (tel) 657p

VEROBOARD 0.1in

	clad	plain
2½ × 3¾	73p	52p
2½ × 5	83p	
3¾ × 3¾	83p	–
3¾ × 5	95p	79p
3¾ × 17	326p	211p
4¾ × 17	426p	
Pkt. of 100 pins	50p	
Spot face cutter	118p	
Pin insertion tool	182p	

VQ Board	150p
DIP Board	330p
Vero Strip	144p

PROTO DECs

Veroblock	375p
S-Dec	350p
Eurobreadboard	520p
Bimboard 1	785p
Superstrip SS2	998p

VERO WIRING PEN + Spool 310p
Spare Spool 75p
Combs 6p

DALO ETCH RESIST PEN 90p
+ Spare tip

FERRIC CHLORIDE 1 lb bag Anhydrous 195p + 50p P&P

ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCER 40KHz 395p pr

COPPER CLAD BOARDS

Fibre glass	Single-sided	Double sided	S.R.B.P.
6" × 6"	90p	110p	9.5" × 8.5" 95p
6" × 12"	150p	185p	

DIL SOCKETS (TEXAS)

	Low Prof.	Wire Wrap
8pin	9p	25p
14pin	10p	35p
16pin	10p	42p
18pin	16p	52p
20pin	22p	60p
22pin	25p	70p
24pin	29p	70p
28pin	33p	90p
36pin		109p
40pin	30p	99p

EDGE CONNECTORS Double type

	.1	.156
2×10 way	–	120p
2×15 way	–	138p
2×18 way	148p	148p
2×22 way	180p	165p
2×25 way	180p	175p
2×30 way	199p	–
2×36 way	238p	–
2×40 way	280p	–
2×43 way	280p	–

D CONNECTORS (Cannon type)

Pins	Plugs	Sockets	Covers
9way	96p	125p	145p
15way	135p	198p	150p
25way	170p	250p	130p
37way	290p	398p	188p

Soldercon Pins 100 pins 70p, 500 pins 325p

PLUGS & SOCKETS

JACK	Plug	Socket	In-line
2.5mm (plastic)	8p	–	10p
Metal	15p	8p	18p
3.5mm (plastic)	10p	15p	12p
Metal	16p	10p	18p
¼in Mono			
Plastic	15p	20p	15p
Metal	36p	14p	30p
¼in Stereo			
Plastic	22p	24p	22p
Metal	36p	20p	39p
DIN			
2 pin	8p	6p	14p
3 pin	13p	10p	15p
4 pin	16p	12p	15p
5 pin	13p	12p	15p
BANANA			
1mm	9p	9p	–
2mm	13p	13p	–
3mm (wander)	11p	11p	–
4mm	13p	14p	–
CO-AXIAL (TV)			
Plastic	10p	16p	8p
Metal	19p	20p	40p

UHF Connectors (50Ω-CB)
plug PL259 40p; Reducer 14p.
Socket SO239 Round Chassis 40p
Socket SO239 Square Panel 38p

BULGIN OCTAL 250V-6A/pin
Plug P551 199p; Socket 68p

IEC 3 pin 250V/6A

Plug, chassis mounting	40p
Socket, free hanging	70p
Socket, with 2 metre lead	150p

ZERO INSERTION FORCE DIL SOCKETS 24 way 650p
28 way 820p, 40 way 875p

25way 'D' CONNECTOR
Jumper Lead Cable Assembly

18" long, Single End, Male	620p
18" long, Single End, Female	525p
36" long, Double Ended, M/M	1020p
36" long, Double Ended, F/F	1010p
36" long, Double Ended, M/F	1000p

ANTEX SOLDERING IRON

C 15W 420p;	CX17W 430p
CCN-15W 440p:	CX25W 446p.
Spare tips, assorted sizes	50p
Spare Elements	210p
Iron stand with sponge	160p

SOLDER (Multicore)

18SWG	
Size 5 Dispenser	75p
Size 12 Reel	360p
22SWG	
PC115 Dispenser	100p
Size 10 Reel	360p

PANEL METERS

FSD 60×46×35mm
0-50µA, 0-100µA, 0-500µA, 0-1mA, 0-5mA, 0-10mA, 0-50mA, 0-100mA, 0-500mA, 0-1A, 0-2A, 0-25V, 0-50V AC, 0-300V AC, "S", "VU"
445p each

CRYSTALS

100KHz	290
200KHz	370
455KHz	383
1MHz	300
1.008M	395
1.28MHz	392
1.6MHz	323
1.8MHz	323
1.8432MHz	300
2MHz	305
2.4576MHz	300
3.2768M	240
3.57954M	150
3.6864MHz	300
4.000MHz	200
4.032	290
4.19430M	200
4.433619	120
5.0MHz	240
5.185M	300
5.24288M	390
6.0MHz	240
6.144MHz	240
6.5536MHz	200
MHz	200
7.168MHz	290
7.680M	200
8.0MHz	200
8.08333M	362
8.867237M	240
9.375M	323
10.0MHz	240
10.7MHz	270
12MHz	290
14.31818M	320
16.0MHz	275
18MHz	240
18.432M	240
19.968MHz	300
20.0 MHz	323
26.0 MHz	383
26.69 MHz	290
27.145MHz	240
27.648M	323
38.6667M	290
48.0MHz	270
100.00MHz	323
116.0MHz	300

RELAYS

REED. Encapsulated. Single Pole. 5W Normally Open, 200mA, 50V DC

RL12	700Ω 6V to 9V	120p
RL13	1KΩ 9V to 12V	120p
RL14	1K7Ω 12V to 18V	120p
RL15	3KΩ 18V to 30V	135p

Single Pole, Change Over

RL16	1KΩ 4V to 10V	295p
RL17	1KΩ 9V to 12V	295p

Double Pole, Normally Open

RL18	350Ω 9V to 12V	200p

Miniature, enclosed, PCB mount Our RL6 series
S.P.C.O.
RL6-91 170Ω coil, 7V5 to 12V DC; 380V/6A AC; 1300VA/50W 210p
D.P.C.D.
43Ω coil, 4V2-7V DC; 250V AC; 5A; 1100VA/150W 218p
RL6-111 170Ω coil, 8V-14V; 250V AC 5A 220p
RL6-114 740Ω coil 17V5-29V 250V 5A AC 222p

CONTINENTAL Cradle Type Relays
Miniature Plug-in relays 110V DC, 12V AC 2A/DC, 2.5A AC 30W/100VA.
2 pole c/over 185Ω; 6V-18V, RL201 180p
2 pole c/over 13V to 35V; 700Ω; RL202 180p
4 pole C/over 9V to 18V; 185Ω RL211 220p
High Power "Heavy Duty" PCB Mounting. Cradle type
S.P.C.O. Power Gain 1:8000 380V AC/16A; 3.5K VA. 8 to 19V; 190Ω 296p

PIEZO TRANSDUCERS
Type PB-2720 75p

BUZZERS, miniature, solid-state 6V; 9V & 12V 70p

LOUDSPEAKERS
Miniature, 0.3W, 8Ω 2in, 2¼in, 2½in, 3in 80p
2½in 40Ω 64Ω or 80Ω 80p

WANDER MIKE
The new Radio microphone that transforms your FM radio into a cordless PA System. Just tune-in your radio on to 90MHz, turn on the Wander Mike and you have instant high quality sound reproduction, PA System. Has a range of 100 feet. Also supplied is a 5-metre cable with jack plug, should you wish to use it as a standard microphone. Ideal for singers, musicians, conferences, lectures, discos, clubs etc
ONLY £39.50

SPEAKING CLOCK
Complete Kit of parts available for the clock Only £37.50

TRANSFORMERS: Prim. 240V

6-0-6V; 9-0-9V; 12-0-12V 100mA 98p
pcb mounting, Miniature, Split Bobbin
3VA: 2x6V-0.25A; 2x9V-0.15A; 2x12V-0.12A; 2x15V-0.1A 200p
6VA: 2x6V-0.5A; 2x9V-0.3A; 2x12V-0.25A; 2x15V 0.2A 270p
Standard Split Bobbin type:
6VA: 2x6V-0.5A; 2x9V-0.4A; 2x12V-0.3A; 2x15V-0.25A 220p
12VA: 2x4.5V-1.3A; 2x6V-1A; 2x9V-0.6A; 2x12V-0.5A; 2x15V-0.4A; 2x20V-0.3A 275p (35p p&p)
24VA: 2x6V-1.5A; 2x9V-1.2A; 2x12V-1A; 2x15V-0.8A; 2x20V-0.6A 320p (60p p&p)
50VA: 2x6V-4A; 2x9V-2.5A; 2x12V-2A; 2x16V-1.5A; 2x20V-1.2A; 2x25V-1A; 2x30V 0.8A 400p (60p p&p).
100VA: 2x12V-4A; 2x15V-3A; 2x20V-2.5A; 2x25V-2A; 2x30V-1.5A, 2x50V-1A 920p (75p p&p charge to be added over and above our normal postal charge).

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

	+ve			–ve	
1A	TO3	metal case			
5V	7805	145p		7905	220p
12V	7812	145p		7912	220p
15V	7815	145p			
18V	7818	145p			–
1A	TO220	Plastic Casing			
5V	7805	46p		7905	55p
12V	7812	50p		7912	55p
15V	7815	50p		7915	55p
18V	7818	50p		7918	56p
24V	7824	50p			
100mA	TO92	Plastic Casing			
5V	78L05	30p		79L05	60p
6V	78L62	30p			–
8V	78L82	30p			–
12V	78L12	30p		79L12	60p
15V	78L15	30p		79L15	60p

CA3085	95p
LM304H	170p
LM309KP	99p
LM300H	170p
LM305H	140p
LM309K	135p
LM317K	350p
LM317H	280p
LM323K	550p
LM325N	240p
LM326N	240p
LM327	270p
LM723	35p
TAA550	50p
TBA625B	75p
TDA1412	150p
78H05 – 5V/5A	550p
78HG +5V to +25V 5A	650p
79HG-2.25V to 24V 5A	800p

CMOS

4000	14	4073	20	4536	295
4001	14	4075	20	4538	115
4002	14	4076	60	4539	115
4006	66	4077	26	4541	140
4007	18	4078	28	4543	135
4008	62	4081	26	4544	150
4009	35	4082	21	4549	395
4010	40	4085	65	4553	299
4011	15	4086	70	4554	190
4012	18	4089	140	4555	50
4013	34	4093	43	4556	55
4014	75	4094	168	4557	320
4015	66	4095	90	4558	120
4016	32	4096	90	4559	395
4017	48	4097	320	4560	180
4018	68	4098	88	4561	104
4019	42	4099	95	4562	495
4020	61	4160	95	4566	175
4021	70	4161	99	4568	250
4022	86	4162	99	4569	175
4023	20	4163	99	4572	36
4024	46	4174	99	4580	460
4025	19	4175	105	4581	250
4026	130	4194	105	4582	99
4027	38	4408	790	4583	99
4028	58	4409	790	4584	48
4029	77	4410	725	4585	99
4030	50	4411	695	4597	330
4031	170	4412	800	4598	290
4032	125	4415	480	4599	595
4033	165	4419	280	40097	88
4034	195	4422	770	40100	215
4035	95	4433	770	40101	130
4036	275	4435	850	40102	180
4037	115	4440	999	40103	176
4038	110	4450	350	40104	95
4039	290	4451	350	40105	115
4040	59	4490	350	40106	75
4041	78	4500	675	40107	60
4042	60	4501	28	40108	450
4043	70	4502	90	40109	100
4044	65	4503	50	40110	300
4045	170	4504	105	40114	240
4046	75	4506	65		
4047	75	4507	40		
4048	55	4508	265		
4049	30	4510	68		
4050	30	4511	88		
4051	78	4512	75		
4052	78	4513	199		
4053	78	4514	195		
4054	126	4515	198		
4055	125	4516	75		
4056	120	4517	418		
4057	1915	4518	42		
4059	480	4519	29		
4060	90	4520	78		
4061	1225	4521	200		
4062	995	4522	126		
4063	99	4526	95		
4066	36	4527	115		
4067	399	4528	80		
4068	22	4529	150		
4069	20	4530	90		
4070	26	4531	130		
4071	20	4532	110		
4072	20	4534	500		

OPTO ELECTRONICS

LEDs with Clips

TIL209 Red	13
TIL211 Grn.	17
TIL212 Yel	18
TIL220 .2" Red	14
.2" Green, Yellow or Amber	18
0.2" Bi colour	
Red/Green	65p
Green/Yellow	65p
0.2" Tri colour	
Red/Green/Yellow	80p
Square LEDs, Red, Green, Yellow	30
LD271 Infra Red	48
SFH205 Detector	91
TIL32 Infra Red	58
TIL78 Detector	60
BARGRAPH, Red 10 segments	225
LS40C	255
OCP71	120
ORP12	86
ORP61	86
2N5777	45

ISOLATORS

IL74	56
TIL111/2/4	90
7 Segment Displays	
TIL307	675
TIL312 .3" CA	105
TIL313 .3" CC	106
TIL321 .5" CA	115
TIL322 .5" CC	115
DL704 .3" CC	99
DL707 .3" CA	99
DL747 .6" CA	180
.8" Orange CA	250
FND357 Red	120
FND500	115
.3" Green CA	150
.6" Green CA	215
.3" ±1 Red CA	150
.3" ±1 Green CA	150
DVM176	1885
LCD 3½ Digits	675
LCD 4 Digits	750
LCD 6 Digits	850

NEON with resistor, push fit. 250V mains. Round.
Red or Amber 30p
Rectangular, nut fixing Red, Amber, Green 30p
Reflective Optical Switch 296p
Slotted Optical Switch 186p

COMPUTER CORNER

- VIC 20 MICRO COMPUTER connects directly to any colour TV set. Sound reproduced through TV Speaker. PET Graphics etc. ... £165
- Cassette Dec for VIC plus 6 prog. free cassette ... £34
- VIDEO GENIE A complete system including Cassette recorder. Ideal for School/Colleges & Home. 16K users RAM. 12K Microsoft Basic in ROM. 64 × 16 line display ... £279
- SEIKOSHA GP80A Unihammer Printer, gives normal & double width Characters as well as dot resolution graphics. 8" tractor feed. Parallel interface standard ... £195
- EPSON MX80T 10" Tractor Feed, 9 × 9 matrix, 80 column, Speed 80 CPS, Bi-directional, Centronics interface, Baud rate 110-9600 (RS232) ... £366
- EPSON MX80FT Has Friction feed & Tractor feed plus all the MX80's facilities ... £396
- EPSON MX80FT2 Has high resolution Graphics option plus all the MX80FT's facilities ... £435
- EPSON MX100 132 Column Printer plus has all the facilities of MX80FT2. Value for money ... £570
- SOFTY-2 As reviewed in PE Sept. '81 by Dr A. A. Berk. The complete microprocessor development system for Engineers and beginners alike. New powerful instructions. Accepts any 24 pin 5V single rail EPROM. Supplied fully built, tested. Enclosed in a black ABS case. Plug-in power supply included ... £169
- VIDEO MONITOR 9", fully cased & guaranteed. B & W. Excellent value for money ... £69
- TEX EPROM ERASER Erases up to 32 ICs in 15-30 minutes ... £33
- SPARE 'UV' Lamp bulb ... £9
- 5V/5A Power Supply Ready-built & tested ... £25
- ABS CASE Attractive, Beige/Brown for Superboard, UK101 NASCOM, or HOme brew ... £28
- Extra 4K RAM (8 × 2114L-300n) ... 795p
- C12 CASSETTES in library cases ... 40p
- STAK-PAK 10 × C12 Cassettes in stackable drawers ... 550p
- WEMON Watford's own 4K Ultimate Monitor IC specially designed to produce the best from your Superboard, UK101 & Enhanced Superboard. As reviewed by Dr A. A. Berk in Practical Electronics 1981 ... 1995p

(p&p on most of the above items is extra)

Call in at our shop for demonstration on any of the above items. Be satisfied before you buy.

ETI/WATFORD'S MICRO EXPANSION SYSTEM

This versatile economical Expansion System, as published in ETI, provides a cheap but reliable expansion possibility for most of the popular Micro-computers.
Send SAE for details.

WATFORD'S BOOKSHOP CORNER

Texas TTL Data Book (Revised Edition)	680p
TTL Cook-Book	750p
European CMOS DataBook (Comprehensive)	750p
CMOS Cook-Book	750p
Personal Computer Book	695p
Illustrating BASIC	390p
BASIC with Style	540p
A Bit of BASIC	540p
Advanced BASIC	790p
BASIC Computer Games	550p
More BASIC Computer Games	550p
Some Common BASIC Programs	1150p
Practical BASICAL Programs	1280p
6502 Software Design	900p
6502 Application Book	960p
Programming the 6502 (C202)	1155p
Programming & Interfacing the 6502	1100p
6502 Assembly Language Programming	1350p
6802 Assembly Language Programming	1250p
6809 Assembly Language Programming	1530p
Practical Intro to PASCAL	550p
Using CP/M: A self teaching guide	815p
8080A/8085 Assembly Lang. Programming	1375p
Z80 Instruction Handbook	430p
Z80/8080 Assembly Lang. Programming	715p
Z80 Microcomputer Handbook	825p
8080/Z80 Assembly Lang. Techniques	925p
Programming the Z80 (C280)	1230p
Z80 Assembly Language Programming	1485p
Intro to TRS-80 Graphics	760p
TRS80 BASIC – A self teaching guide	790p
ZX80 Pocket Book	520p
30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX80	700p
Making the most of your ZX80	790p
32 BASIC Programs for the PET Computer	1435p
PET & the IEEE 488 Bus (GP1B)	1200p
PET Graphics	1200p
Some Common Basic Programs/PET	1100p
PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide	1200p
PET Revealed	1100p
Library of PET Subroutines	1000p
Apple II Users' Guide	1200p
Practical Intro. to PASCAL	550p
PASCAL with Style	600p
Programming in PASCAL (revised)	800p
CRT Controller Handbook	600p
CP/M Handbook	995p
Microprocessor Interfacing Technique	1120p
S-100 Bus Handbook	1100p
Writing Interactive Compiler & Interpreters	1340p

Please add 55p P&P charge on books

No VAT on books

DIGEST

Game, Set And Match

Extending the series of features on their C80 watch, Casio have decided to include alarm with tone control, day and date indication with time display, and a combat style electronic game. The two new models incorporating these features are called the CA90 and CA901. The first has a black resin case and bracelet; the second, a stainless steel coated case and solid stainless steel bracelet. Recommended retail prices are £22.95 (CA90) and £34 95 (CA901). They should be available from your friendly neighbourhood Casio stockist or in case of difficulty contact Casio themselves at 28 Scrutton Street, London EC2A 4TY.

In-Car Care

The high price of installing in-car sound systems is often due to the large proportion of cash earmarked for so-called expert installation. But Greens at Debenhams have come up with a less expensive alternative. They have introduced Track One — a range of in-car entertainment systems with full installation instructions, backed by a 24-hour helpline system. The equipment includes Citizens' Band radio, stereo and normal radio, and offers a wider range of choice than most high street shops. Each unit is accompanied by detailed fitting instructions, but should you get into difficulties just ring the number shown on the leaflet and an expert will talk you through to find out where you went wrong. You can find Greens at any of your local Debenhams stores.

Telecom Turnround

It seems that there has been some confusion about the use of the word 'illegal' in the article entitled Telecom Turnround published last month. 'Illegal supplier' and 'illegal equipment' were not clearly defined. In fact, there is nothing illegal about supplying or selling telephone equipment, and likewise the units themselves are not illegal. The law is only broken when an independent supplier *publicly states* that the equipment he sells can be connected to the UK network when it hasn't been approved by British Telecom. And again, the equipment is only illegal *once it has been connected* and in this case it is the *buyer* of the equipment who breaks the law, not the supplier.

We apologise to any readers (especially suppliers!) who may have been inconvenienced by this misinterpretation.

FM Main Man!

Here is a letter we received from the Electricity Council referring to our article on FM Mains Remote Control. Please note:

Dear Sir

FM Mains Remote Control

The feature in the October 1981 edition of Electronics Today describing a control device which utilises the electrical installation as the medium for communication between separate rooms of a house also mentioned the possibility of utilising the power distribution system between separate premises.

Would you please point out to your readers that under section 27 of the Electric Lighting (clauses) Act 1899 there is provision which states that if the owner or occupier of premises uses the energy supplied so as to interfere 'unduly or improperly' with the efficient supply of energy to any other person the Board may discontinue the supply.

We would also point out that if the power distribution system were to be used in the manner you describe the injected signals would not be restricted to the circuit between the 'helpful neighbours' but would be broadcast throughout the surrounding low voltage network and would therefore be 'received' by all the other electricity consumers connected to that network. Any detrimental effects the signals may have on any item of equipment being used by those other consumers must clearly be the responsibility of those involved in generating the signals regardless of whether they have 'spilled over' from the installation or whether they have been deliberately injected into the network directly.

Yours faithfully,

D V Ford
Head of Distribution Engineering

New Connections

Following up on our article last month about the new Telecommunications bill, we have found British Telecom are now pulling their proverbial receivers out. For example, a scheme designed to enable telephone sockets to become as commonplace as power outlets has recently been announced by BT. The scheme will be launched nationwide this autumn and follows a successful trial programme in Taunton and Carlisle which has been running since May this year. Instead of having telephones fixed permanently, customers now will be able to unplug them and move them from room to room wherever sockets have been installed. This idea will radically change the installation of the telephone service in and around the home, also simplifying the sale of some Telecom equipment, when phones will be available from some 40 shops by next April, mostly within department stores. These will be available for sale to customers to take home and plug in. As supplies of the new plugs and sockets become available, customers asking for extension phones will have sockets fitted, and will be supplied with a telephone of their choice, with a plug already connected to it. Engineers will also adapt existing phones on the same line to plug and socket connections. This will replace existing extension arrangements. Customers requiring an extension telephone will pay a connection charge of £25 with additional extensions provided at the same time for only £15. The rental will be £2.65 for a residential extension, complete with standard telephone and additional sockets on their own will be charged at 15p a quarter. All new installation work on residential and single business lines will incorporate the new system. Extra note: This means that all telephones approved after the new liberalisation comes into effect will be candidates for this kind of plug and socket connection.

Further update: Ferranti have just won a contract to supply British Telecom with the new ZN470AE Microphone Amplifier Integrated Circuit. This will be incorporated in the new linear electret microphone manufactured by AP Besson Ltd, which will replace the familiar carbon type, thus offering improved speech quality and long-term reliability.

Books, Books, Books...

Once again it's time to get to grips with the ever-increasing pile of review books that threaten to take over ETI's corner of the ASP offices.

The first one comes from Hodder and Stoughton, and is the latest Teach Yourself book in their Computer Science Studies range. Entitled 'Microelectronics and Microcomputers', the book is intended to provide a general background and introduction to microcomputers for people who want to come to terms with the increasing impact of computers both at home and at work. All aspects of the subject are covered, although briefly; the book starts with such basic topics as types of electronic components, the use of various number systems (decimal, binary, hex and so on), and simple logic of a microcomputer, peripheral devices and how to use them, programming, system development, data transmission and instrumentation techniques. The final five chapters describe numerous applications in the fields of industry, transport, consumer goods, education and business. No prior knowledge is assumed, although some experience of electronic theory would make the first half of the book easier to grasp. The authors have packed a great deal into the book's 225 pages, and it can be recommended as an introductory text for bewildered businessmen and for people interested in the forceful effects that computers are having on our society. 'Microelectronics and Microcomputers' is written by L.R. Carter and E. Huzan, and costs £1.95.

The rest of the books come from Bernard Babani. 'Audio Projects' (£1.95), by F.G. Rayer, gets down to the nitty-gritty very quickly — a brief introduction and then it's straight into the projects, over 30 of them, ranging from preamps, mixers and power amps to tone control networks, test gear and a simple tuner. Although constructional details are rudimentary and in some cases non-existent, none of the circuits should be at all difficult to build. '50 Simple LED Circuits Book 2', by R.N. Soar (£1.35), speaks for itself — the circuits are simple, they use LEDs, and there are 50 of them. A good buy for the absolute beginner; no constructional details are given but anyone should be able to build these circuits on Veroboard without any trouble. If you think BASIC is beyond you, 'An Introduction to BASIC Programming Techniques', by S. Daly, provides a simple guide to this popular high level computer language. The author covers all the statements you're ever likely to meet, keeping the examples simple and pointing out possible machine-dependent variation. In fact the book recommends that you try programming an actual computer as soon as possible — and so do we. This way you quickly find all the quirks of a particular BASIC, and the hands-on approach is definitely the fastest way to learn. 'An Introduction to BASIC Programming Techniques' will cost you £1.95. That's it for the time being; more reviews will follow, word blindness permitting!

Pack Up Your Troubles

Imhof-Bedco, the electronics packaging specialists, have just launched a range of 'camera craft' security cases. Of course, they needn't just be used for carrying cameras, as they are just as useful for carrying any sort of delicate equipment — test gear perhaps? They feature an aluminium frame and facing on rigid wooden panels, combining strength and smart appearance with light weight. Lockable toggle catches, robust hinges and riveted corner reinforcements add to the protection they can offer. The cases can be supplied in three different sizes complete with carrying straps and shock-absorbent foam inserts. The foam is easily cut to shape with the knife provided, so it can accommodate various shapes and sizes. There is also a briefcase version fitted with PVC lining and document wallet in the lid, just in case you have any briefs in need of protection! The cases are available ex-stock and prices start at £22. Further details are available from Mike Young, Imhof-Bedco Standard Products Ltd, Ashley Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 2SQ (telephone Uxbridge (0895) 37123).

Mail Order

Toolmail are offering two new helpful aids to the hobby enthusiast. The first of these is a hobby service case, available for the first time in this country. It has a robust metal frame containing 16 clear styrene drawers (each 5½ x 2¾ x 1½") for storage of components and small parts, and one strong base drawer (11 x 5½ x 3¼") for the storage of tools and other large or heavy items. The front of the tough vinyl outer case folds down to provide a useful working surface. The case is 12" high with a comfortable carrying handle. It is available for a limited period at the introductory price of £29.95 which includes VAT and free delivery (RRP is £34.95). The second offer is an electronics service wallet designed for work with computers, video and audio units. It includes a selected range of 25 precision miniature tools and is contained in a fitted zipper wallet. The tools include miniature soldering iron, desolder braid, solder, soldering tools, range of screwdrivers pliers and cutters, wire strippers, IC extractor, tweezers, scissors and contact cleaners. The kit costs £39.95 including VAT and free postage anywhere in the UK. Both of these items are available mail order from Toolmail Ltd, Parkwood Industrial Estate, Sutton Road, Maidstone, Kent ME15 9LZ.

Heavy Levy

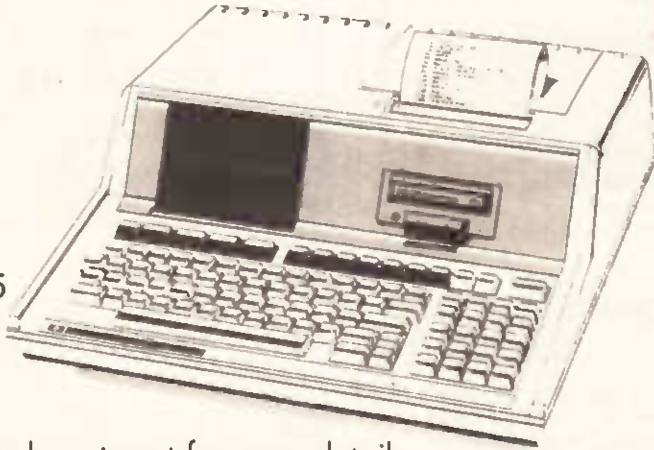
The Government is likely to face strong opposition from Britain's 25 million blank tape users if it goes ahead with its plan to put a levy on the sale of blank tapes. The levy is meant to compensate performers for their loss of sales and royalty payments due to home taping. The six main UK blank tape manufacturers will also be adding their weight to the argument through the auspices of the Tape Manufacturers' Group. The Group has been formed to fight the proposal reported to be contained in a Green Paper reviewing the whole area of copyright law, which is expected to be published shortly. The TMG includes representatives from BASF, 3M Maxell, Memorex, Sony and TDK, and Mr Bill Fulton, the Group's Chairman, maintains that the levy plan is unworkable and impractical and that the problem of home taping has been overstated. He also believes that any levy would penalise all tape users, whether or not they were breaking the copyright law, and that the levy would be like imposing a tax on blank tapes therefore effectively subsidising the record companies. The basis on which the levy has been proposed is that the British Phonographic industry claims that it is losing £1 million a day through breaches of copyright. But the TMG say they haven't produced any hard evidence to back up this fact.

V3 Loudspeakers

It looks as if our readers are not as handy with the woodsaw as they are with the soldering iron. Volt Loudspeakers, designers of the V3 (October '81 ETI), tell us they'e had almost as many enquiries for a woodwork kit as they have for the electronics. Consequently they have arranged for a complete set of precut chipboard panels to be made available by Wilmslow Audio, 35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire (telephone 0625-529599) — contact them for details. All you have to do is screw the panels together as described in the original article — now there's no excuse for not building a pair!

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 85



Scientific and technical professionals favour the HP 85, they are being joined by increasing numbers of business professionals. Find out why the HP 85 is the professional microcomputer at your nearest Laskys store or write to our Mail Order department for more details.

LASKYS is the largest specialist Hi-Fi chain in Europe, in July 1980 they acquired Microdigital – an independent, specialist microcomputer store based in Liverpool. Since then specialist microcomputer departments have been set up within selected Laskys stores under the Microdigital name, these have now been renamed Microcomputers at LASKYS

The Professional Microcomputer Retailer with 10 Outlets Nationwide & Mail Order

BIRMINGHAM
19/21 Corporation Street, Birmingham, B2 4LP. Tel. 021-632 6303.
Manager: Peter Stallard. 300 yards from Bullring Centre.

BRISTOL
16/20 Penn Street, Bristol, BS1 3AN. Tel. 0272 20421.
Opening 16th October
Between Holiday Inn and C & A

CHESTER
The Forum, Northgate Street, Chester, CH1 2BZ. Tel. 0244 317667
Manager: Jeremy Ashcroft. Next to the Town Hall

EDINBURGH
4 St. James Centre, Edinburgh, EH1 3SR. Tel. 031-556 2914.
Manager: Colin Draper. East end of Princes Street, St. James Centre

KINGSTON (Opening early 1982)
38/40 Eden Street, Kingston, KT1 1EP. Tel. 01 546 1271.
Opposite Main Post Office

MANCHESTER
12/14 St. Mary's Gate, Market Street, Manchester, M1 1PX. Tel. 061-832 6087.
Manager: Lesly Jacobs. Corner of Deansgate.

NOTTINGHAM (Opening early 1982)
1/4 Smithy Row, Nottingham, NG1 2DU. Tel: 0602 415150.
Manager: Alister Hawkes.
Within Market Square, Exchange Buildings, Nottingham

SHEFFIELD
58 Leopold Street, Sheffield, S1 2GZ. Tel: 0742 750971.
Manager: Justin Rowles. Top of the Moor, opposite Town Hall

LIVERPOOL
33 Dale Street, Liverpool, L2 2HF. Tel: 051-236 2828
Manager: Mark Butler. Between the Town Hall and Magistrates Courts.

LONDON
42 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 9RD. Tel. 01-636 0845.

Mail Order
Microdigital Limited, FREEPOST (No stamp required), Liverpool L2 2AB

MICROCOMPUTERS AT LASKYS

Components

B-B-Books from B-B-Babani

Bernard Babani Publishing Ltd will be happy to send copies of their new 1982 catalogue of Radio, Electronic and Computer books to anyone who cares to send them their name and address. So if you want one, write to them at: The Grampians, Shepherds Bush Road, London W6 7NF.

Hot Stuff!

Sinclair Electronics has just announced the launch of the Thandar TH301 hand-held digital thermometer. It features a large readout LCD display, a wide temperature range of −50°C to 750°C and 1°C resolution. It also incorporates the latest technology and over 1,000 hours of battery life is obtainable. The unit is housed in a strong Thandar case and is supplied complete with battery and fast response bead thermocouple. The price is £59.50 including VAT and Sinclair offer a range of thermocouples as optional accessories, covering a wide range of applications, including mineral filled, hypodermic, right angle and surface. These all come complete with plug and flexible interconnecting cable. For further details contact Sinclair Electronics Ltd, London Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4HJ.

ELCB

B & R Relays have broadened their range of combined 13 A Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (ELCB) socket outlets with the introduction of a new wall mounting version. Based on the successful HO4 portable ELCB with integral 13 A socket, the new model is designed for mounting directly on a convenient single of double outlet box. The new ELCB is simple to install — anyone capable of wiring up a standard socket can do it, be it at home, in the office, workshop or factory. The unit is available in sensitivities ranging from 10 mA to 30 mA, and a test button allows operation to be checked at any time as well as every time the device is switched off. Special socket styles can be supplied to ensure that particular equipment is always plugged into the ELCB and not a non-protected socket outlet. Further information can be obtained from B & R Relays Ltd, Edinburgh Place, Harlow, Essex CM20 2DJ.

Bright Flatpacks

Perdix Components Ltd have just announced the release of two new incandescent digital displays for their Aurora line. The new FFD-71 (0.472" character) and FFD-81 (0.614" character) displays operate from 3.5 V DC with a low current drain of 7 mA while maintaining extremely high brightness levels. The units also feature TTL compatibility, are multiplexible, can operate from AC or DC power and can be filtered to almost any colour. For further information contact Perdix Components Ltd, 98 Crofton Park Road, London SE4.

Drilling Holes

OK Machine & Tool (UK) Ltd have launched a lightweight electric drill for drilling, grinding and polishing which is particularly useful on printed circuit boards. The PCB-258 drill is powered by a high-speed 220-240 V motor and measures 175 mm long x 44 mm diameter. Four different collet sizes are supplied to handle 0.4-3.2 drills. Optional extras include tungsten carbide cutter sets, grinding points, cutters, sanding discs and various drills. A drill stand is also available with a spring-mounted arm which provides good stability and can be used with circuit boards up to 280 mm. Further information and prices can be obtained from OK Machine & Tool (UK) Ltd, Dutton Lane, Eastleigh, Hants SO5 4AA.

New Improved DMMs

Fluke are now manufacturing a new series of digital multimeters. They are intended to replace the existing 8020A series by providing more features at even more competitive prices. The new features include four models instead of the previous three, three of which include a high-speed continuity bleeper as standard, improved calibration specification with two-year calibration guarantee, two-year parts and labour warranty, heavy duty 600 V fuse system to provide greater protection against high energy inputs and improved mechanical design with non-slip feet, tilt bail and easier-to-use layout. This new 'B' series will be available direct from Fluke at Watford or through their nationwide network of distributors. Further information from Fluke (GB) Ltd, Colonial Way, Watford, Herts WD2 4TT.


ELECTRONIC GAMES
COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME
SEMI-PROGRAMMABLE T V GAME - 4 Cartridges + Mains Adaptor
Normal Price £73
NOW REDUCED TO: £39.50 inc VAT
DATABASE T.V. GAME
FULLY PROGRAMMABLE CARTRIDGE T V GAME
14 Cartridges available
Normal Price £87 86
NOW REDUCED TO: £59 inc VAT
ATARI T.V. GAME
The most popular T V Game on the market with a range of over 40 cartridges including SPACE INVADERS with over 112 games on one cartridge
£95.45 inc VAT
SPACE INVADERS
Hand-held Invaders Games available £19.95
• Invaders Cartridges available to fit ATARI RADOFIN ACETRONIC PHILIPS G7000
• Cartridges also available for MATTEL TELENG ROWTRON DATABASE INTERTON
CHESS COMPUTERS
We carry a range of over 15 different Chess computers:
Electronic Chess £29.95
Chess Traveller £39.95
Chess Challenger 7 £79.00
Sensory 8 £119.00
Sensory Voice £259.00
SPECIAL OFFERS:
VOICE CHESS CHALLENGER
Normal Price £245 NOW £135.00
SARGON 2 5/BORIS 2 5
Normal Price £273 70 NOW £199.95
All prices include V A T
MANY UNITS ARE COVERED BY THE EXCLUSIVE SILICA SHOP 2 YEAR GUARANTEE
TELETEXT
ADD-ON ADAPTOR £199 inc VAT
THE RADOFIN TELETEXT ADD ON ADAPTOR
Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour T.V. and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services
THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES:
• Double height character facility
• True PAL Colour
• Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications
• Push button channel change
• Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes
• Gold plated circuit board for reliability
• New SUPERIMPOSE News Flash facility
SPEAK & SPELL
Normal Price £49.95
NOW REDUCED TO: £39.50 inc VAT
Teach your child to spell properly with this unique learning aid. Fully automatic features and scoring. Additional word modules available to extend the range of words.
ADDING MACHINE
OLYMPIA HHP 1010
Normal Price £57.21
NOW REDUCED TO: £34 inc VAT
Uses ordinary paper!
No need to buy expensive thermal paper!
Fast add listing PRINTER CALCULATOR 2 lines per second. 10 digit capacity. Uses normal adding machine rolls. Battery or mains operated
(Mains adaptor extra)
24 TUNE ELECTRONIC DOOR BELL
Normal Price £19 70
NOW REDUCED TO: £12.70 inc VAT
Plays 24 different tunes with separate speed control and volume control. Select the most appropriate tune for your visitor, with appropriate tunes for different times of the year!
MATTEL T.V. GAME
The most advanced T V game in the world. 20 cartridges available. And on KEYBOARD coming soon to convert the MATTEL to a home computer with 16K RAM fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be available later in the year.
£199.95 inc VAT
HAND HELD GAMES
EARTH INVADERS
These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them
£23.95 inc VAT
HAND HELD GAMES
GALAXY 1000
The 2nd generation Galaxy Invader. The invaders have re-grouped and have a seemingly endless supply of spacecraft whilst the player's arsenal is limited to just 250 missiles to be launched from 3 missile stations. You have to prevent the invaders landing or from destroying your home defences
£19.95 VAT
THE OLYMPIA — POST OFFICE APPROVED
TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE
WITH REMOTE CALL-IN BLEEPER
This telephone answering machine is manufactured by Olympia Business Machines, one of the largest Office Equipment manufacturers in the U.K. It is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED and will answer and record messages for 24 hours a day. With your remote call-in bleeper you can receive these messages by telephone wherever you are in the world. The remote call-in bleeper activates the Answer/Record Unit, which will at your command repeat messages, keep or erase them, and is activated from anywhere in the world, or on your return to your home or office. The machine can also be used for message referral, if you have an urgent appointment but are expecting an important call simply record the 'phone number' and location where you can be reached. With optional extra bleepers (£13 each) this facility can be extended to colleagues and members of the family. Using a C90 standard cassette you can record as many as 45 messages. The announcement can be up to 16 seconds long and the incoming message up to 30 seconds long.
The machine is easy to install and comes with full instructions. It is easily wired to your junction box with the spade connectors provided or alternatively a jack plug can be provided to plug into a jack socket. Most important of course is the fact that it is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED.
The price of £135 (inc VAT) includes the machine, an extra light remote call-in Bleeper, the microphone message tape, A C mains adaptor. The unit is 9¾"x6"x2½" and is fully guaranteed for 12 months. The telephone can be placed directly on the unit — no additional desk space is required
£135 inc VAT
PRESTEL VIEWDATA
Prestel
The ACE TELCOM VDX1000 Prestel Viewdata adaptor simply plugs into the aerial socket of your television and enables you to receive the Prestel Viewdata service in colour or black & white
Features
Simplified controls for quick, easy operation
Special graphics feature for high resolution
State of the art microprocessor controller
Standard remote telephone keypad with Prestel keys
Auto dialler incorporated for easy Prestel acquisition
True PAL colour encoder using reliable IC chroma filter and delay line incorporated for minimum picture interference maximum fidelity
Includes convenient TV Prestel switchbox
Easily connected to standard home or office telephone lines
Fully Post Office approved
SPECIAL PRICE £228.85 inc VAT
FOR FREE BROCHURES - TEL: 01-301 1111
Silica Shop
TO CHISLEHURST
ELM ROAD
CO OP
HIGH STREET
MAIN ROAD
SIDCUP HILL A211
CINEMA
POLICE STATION
TO ELTHAM
← TO FOOTSCRAY
ONE WAY STREET
HATHERLEY ROAD
STATION ROAD
NOTE The top of Hatherley Road is one way only. Please enter from Sidcup High Street
FARADAY AVENUE
SIDCUP STATION
CALLERS WELCOME
2 YEAR GUARANTEE
MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING
AFTER SALES SERVICE
COMPETITIVE PRICES
HELPFUL ADVICE
CREDIT FACILITIES
PART EXCHANGE SCHEME
CREDIT CARDS WELCOME
SILICA SHOP LIMITED ETI/12/81
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111
SILICA SHOP

Defence Digest

This new regular feature is devoted to defence electronics, its equipment techniques and application. Defence remains one of the largest growth areas in UK industry, with much of the real innovation and investment taking place there.

Defence Digest will thus act as a news (and views) section, containing up-to-date information and explanation of some of the happenings in the different sectors of the defence industry.

Companies with information and articles for these columns are invited to submit them direct to Defence Digest at our editorial address. Indeed, anyone with anything to say on the subject, be it information or opinion, is a potential contributor and should not refrain from putting pen to paper.

Acceleration

The picture shows Mr C.H. Davies (left), Director of Aircraft Production, Ministry of Defence (Procurement Executive), receiving from Mr Lester George, Managing Director of Ferranti Instrumentation Ltd, a presentation model of the Ferranti FA2 accelerometer to commemorate the production of the 9,000th instrument. Ferranti inertial grade accelerometers have been in full series production since 1968 and currently exist in five variants. Since that time they have been fitted in the inertial guidance platforms of all British military aircraft including the Nimrod, Jaguar, Buccaneer, Phantom and Tornado. Other applications have included use in airborne and shipborne radar antennas and sonar arrays. Satellite and rocket applications include Exosat, Skylark, Black Knight and Ariane.

Direct Hit

The first guided launch of the Hughes Aircraft Company's Advanced Medium-Range Air-to-Air Missile (AMRAAM) was a success with a direct hit on a drone aircraft target. It was tested in Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico, and fired from a US Air Force F16 aircraft against an F-102 drone target. It closed in on its target using its radar guidance system, thus proving the missile's capability with this particular aircraft. The next generation AMRAAM missile will pack higher performance into an airframe which is only about half the weight of the missile it will replace — the AIM-7 Sparrow. The missile provides 'launch-and leave' capabilities enabling the pilot to break away immediately after launch to engage other targets. Hughes is one of two contractors selected for a 33-month prototype validation programme; selection of a winner is expected in October and the winning contractor will then start full-scale development. The AMRAAM program is a joint US Air Force and Navy effort to develop an advanced all-environment missile for operational use between 1985 and 2005.

Hughes Hues

Here a Hughes Aircraft Company engineer uses a full-colour display to test a stand-off airborne system for detecting and tracking massed armour and other forces. The system is called Pave Mover and displays targets and their movements in full colour on a cartographic base, showing roads, railway lines, airfields and rivers. As many as 4,096 colour hues can be displayed. The Pave Mover uses airborne radar to relay target information via data link to a mobile ground-based Data Processing Control Station. Computers in the DPCS process the information and display the target data. Pave Mover's radar can also guide missiles or tactical aircraft to designated targets. Guidance commands and targeting information are supplied by the DPCS. The Pave Mover system is part of a broader Assault Breaker programme for neutralising enemy armour before it reaches the forward edge of the battle area. The system is being developed by Hughes under contract from the US Air Force and the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. It is being evaluated at White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico

Tracking Helmets

Ferranti is to supply its advanced Helmet Pointing System (HPS) as part of the British Aerospace Dynamics Group Tracked Rapier Missile System for the British Army. The HPS, which was first seen at last year's Farnborough Air Show, is a revolutionary target sighting system which can direct weapon aiming sensors towards any target at which the wearer is looking. The HPS was originally conceived as a pilot's aid but it has received its first major contract as a land-based system. The Ferranti Helmet Pointing System is a very lightweight, simple system which improves normal weapon aiming. Basically, the entire system consists of the helmet-mounted sight and sensor, a radiator (mounted on a convenient nearby fixed object), a signal processing box, a control unit and an appropriate source of electrical power. The observer's sight is light and compatible with the latest protective masks. In the Tracked Rapier situation, the commander (observer) with his head out of the cupola, searches for possible targets. The sight on his helmet has an illuminated aiming mark, focused at infinity representing line-of-sight. A tiny sensor, also on the helmet, continuously monitors the angle and position of the Commander's head (and hence his precise sight-line) relative to the radiator fixed to the vehicle, with high accuracy. Once the observer has spotted a target, he overlays it with the aiming mark, as a means of designating his target. At the press of a button, the line-of-sight, as measured by the HPS, is transferred to the optical tracker, directing it to the target, which then appears in the tracker operator's sight. The operator then follows normal procedure through weapon release to target impact. In general use the Ferranti HPS can be used where an observer's sightline needs to be transferred to equipment that must be directed to the same 'target' — whether it be in low-flying aircraft, a ground target or in a commercial application.

NEW

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS - STEREO TUNER KIT

This easy to build 3 band stereo AM/FM tuner kit is designed in conjunction with Practical Electronics (July issue). For ease of construction and alignment it incorporates three Mullard modules and an I.C. IF. System.

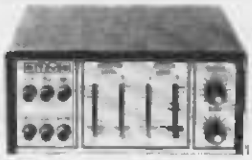
FEATURES: VHF, MW, LW Bands, interstation muting and AFC on VHF. Tuning meter. Two back printed PCB's. Ready made chassis and scale. Aerial: AM - ferrite rod, FM - 75 or 300 ohms. Stabilised power supply with 'C' core mains transformer. All components supplied are to P.E. strict specification. Front scale size 10½"x2½" approx. Complete with diagrams and instructions.

SPECIAL OFFER! TUNER KIT PLUS:

- Matching I.C. 10+10 Stereo Power amplifier kit (usually £3.95 + £1.15 p&p)
- Mullard LP1183 built preamp, suitable for ceramic and auxiliary inputs (usually £1.95 + 70p p&p)
- Matching power supply kit with transformer (usually £3.00 + £1.95 p&p)
- Matching set of 4 slider controls complete with knobs for bass, treble and volumes (usually £1.70 + 80p p&p)

£21.95 plus £3.80 p&p.

ONLY **£17.95** plus £2.50 p&p.



STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

- Featuring latest SGS/ATES TDA 2006 10 watt output IC's with in-built thermal and short circuit protection.
- Mullard Stereo Preamplifier Module.
- Attractive black vinyl finish cabinet, 9"x8¾"x3¾" (approx)
- 10+10 Stereo converts to a 20 watt Disco amplifier.

To complete you just supply connecting wire and solder. Features include din input sockets for ceramic cartridge, microphone, tape or tuner. Outputs - tape, speakers and headphones. By the press of a button it transforms into a 20 watt mono disco amplifier with twin deck mixing. The kit incorporates a Mullard LP1183 pre-amp module, plus power amp assembly kit and mains power supply. Also features 4 slider level controls, rotary bass and treble controls and 6 push button switches. Silver finish fascia with matching knobs and contrasting cabinet. Instructions available, price 50p. Supplied FREE with the kit.

£14.95 Plus £2.90 p&p.

SPECIFICATIONS: Suitable for 4 to 8 ohm speakers.

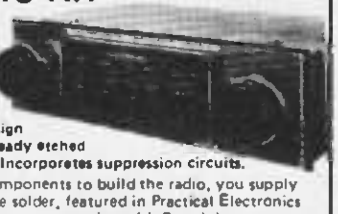
Frequency response	40Hz - 20KHz.
Input sensitivity	P.U. 150mV. Aux. 200mV. Mic. 1.5mV.
Tone controls	Bass ±12db @ 60Hz; Treble ±12db @ 10KHz
Distortion	0.1% typically @ 8 watts
Mains supply	220 - 250 volts 50Hz.

STEREO MAGNETIC PRE-AMP CONVERSION KIT
Includes FREE Magnetic cartridge with diamond styli. All components including p.c.b. to convert your ceramic input on the 10+10 to magnetic. Only available with 10+10 amp. **£2.00** includes p&p.

8" SPEAKER KIT Two 8" twin cone domestic speakers. £4.75 per stereo pair plus £1.70 p&p. when purchased with amplifier. Available separately £6.75 plus £1.70 p&p.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CAR RADIO KIT SERIES II

2 WAVE BAND MW — LW



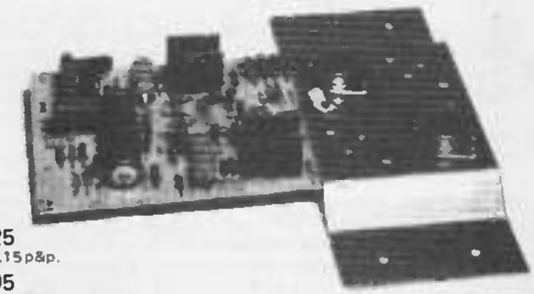
- Easy to build
- 5 push button tuning
- Modern design
- 6 watt output
- Ready etched and punched PCB
- Incorporates suppression circuits.

All the electronic components to build the radio, you supply only the wire and the solder, featured in Practical Electronics March issue. Features: pre-set tuning with 5 push button options, black illuminated tuning scale. The P.E. Traveller has a 6 watt output neg. ground and incorporates an integrated circuit output stage, a Mullard IF Module LP1181 ceramic filter type pre-aligned and assembled, and a Bird pre-aligned push button tuning unit.

£10.50 Plus £2.00 p&p.

Suitable stainless steel fully retractable aerial (locking) and speaker (6"x4"app.) available as a kit complete. **£1.95** /pack. Plus £1.15 p&p.

HIGH POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES



READY BUILT OR IN KIT FORM

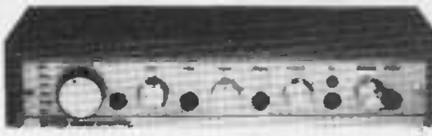
	KIT	BUILT
125 WATT MODEL	£10.50 Plus £1.15 p&p	£14.25 Plus £1.15 p&p.
200 WATT MODEL	£14.95 Plus £1.15 p&p	£18.95 Plus £1.15 p&p.

SPECIFICATIONS:	125 W Model	200 W Model
Max. output power (RMS)	125 watts	200 watts
Operating voltage (DC)	50 - 80 max.	70 - 95 max.
Loads	4 - 16 ohms	4 - 16 ohms
Frequency response measured @ 100 watts	25Hz - 20KHz	25Hz - 20KHz
Sensitivity for 100 watts	400mV @ 47K	400mV @ 47K
Typical T.H.D. @ 50 watts, 4 ohms	0.1%	0.1%
Dimensions (both models)	205 x 90 and 190 x 36mm.	

The power amp kit is a module for high power applications — disco units, guitar amplifiers, public address systems and even high power domestic systems. The unit is protected against short circuiting of the load and is safe in an open circuit condition. A large safety margin exists by use of generously rated components, result, a high powered rugged unit. The PC Board is back printed, etched and ready to drill for ease of construction and the aluminium chassis is preformed and ready to use. Supplied with all parts, circuit diagrams and instructions.

ACCESSORIES:

Suitable LS coupling electrolytic for 125W model	£1.00 plus 25p p&p.
Suitable LS coupling electrolytic for 200W model	£1.25 plus 25p p&p.
Suitable mains power supply unit for 125W model	£7.50 plus £3.15 p&p.
Suitable Twin transformer power supply for 200W model	£13.95 plus £4.00 p&p.



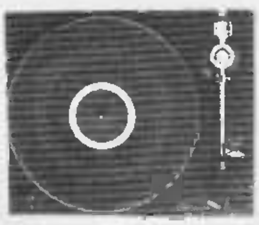
30+30 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

Viscount IV unit in teak simulate cabinet, silver finished rotary controls and pushbuttons with matching fascia, mains indicator and stereo jack socket. Functions switch for mic magnetic and crystal pickups, tape and auxiliary. Rear panel features fuse holder, DIN speaker and input socket 30+30 watts RMS, 60+60 watts peak. For use with 4 to 8 ohm speakers. Size 14¾"x10" approx. BUILT AND TESTED.

£32.90 Plus £3.80 p&p.

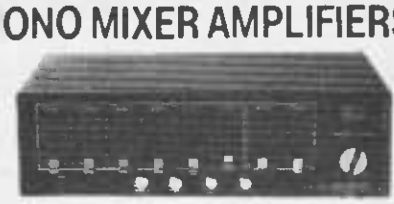
PHILIPS BELT DRIVE RECORD PLAYER DECK GC037 (Size: 15¼"x12¼" approx.)

HiFi record player deck, 2 speed, damped cueing, auto shut-off, belt drive with floating sub chassis to minimise acoustic feedback. Complete with GP401 stereo magnetic cartridge



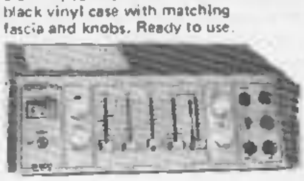
LIMITED STOCK.
UNBEATABLE OFFER AT
£27.50 COMPLETE
Plus £3.16 p&p.

MONO MIXER AMPLIFIERS



50 WATT Six individually mixed inputs for two pick ups (Cer. or Mag.), two moving coil microphones and two auxillary for tape, tuner, organs, etc. Eight slider controls - six for level and two for master bass and treble, four extra treble controls for mic and aux inputs. Size: 13¼"x6½"x3¾"app. Power output 50 watts R.M.S. (continuous) for use with 4 to 8 ohm speakers. Attractive black vinyl case with matching fascia and knobs. Ready to use.

£39.95 Plus £3.70 p&p.



100 WATT Brushed Aluminium fascia and rotary controls. Size: approx. 14"x4"x10¼". Five vertical slider controls, master volume, tape level, mic level, deck level, PLUS INTERDECK FADER for perfect graduated change from record deck No. 1 to No. 2, or vice versa. Pre fade level controls (PFL) lets YOU hear the next disc before fading it in. VU meter monitors output. 100w RMS output (200w peak).

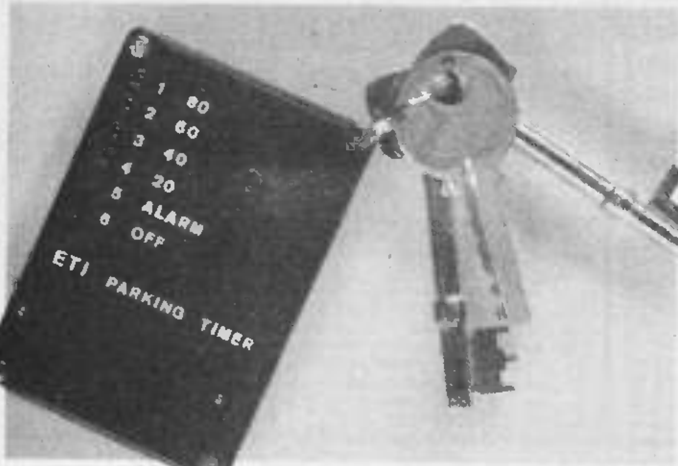
£76.00 Plus £4.60 p&p.

RTVC

CALLERS ONLY
323 Edgware Rd, London W2. Tel: 01-723 8432.
Open 9.30am - 5.30pm. Closed all day Thursday.
Persons under 16 not served without parents authorisation.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15%.

MAIL ORDER ONLY
21E HIGH STREET, ACTON, W3 6NG.
Note: Goods despatched to UK postal addresses only.
For further information send for instructions 20p plus stamped addressed envelope.

All items subject to availability. Prices correct at 1/10/80 and subject to change without notice. RTVC Limited reserve the right to update their products without notice.



Dummy Load

We're making audio testing easy! Apart from your multimeter and your oscilloscope what you really need is a dummy load. Our version allows parallel and series connection as well as testing of both channels of a stereo amplifier at the same time. The advantages of using the unit are manifold — not only because the source is presented with an ideal resistive load of the correct value, but also because you can't damage expensive speakers during experimentation. Not only that — you don't annoy the neighbours when you're testing at full power and your eardrums are saved so you can still enjoy the music once you're finished.

Guitar Tuner

Our simple, low cost, easy to use (and all that jazz) Guitar Tuner is just the thing you need if you're a budding musician. Tuning up can be really irritating, but we've made it simple. You just plug the guitar into the unit and the oscillator with six reference frequencies does all the hard work for you. Just play the note and adjust the tuning until the built-in meter zeros, repeat the procedure for all the strings — et violà — it's tuned. The tuner can also be shifted one or two octaves down to make it suitable for bass or rhythm guitars. Play it again Sam!

Infant Guard

How do you like your children — fried or boiled? Or perhaps poisoned? Well, we prefer to see healthy specimens of the next generation, so we've designed a special guard for you to fit onto your medicine cabinet. When small inquisitive hands open the cabinet an alarm goes off, which not only puts the child off investigating further, but also warns you about what's happening. When the cabinet is shut, the unit switches itself off. For the adult who doesn't want to be shattered by the sound of the alarm as he/she is reaching for the hangover remedy, there's also a disable button on the outside of the cabinet which prevents the alarm going off when the cabinet is opened by someone who is meant to use it. It's a really useful gadget to have whatever age your children may be, and it's cheap and simple to build.

Articles described here are in an advanced state of preparation. However, circumstances may dictate changes to the final contents.

Meter Beater

If the bane of your life is the not-so-lovely Rita the Meter Maid then you need our all-singing, all-dancing project. The unit is the same size as a Barclaycard (though you can't get credit with it) and fits neatly onto your keyring. It has an LED display which indicates whether you're setting it for 20, 40, 60 or 80 minutes with the touch switch operation, and when you are nearing the time to beat Rita back to the limo, it beeps. We've set it so that for a 20 minute wait, it will go off three minutes before at 40, it goes off six minutes before, and so on. We reckoned that the longer you were leaving the car the further away you might be, cunning eh?

Robotics Today

This month we have an in-depth study on the hobbyist approach to robotics written by one of our readers. It covers just about everything from thoughts on mechanical construction, through data processing and programming to experimental ideas for sensors. For a really down-to-earth approach to the exciting subject of Robotics read on......

DC Control of Audio

Taking still further our favourite theme of remote controlling everything in sight, Keith Brindley follows up his article on Voltage-Controlled Audio with this little offering. Using another of Mullard's chips to demonstrate, he delves into the murky depths of voltage-controlled volume and tone for use in preamps and to help put the theory into practice there are loads of good circuits to play with.

LOOK OUT FOR THE JANUARY ISSUE ON SALE DECEMBER 4th

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

NOW OPEN
MONDAY-SATURDAY
9.30-5.30

BULK BUY SPECIALS

RAM SCOOP
4116 200 NS 8 for £12.95
4164 200 NS £8.50 each
2102-650 NS 8 for £6.50
INC VAT

25 WAY 'D' CONNECTORS

		50+	100+
25p	1.70	1.10	0.95
25S	1.90	1.20	1.00

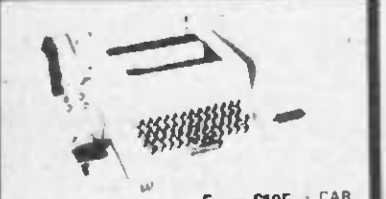
ALL + VAT

WIRE WRAP SKTS.
24 Pin Vero 28p
14 Pin Gold 22p
16 Pin Gold 24p
100 PCS Min Ord

C10 DATA CASSETTES
10 for £5.75
Inc VAT

RF CONNECTORS
50Ω BNC PLG 50p
75Ω BNC PLG 50p
PL259 PLG 40p
SO239 SKT 35p
100 PCS MIN ORD

TELETYPE ASR33 I/O TERMINALS



From £195 + CAR + VAT

Fully fledged industry standard ASR33 data terminal. Many features including: ASCII keyboard and printer for data I/O, auto data detect circuitry, RS232 serial interface, 110 baud, 8 bit paper tape punch and reader for off line data preparation and ridiculously cheap and reliable data storage. Supplied in good condition and in working order. Options: Floor stand £12.50 + VAT
Sound proof enclosure £25.00 + VAT

ICL TERMIPRINTER 300 BAUD TERMINALS

REDUCED TO CLEAR
NOW ONLY £80 +CAR +VAT

Made under licence from the world famous GE Co. The ICL Termiprinter is a small attractive unit with so many features it is impossible to list them in the space available! Brief spec. as follows: RS232 serial interface, switchable baud rates 110, 150, 300, (30 cps), upper and lower case correspondence type face, standard paper, almost silent running, form feed, electronic tab settings, suited for word processor applications plus many more features. **Supplied complete, in as seen condition, no guarantee.**

MPU EXPERIMENTORS +5v +12v -12v +24v POWER SUPPLY

Once again we are very pleased to offer this superb Power Supply Unit, and hope to satisfy most of our previous customers who were disappointed when we sold out due to demand last time they were advertised!!! These units may just have well been made for your lab., they consist of a semi-enclosed chassis measuring 160mm x 120mm x 350mm containing all silicon electronics to give the following fully regulated and short circuit proof outputs at:

+ 5v @ 2 amps DC — + 12v @ 800 ma DC
-12v @ 800 ma DC — + 24v @ 350 ma DC

and if that's not enough a fully floating 5v output @ 50 ma DC which may be sensed to give a host of other voltages. All outputs are brought out to the front panel via miniature jack sockets and are also duplicated at the rear on short flying leads. Units accept standard 240v mains input. They are ex GPO and may have minor scratches on the front panels, they are sold untested but in good internal condition. £16.50 each + £2.50 p+p complete with circuit and component list. Transformer guaranteed. HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!!

HIGH SPEED DATA MODEMS

A superb piece of engineering made by SE Labs Ltd. to a "no cost spared" spec for the GPO, the Modem 12 is a synchronous Modem for use on DATEL 2412 services or other data links. Many features include switchable V26 modulation, 2400 baud full duplex 600 1200 standby, auto answer 4 wire or 2 wire operation. Self test, LED status indication, CMOS technology, modular construction, original cost over £700 each. Believed brand new, supplied complete with PSU etc.
£185.00 + £9.50 carriage + VAT.
*Permission may be required for connection to PO lines

PERTEC

PERTEC TAPE DRIVES
7 track 6840 — 75-25 £175.00 + VAT
9 track 6840 — 9-25 £295.00 + VAT
Phone for more details

DIABLO S30 DISK DRIVES

Another shipment allows us to offer you even greater savings on this superb 2.5 MB (formatted) hard disk drive. Two types are available both fully refurbished and electronically identical, the only difference is the convenience of changing the disk packs.
S30 front loader, pack change via front door £550 + vat
S30 fixed, pack change via removal of top cover £295 + vat
+ & − 15v PSU for 2 drives £125 + vat
SPECIAL OFFER new, 12 sector packs £20 + vat carriage & insurance on drives £15.00 + vat fully DEC RK05, NOVA, TEXAS compatable further info on controllers etc on request.

SAVE OVER £1400 — THE PRINTER SCOOP OF THE YEAR
THE LOGABAX Z80 MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED LX180L MATRIX PRINTER

A massive bulk purchase enables us to offer you this superb professional printer at a fraction of its recent cost of over £2000. Utilising the very latest in microprocessor technology. It features a host of facilities with all electronics on one plug in P.C.B. Just study the specification and you will instantly realise it meets all the requirements of the most exacting professional or hobbyist user.

STANDARD FUNCTIONS ★ Full ASCII character set ★ Standard ink ribbon ★ RS232/V24 serial interface — 7 xtal controlled baud rates up to 9600 ★ 194 characters per line ★ Parallel interface ★ Handshakes on serial and parallel ports ★ 4 Type fonts, italic script, double width, italic large, standard ★ Internal buffer ★ Internal self test ★ 170 CPS ★ Variable paper tractor up to 17.5" wide ★ Solid steel construction ★ All software in 2708 eproms easily reconfigured for custom fonts etc.

All this and more, not refurbished but BRAND NEW A1 Only £525 +VAT
Also available identical to above LESS Electronics Card £250 + VAT
+ carriage and ins £18.00 + VAT

OPTIONAL EXTRAS ★ Lower case £25.00 ★ 16K buffer £30.00 ★ Second tractor for simultaneous dual forms £85.00 ★ Logabax maintenance P.O.A.

SOFTY 1 & 2
EPROM BLOWER

Software development system invaluable tool for designers, hobbyists, etc. Enables open heart surgery on 2716, 2708 etc. Blows, copies, reads EPROMS or emulates EPROM/ROM/RAM in situ whilst displaying contents on domestic TV receiver. Many other features. £115 + carr. + VAT. Optional 2716, 2716 Function Card £40 + VAT. PSU £20 + £1.50 carr. + VAT.
Softy 2 for 2716/2732 £169+VAT
Write or phone for more details.

9" VIDEO MONITORS

Ex-equipment 9" Motorola Video Monitors 75Ω composite input, tested but unguaranteed. £39.99 + £7.50 carriage + VAT. Complete with circuit.

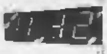
SEMICONDUCTOR 'GRAB BAGS'

Mixed Semis amazing value contents include transistors, digital, linear, I.C.'s, triacs, diodes, bridge recs., etc. etc. All devices guaranteed brand new full spec with manufacturer's markings, fully guaranteed. 50+ bag £2.95 100+ bag £5.15

TTL 74 Series
A gigantic purchase of an "across the board" range of 74 TTL series I.C.'s enables us to offer 100+ mixed "mostly TTL" grab bags at a price which two or three chips in the bag would normally cost to buy.
Fully guaranteed all I.C.'s full spec. 100+ £6.90 200+ £12.30 300+ £19.50

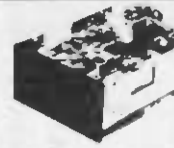
NATIONAL MA1012 LED CLOCK MODULE

★ 12 HOUR
★ ALARM
★ 50/60 HZ



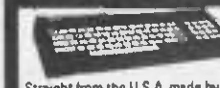
The same module as used in most ALARM/CLOCK radios today, the only difference is our price! All electronics are mounted on a PCB measuring only 3" x 1½" and by addition of a few switches and 5/16 volts AC you have a multi function alarm clock at a fraction of cost. Other features include snooze timer, am pm, alarm set, power fail indicator, flashing seconds cursor, modulated alarm output etc. Supplied brand new with full data only. £5.25
Suitable transformer £1.75.

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



Yet again we've managed to secure a large shipment of tomorrows technology at prices as yet unheard of!! And as with most of our purchases we can pass these savings direct to you!! The DR 7100 & 7200 8" floppy disk drives have many inbuilt features to provide literally any BUS configuration with full daisy chain via internal jumpers 77 tracks on the single sided 7100 give upto 0.8 MB of data and 154 tracks on the 7200 double sided drive give a massive 1.6 MB of data. Many other features such as soft or hard sectoring, IBM or ANSI standards, only 240v AC, +24 & +5 v dc power requirements, and our unbelievable prices make these drives a snip.
Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed complete with user manual:
7100 single sided £225.00 + 8.50 Ins. & carr. + vat.
7200 double sided £295.00 + 8.50 Ins. & carr. + vat.
Full technical manual available £7.50 write or phone for more details

RCA FULLY CASED ASCII CODED KEYBOARDS



IDEAL — TANGERINE, OHIO ETC.

Straight from the U.S.A. made by the world famous R.C.A. Co., the VP600 Series of cased freestanding keyboards meet all requirements of the most exacting user, right down to the price! Utilising the latest in switch technology Guaranteed in excess of 5 million operations. The keyboard has a host of other features including full ASCII 128 character set, user definable keys, upper/lower case, rollover protection, single 5V rail keyboard impervious to liquids and dust, TTL or CMOS outputs, even an on-board tone generator for keypress feedback, and a 1 year full R.C.A. backed guarantee.

VP601 7 bit fully coded output with delayed strobe, etc.	£43.95
VP611 Same as VP601 with numeric pad	£54.95
VP606 Serial, RS232, 20MA and TTL output, with 6 selectable Baud Rates.	£64.26
VP616 Same as VP606, with numeric pad.	£84.34
Plug and cable for VP601, VP611 £2.25	
Plug for VP606 VP616 £2.10	
Post, Packing and Insurance.	£1.95

ORDER NOW OR SEND FOR DETAILS.

MAINS FILTERS

Professional type mains filters as used by "Main Frame Manufacturers" ideal for curing those unnerving hang ups and data glitches, fit one now and cure your problems!
Suppression Devices SD5 A10 5 amp £6.95
Corcom Inc F1900 30 amp £13.95 + pp £1.00

MUFFIN FANS

Keep your equipment Cool and Reliable with our tested ex-equipment "Muffin Fans" almost silent running and easily mounted. Available in two voltages. 110 V.A.C. £5.05 +pp 90p OR 240v A.C. £6.50+pp 90p. DIMENSIONS 4¾" x 4¾" x 1½"

LAMBDA

LMC C5V
5V 10 AMP
PSU, 240V
NEW £45 + VAT
+ £2.50 P&P

— DEC CORNER —

DEC TU60 TWIN CASSETTE DRIVE ...	£375+VAT
PDP1105 MINI I/O MEMORY, CPU ETC.	£450+VAT
LSI1132K BYTE MOS MEMORY CARDS	£295+VAT
RK05 MEMOREX DISK PACKS (12 sector)	£20.00+VAT
LSI110Z PROCESSOR CARD	£275.00+VAT

• • All types of DEC equipment purchased for cash • •

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & EQUIPMENT 66% DISCOUNT

Due to our massive bulk purchasing programme which enables us to bring you the best possible bargains, we have thousands of I.C.'s, Transistors, Relays, Cap's., P.C.B.'s, Sub-assemblies, Switches, etc. etc. surplus to our requirements. Because we don't have sufficient stocks of any one item to include in our ads., we are packing all these items into the "BARGAIN PARCEL OF A LIFETIME". Thousands of components at giveaway prices! Guaranteed to be worth at least *3 times* what you pay plus we always include something from our ads. for unbeatable value! Sold by weight

2.5kls £ 4.75+pp £1.25 — 5kls £ 6.75+pp £1.80
10kls £11.75+pp £2.25 — 20kls £19.99+pp £4.75

5v D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

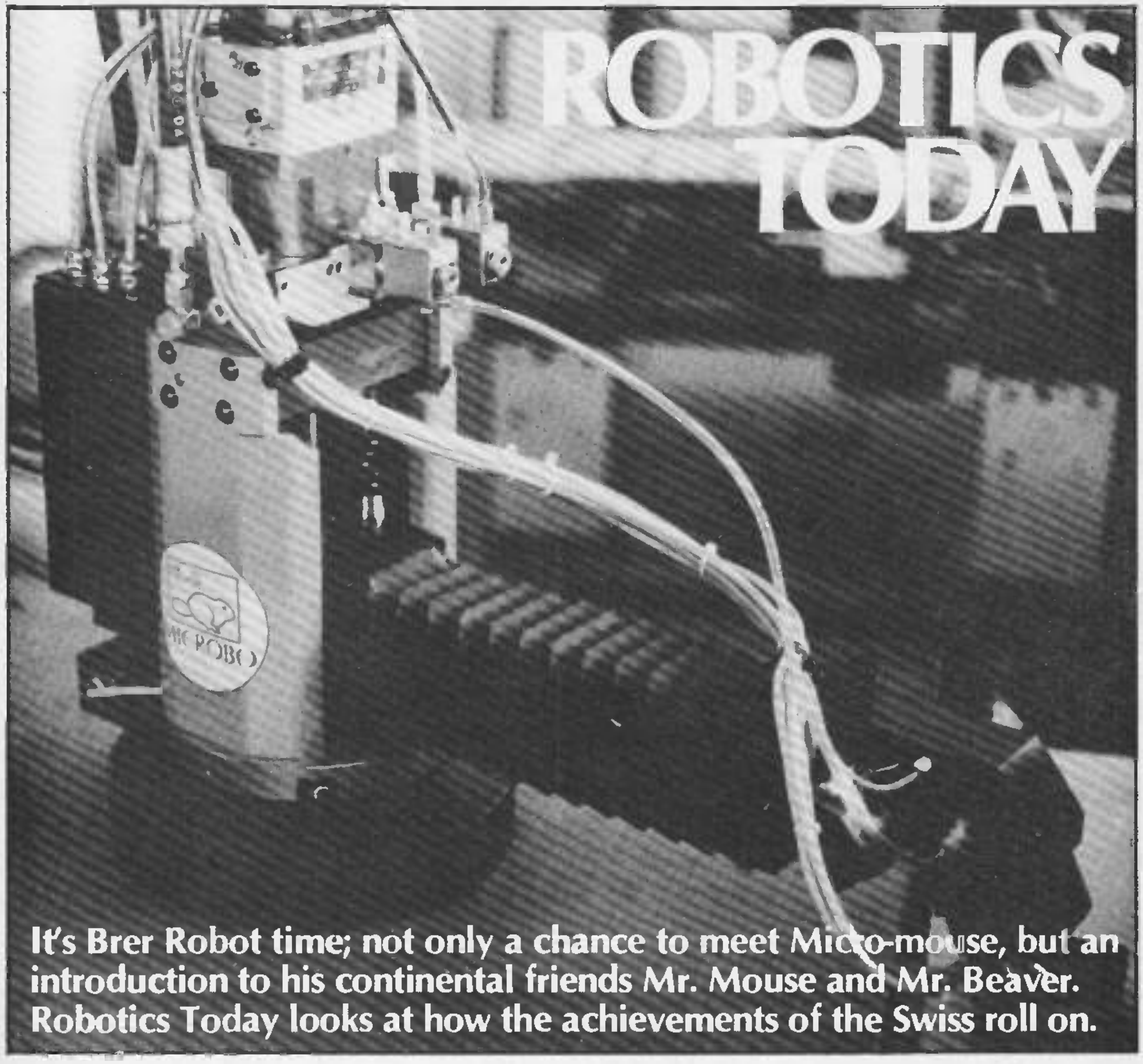
Following the recent "SELL OUT" demand for our 5v 3 amp P.S.U. we have managed to secure a large quantity of ex-computer systems P.S.U.'s with the following spec., 240 or 110v A.C. input. Outputs of 5v @ 3-4 amps, 7.2v @ 3 amps and 6.5v @ 1 amp. The 5v and 7.2v outputs are fully regulated and adjustable with variable current limiting on the 5v supply. Unit is self contained on a P.C.B. measuring only 12" x 5" x 3". The 7.2v output is ideal for feeding "on board" regulators or a further 3 amp LM323K regulator to give an effective 5v @ 7 amp supply.
Supplied complete with circuit at only £10.95 + £1.75pp.
Believed working but untested, unguaranteed.

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

Dept. E.T.I., 64-66 Melfort Rd., Thornton Heath, Croydon, Surrey. Tel: 01-689 7702 or 01-689 6800

MAIL ORDER INFORMATION

Unless otherwise stated all prices inclusive of V.A.T. Cash with order. Minimum order value £2.00. Prices and Postage quoted for UK only. Where post and packing not indicated please add 60p per order. Bona Fide account orders minimum £20.00. Export and trade enquiries welcome. Orders despatched same day where possible. 3% surcharge on Access and Barclaycard orders.



ROBOTICS TODAY

It's Brer Robot time; not only a chance to meet Micro-mouse, but an introduction to his continental friends Mr. Mouse and Mr. Beaver. Robotics Today looks at how the achievements of the Swiss roll on.

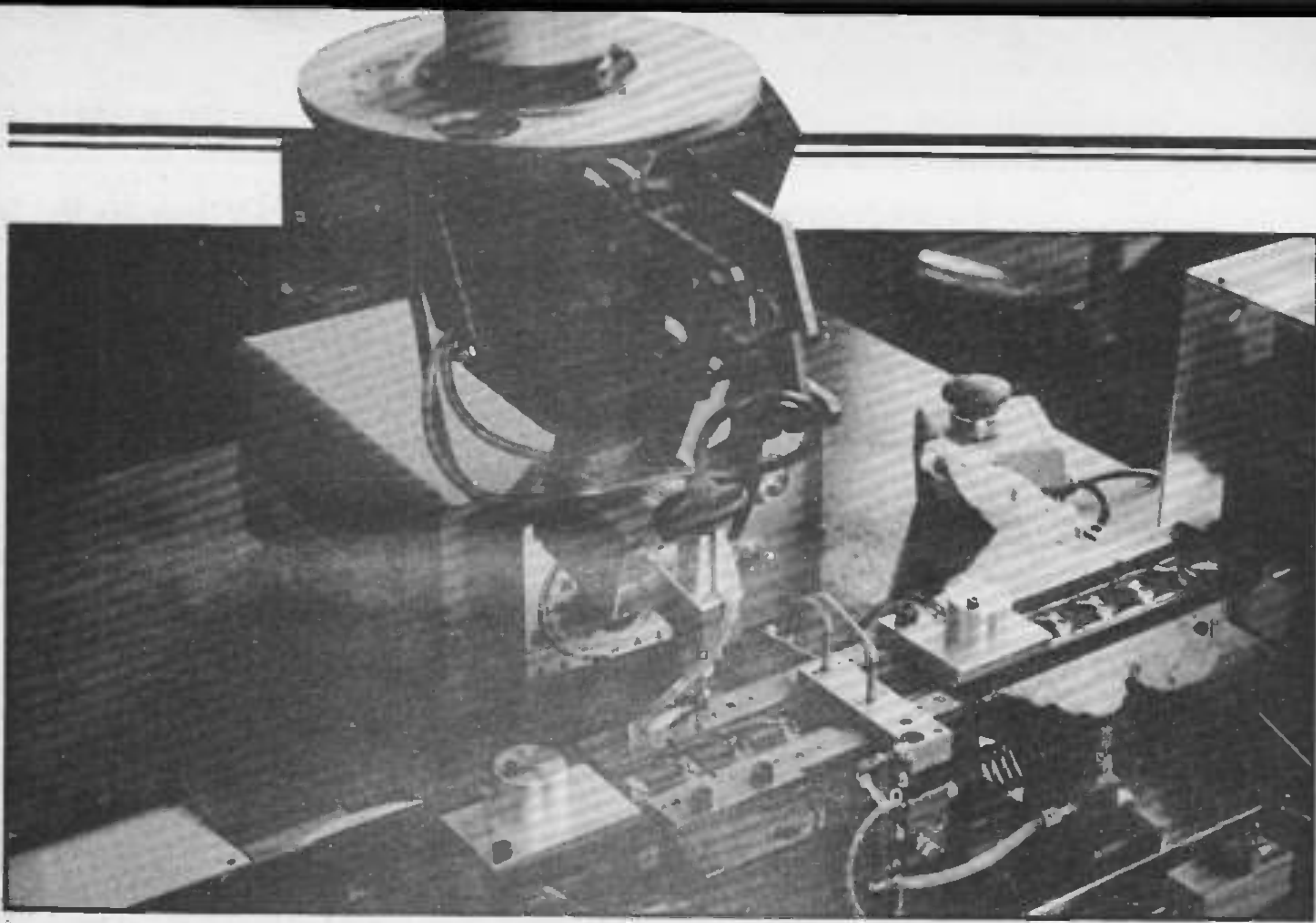
For centuries the Swiss have had a virtual monopoly on the world's timekeeping. A combination of geography, climate and national spirit have by some inexplicable coincidence led to a thriving cottage industry dedicated to high precision mechanics. Up until only 10 years ago it was a virtual certainty that most watches sold throughout the world, particularly those in the middle to upper price bracket, would be Swiss-made.

However, there can be little doubt that the Far Eastern countries, particularly Japan, Hong Kong and Taiwan, now dominate the electronic watch industry, a logical development of their undoubted expertise in miniature electronics. The Swiss, like any country with a international reputation for a particular product, had two choices: they could either resign gracefully, like the British motorcycle industry, or they could re-invest and at least try to regain that which was once theirs. The Swiss have for obvious reasons, chosen the latter path, but along that path have made some very shrewd and hopefully correct predictions about the future of personal timekeeping.

Time Zones

The most obvious decision was not to take on the Far East with purely digital watches. The LCD watch is now made almost exclusively in Hong Kong. No other country could even attempt to compete in the lower price bracket multi-function watch market. The Swiss have an enviable history of being able to work with micromechanics so the logical step was for them to marry the two technologies — mechanics and electronics — to produce watches with analogue displays, hands and faces but with the timekeeping controlled by integrated circuits and quartz crystals.

Fortunately for the Swiss the cottage industry that has developed around watch manufacture lends itself to a kind of co-operative operation where, for instance, a small area might have several factories producing different parts for different watches. Such an arrangement has existed, in fact, since 1939 when a number of companies got together to form ASUAG, which by the time it is translated into English stands for the General Corporation Of Swiss Horological Industries Ltd.



'Mr Mouse' assembling electronic watch chassis. The picture on the previous page is of the 'Mr Beaver' robot.

Within ASUAG are familiar names like Longines and Eterna, plus a dozen or so other companies which most of us will never have heard of but are nonetheless well known within the watch industry. ASUAG was primarily designed to rationalise the production of watch movements, thus making it easier for the industry as a whole to respond to changes in demand and fashion. As the age of the electronic watch dawned it became necessary for ASUAG to respond by producing electronic watches, so within the group certain companies changed their production from purely mechanical parts to wholly electronic parts. Within these companies diversification into the development of automated watch assembly has led to some exciting developments in robotics.

Swiss Success

The micromechanic expertise of one company, SSIH, has been channelled into the development of high precision robots. The term 'high precision' refers to the robots' ability to place miniature parts into assemblies with an accuracy that is measured in microns. So far SSIH have 20 working development machines with a further 200 planned for next year. The two types of robots (known as Mr Beaver and Mr Mouse!) use a combination of electronic and pneumatic power to articulate the arms. The mechanics are controlled by built-in microprocessor systems running on Swiss-developed software.

Although these robots were designed primarily for watch assembly, SSIH see a promising future of Mouse and Beaver in any situation that calls for high-precision, repetitive work. Such work might include the assembly of cameras, another area that would benefit from SSIH development.

At the moment SSIH have the field virtually to themselves. Robotics has, so far, concentrated more upon heavy industrial usage, car assembly and the like, where ultra-high-precision is not required. Doubtless the ability of the Swiss to produce mechanical systems to such high precision will keep other robot manufacturers out of the market for some time. It is tempting to speculate that SSIH have an eye on the Japanese and Hong Kong markets where much of the assembly for digital watches and similar items is still highly labour intensive. It would indeed be ironic to see the Swiss succeed in this area; Swiss robots assembling Far Eastern watches.

Time In Hand

If you're sweating over a hot keyboard, trying to finish your program for our Armdroid competition before the October 31st deadline, then panic not. There has been a hold-up in the supply of the driver boards to customers, so on the fairly reasonable basis that you can't test the software without the hardware, the closing date for entries has been extended to December 31st. This will allow those of you who want to see what's involved to visit our stand at the Breadboard Exhibition (see page 12) and watch our demonstration. We hope to have two Armdroids running, one under program control and the other with a manual control box so you can play with the system and get the feel of things. There may even be a competition to find the most dextrous manipulator amongst our readers.

Meet The Mouse

On the other hand, if you can't make it to Breadboard (in which case we'll never speak to you again!), cast your eyes across the page and you'll see details of the ACC's conference on robotics. One of the attractions will be this year's winner of the Micro-mouse competition (together with his designers, of course). We'll be providing some of the speakers at this meeting together with demonstrations of projects old and new. See you there!

This new series will provide a stage upon which our readers may display their robotics achievements. It is intended to cover the practical application of robots in Britain today, be it at hobbyist level or in industry.

Readers in either category are invited to write to the editor of ETI, detailing their experiments, projects, application or usage of robotics. Any articles published will be paid for at commercial rates. It is also hoped to run an 'Ideas Forum' wherein readers can exchange views and ideas but that depends upon the response of our readers — you!

Write to: THE EDITOR, ETI MAGAZINE, 145 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE and mark your envelope "Robotics Today".

AMATEUR COMPUTER CLUB

NATIONAL CONFERENCE
ON
"SMALL ROBOTS AND MICRO-MOUSE"

ON SATURDAY 28 NOVEMBER
(10am to 5pm)
AT IMPERIAL COLLEGE, LONDON

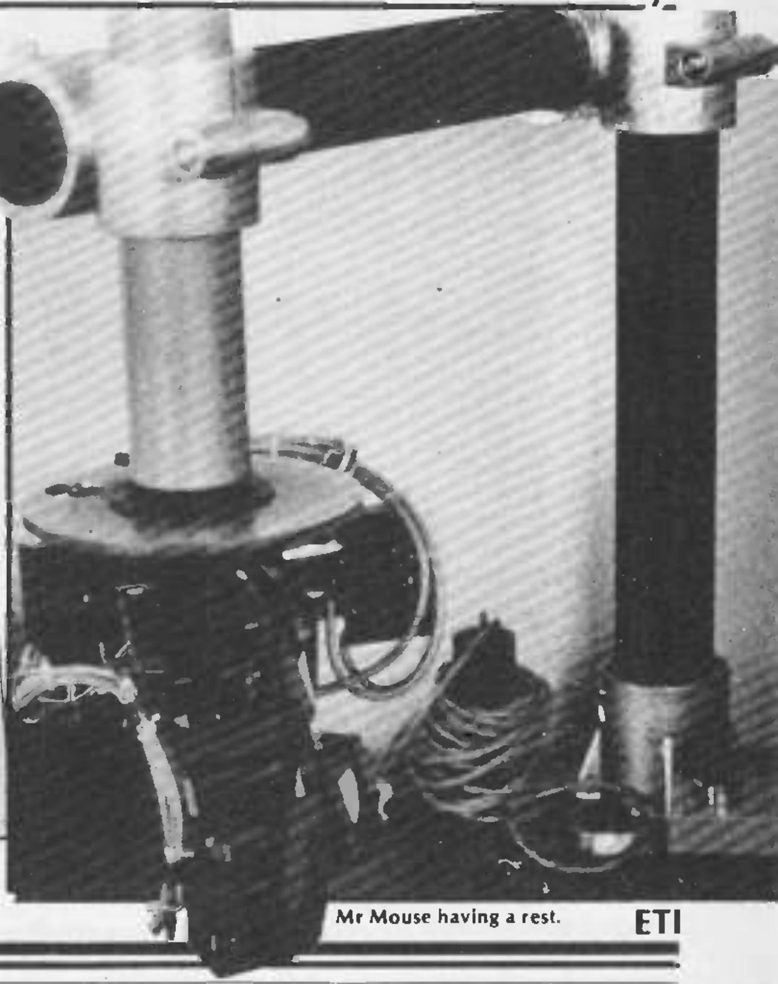
Conference fee: £9.50

Applications and enquires to:
Vernon Gifford, ACC Liason Officer,
111 Selhurst Road, London SE25 6LH
(Telephone 01-653 3207)

In addition to the formal programme, there will be an Open Forum during the afternoon for short presentations by individual robot enthusiasts and teams.

Space will also be available for demonstrations.

Please apply early to make this novel feature a success.



Mr Mouse having a rest.

ETI

uter-

Available now- the ZX Printer for only £49.95

Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM), the printer offers full alphanumerics *and* highly sophisticated graphics.

A special feature is COPY, which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further intructions.

At last you can have a hard copy of your program listings – particularly useful when writing or editing programs.

And of course you can print out your results for permanent records or sending to a friend.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your computer – using a stackable connector so you can plug in a RAM pack as well. A roll of paper (65 ft long x 4 in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions.

16K-byte RAM pack for massive add-on memory.

Designed as a complete module to fit your Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81, the RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port at the rear of the computer to multiply your data/program storage by 16!

Use it for long and complex programs or as a personal database. Yet it costs as little as half the price of competitive additional memory.

With the RAM pack, you can also run some of the more sophisticated ZX Software – the Business & Household management systems for example.

How to order your ZX81

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST – use the no-stamp-needed coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research Ltd, FREEPOST 7, Cambridge, CB2 1YY. **Order**

Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer kit(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual, excludes mains adaptor.	12	49.95	
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual and mains adaptor.	11	69.95	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (600 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated).	10	8.95	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack.	18	49.95	
	Sinclair ZX Printer.	27	49.95	
	8K BASIC ROM to fit ZX80.	17	19.95	
	Post and Packing.			2.95

☐ Please tick if you require a VAT receipt TOTAL £______

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd, for £______

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable.

Please print

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address:

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. Offer applies to UK only. ETI 12

sinclair ZX81

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN. Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

MICROCOMPUTER EXPANSION SYSTEM

Treat your home computer to extra memory and more peripherals with this versatile and simple expansion project. With the modules to be published you'll be able to custom-design your system to meet your requirements — and change it all around at a later date should you so desire. Design by Steve Wilding.

Home computers, like hi-fi, generally have a habit of starting out modestly (assuming your finances are anything like ours), and then growing steadily as you discover a burning need for more memory, more I/O, a printer, and finally the sound generator that turns the system into an all-singing, all-dancing electronic marvel. (Actually, computers almost never dance). To help out those of you in the upgrade market, we present this low-cost, flexible expansion system designed for a number of popular microcomputers on sale in the UK — ones based on the 6502 and Z80 microprocessors.

The system is made up of a motherboard and a range of expansion cards that plug into the motherboard as and when your needs dictate. For example, if your need is purely for RAM memory expansion then a motherboard and four RAM cards will give you an extra 32K of RAM. The constructional and application details are given for the motherboard and the 8K RAM card in this article — in subsequent articles details of the remaining expansion cards in the range will be provided. These will include an EPROM programmer and an EPROM card for use with 2516 and 2532 single rail EPROMs; a sound board utilising up to three of the popular AY-3-8910 programmable sound generator chips; a parallel I/O card providing two 6520s for uses such as a parallel printer driver (Centronics) and a low cost disc interface.

Two 40-pin input sockets are provided (SK6 and SK7) — these are wired in parallel so that two or more motherboards may be linked together. This allows you to use a larger number of those modular which use less than 8K of memory.

Vive La Difference

Obviously there are differences between computers and the expansion system must be capable of adapting to meet varying demands. The important difference for this application is the first free memory location available for expansion in your computer's memory. For RAM expansion to be effective it must run consecutively with the existing RAM. Table 1 gives the first free location for some popular computers.

For the more technically minded an explanation of how compatibility is achieved is given in the How It Works section. Suffice to say here that the system is capable of being moved around in memory to fit the particular computer's requirements. This is achieved by means of selective soldering of wire links as described later in the article.

Construction

Construction is best achieved using a 15 W soldering iron with a fine bit and 22 swg solder. First solder in the four wire links to select the correct location in the memory map for your computer (see Table 2). Solder the DIL sockets into the board taking care not to make any shorts between pins. Next fit the five edge connectors and lastly the ceramic capacitors — these can be held in place whilst soldering by slightly spreading their legs under the board. The PCB has plated-through holes and so it isn't necessary to solder a connection on both sides of the board; but allow enough time when soldering for solder to run through the hole as this ensures a good connection. Construction of the motherboard is now complete.

Follow the same instructions when constructing the RAM card — solder the IC sockets in first, then the eight ceramic capacitors and construction of the RAM card will be complete.

Finally insert all ICs according to the overlay, taking care not to bend any IC legs.

SPECIFICATION

Motherboard: This is the main board of the system. It allows up to five expansion cards to be used at once — socket 5 being a duplicate of socket 4, allowing smaller expansion cards to be used without tying up a whole 8K block each. Both the control bus and address bus are buffered by the motherboard but the data isn't, as this is already done by many micros. Power requirements are 5 V at 100 mA.

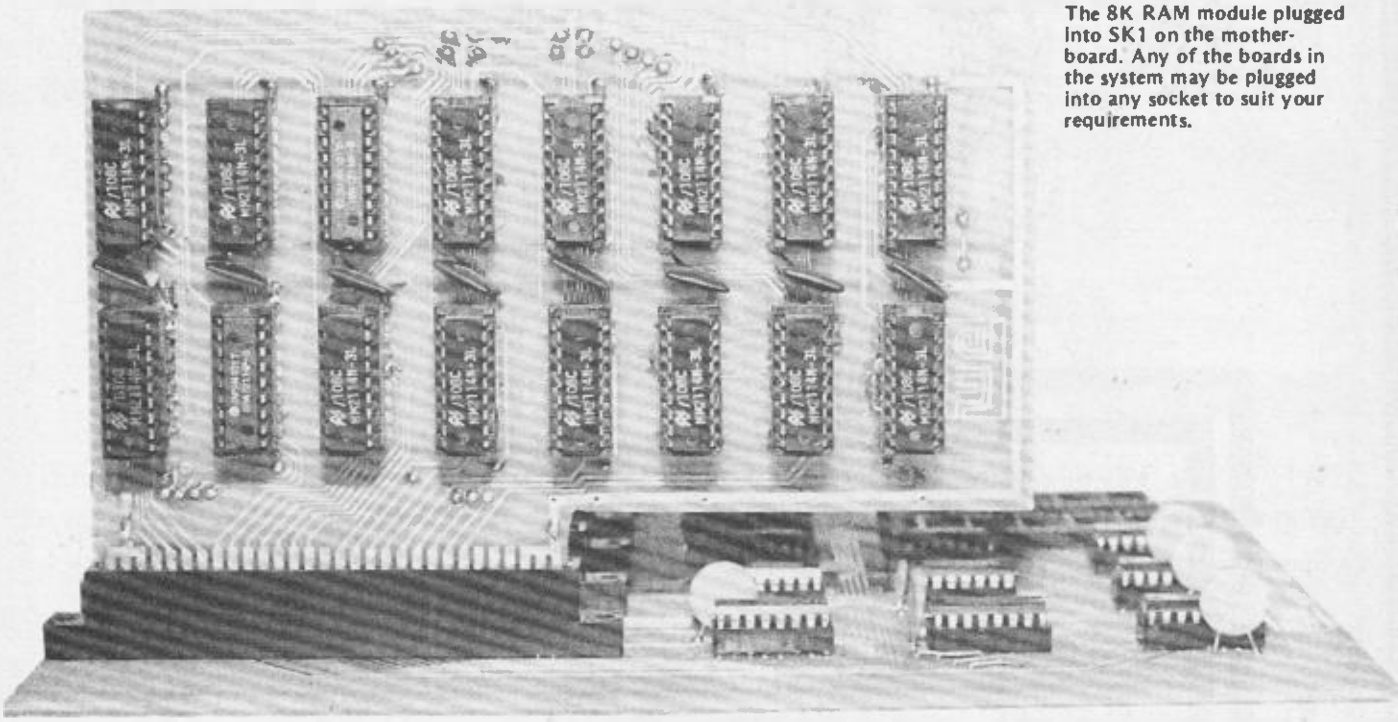
RAM Card: A static RAM expansion card using 16 2114L 300 ns RAM chips. Power requirements are 5 V at 650 mA.

EPROM Card: Available for either 2516 (2K x 8) 5 V single rail EPROMs or 2532 (4K x 8) 5 V single rail EPROMs.

EPROM Programmer: For programming 2516 or 2532 single rail EPROMs for use with the above card.

Sound Card: Allocation for up to three AY-3-8910 three-channel sound chips, allowing the generation of complex waveforms.

PIO Card: This board contains two PIO chips for 32 individual inputs or outputs. 12 of these are used for a Centronics-compatible parallel printer driver, for use with Superboard/UK101 and Watford's WEMON chip. Three connections are for use with a light pen and a further six are for power output applications.



The 8K RAM module plugged into SK1 on the motherboard. Any of the boards in the system may be plugged into any socket to suit your requirements.

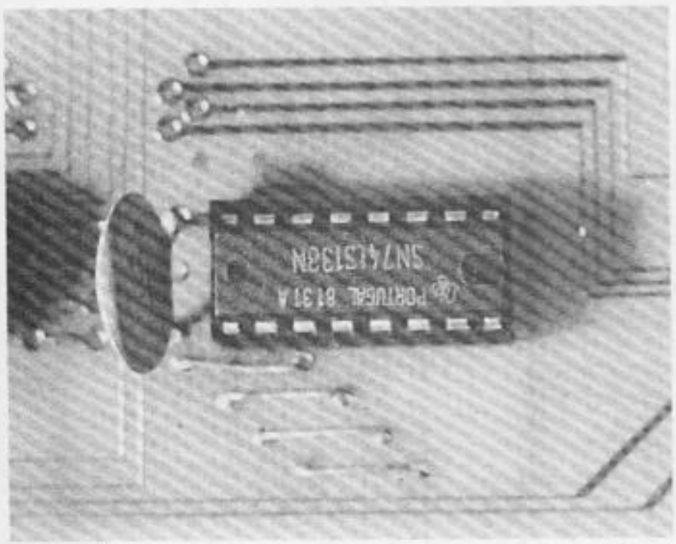
TABLE 1

GROUP	FIRST FREE MEMORY LOCATION	COMPUTERS
1	2000	UK101 Ohio Superboard 8K PET Microtan 65
2	4000	16K PET
3	6000	16K TRS-80 16K Video Genie
4	8000	32K PET

NEXT MONTH: Connection details for more machines, details of the modifications for use with Z80 micros, and the second of the plug-in modules.

TABLE 2

	GROUP 1	GROUP 2	GROUP 3	GROUP 4
Link W to:	A	B	C	D
Link X to:	B	C	D	E
Link Y to:	C	D	E	F
Link Z to:	D	E	F	G



The photograph above shows a close-up of the wire links around IC4. This board was in use with the 8K PET, a group 1 computer. (Check the links against Table 2 and Fig. 1).

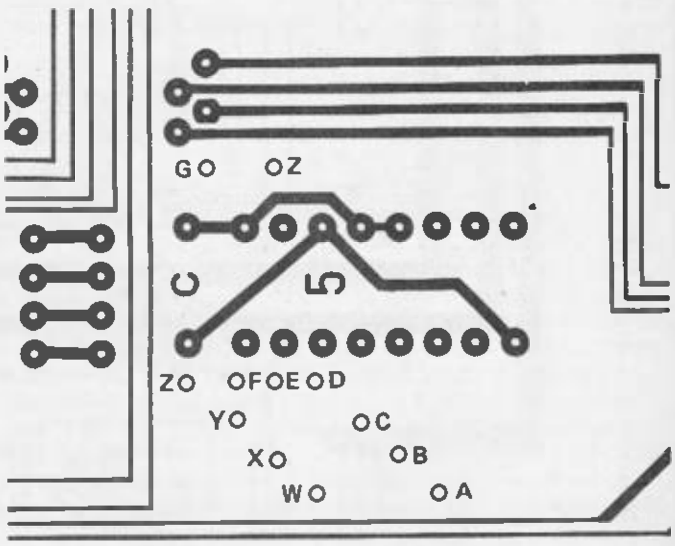


Fig. 1 Table 2 shows which of the lettered holes around IC4 to link in order to locate the expansion system at the correct point in your computer's memory. The 'thin' holes are not through-plated; the rest are.

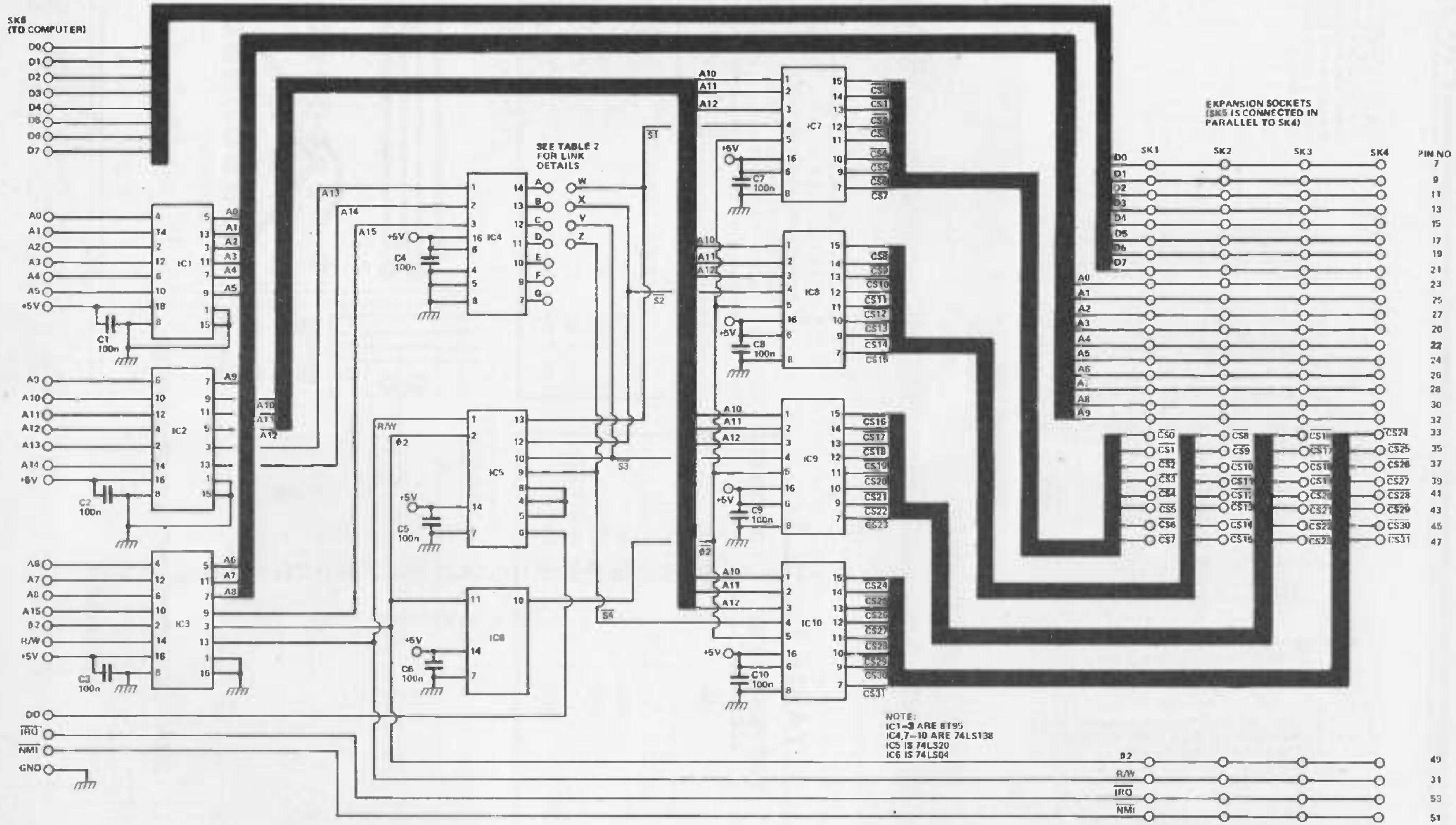


Fig. 2 Circuit diagram of the motherboard. To avoid large numbers of confusing lines, the buses are shown as thick black lines instead of eight or 16 thinner ones. SK7 is not shown — it is simply connected in parallel to SK6 to allow further expansion.

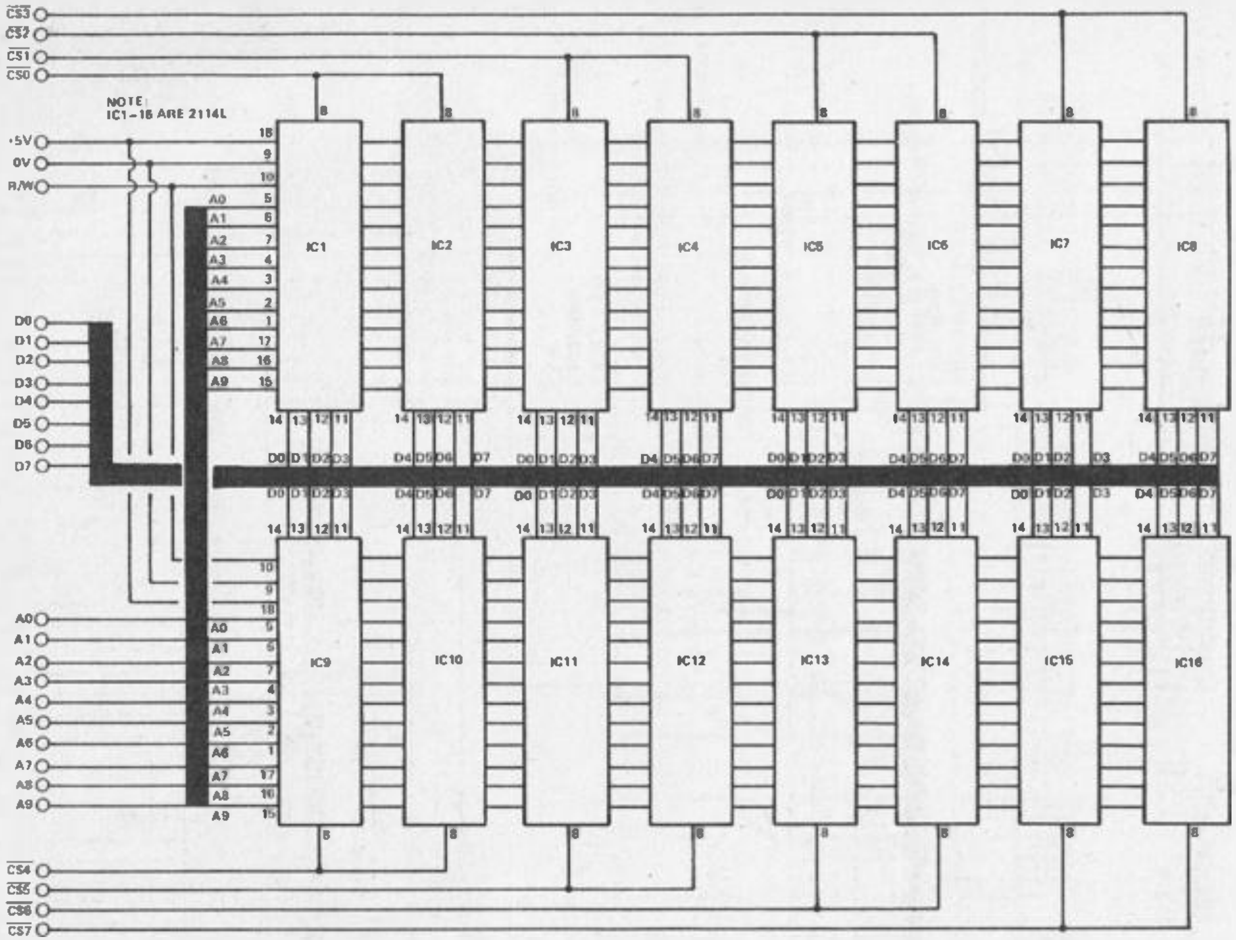
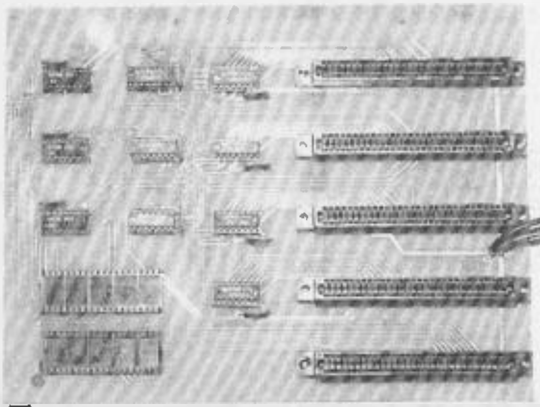
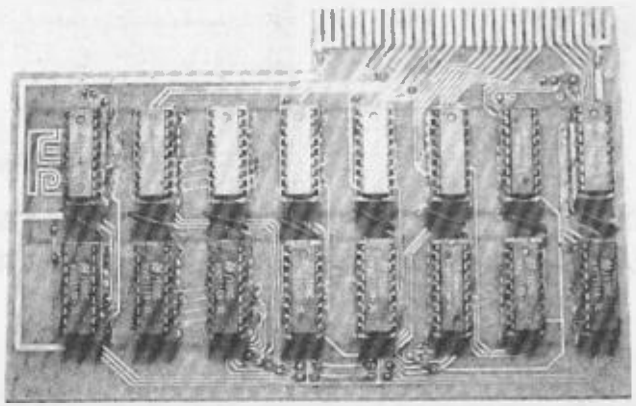
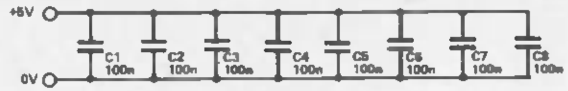


Fig. 3 Circuit diagram of the 8K RAM card.







BUYLINES

A complete kit of parts for this project is available from Watford Electronics, 33/35 Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts. The motherboard costs £39.95 and the 8K RAM card is £29.95 (p&p 75p if both are ordered together). A suitable power supply for the expansion system (5 V at 3 A) is available for £20 ready-built. The 40-way jumper lead for use with Superboard/UK101s costs £5.40 (for a 24" length). Prices for other connectors are available on application. All prices exclude VAT.

HOW IT WORKS

The address and part of the control bus from the host computer are buffered using three 8T95s (ICs 1-3), which are bi-directional hex buffers. A 74LS138 three-to-eight decoder (IC4) is used to decode the top three address lines (A13-A15) into 8K blocks. Of these, four are to be selected — one for each expansion card connector socket. The fifth socket is a duplicate of socket four so as to enable the use of two expansion cards in one 8K block: for example, the sound card and parallel input/output card use a small fraction of the 8K allocated to a socket, so by duplicating socket four we allow more expansion cards to be used at once.

The 8K blocks are located at 0000-1FFF, 2000-3FFF ...E000-FFFF (Hex), so if the system is to be conficured to start at 2000 (group 1), then blocks 2 to 5 must be used. If your computer is in group 2 then its first free location is 4000 and blocks 3 to 6 must be selected. Similarily for group 3 blocks 4 to 7 are used, and for group 4 blocks 5 to 8.

Once selected, the four 8K blocks are then further decoded into 1K blocks by four more 74LS138s (ICs 7-10). The bus signals and these 1K decodes are then brought to the expansion socket connectors. The DD (data direction) signal is generated for system use with Ohio Superboards and UK 101s.

The RAM card is very straightforward, making use of 16 2114L 1Kx4 static RAMs. Each pair of RAMs is selected by its respective 1K decode generated by the motherboard. As the RAMs are only four bits wide, they are enabled in pairs to provide eight-bit bytes.

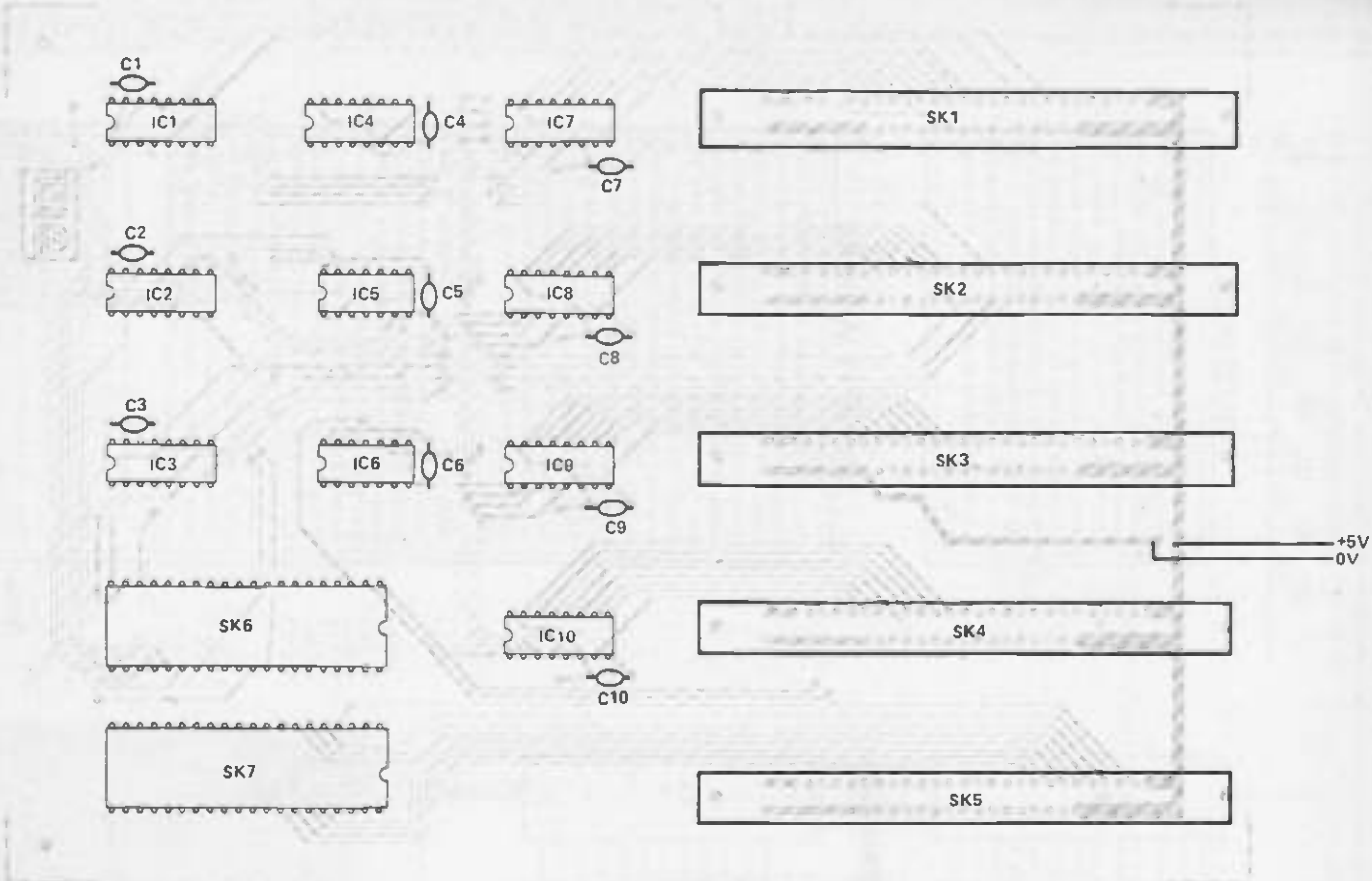
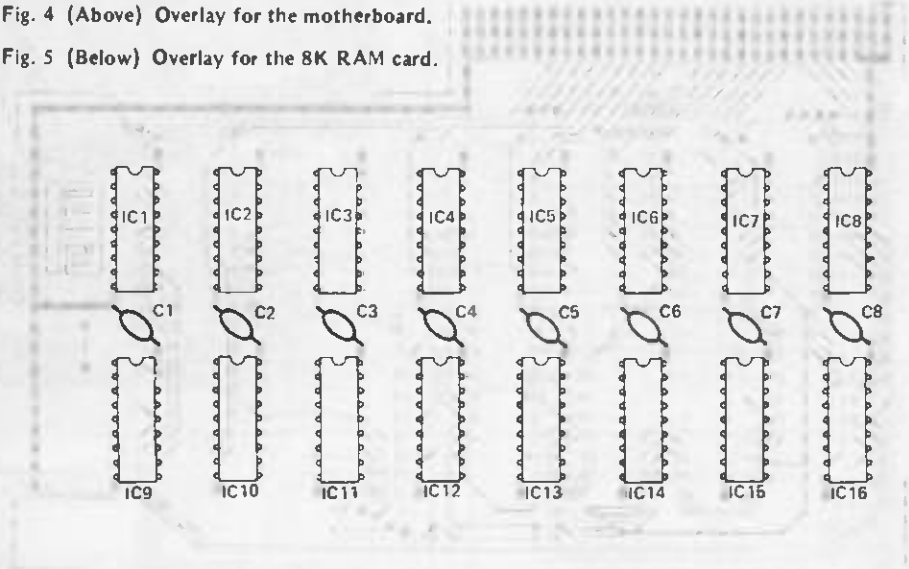


Fig. 4 (Above) Overlay for the motherboard.

Fig. 5 (Below) Overlay for the 8K RAM card.



PARTS LIST

MOTHERBOARD

Capacitors

C1-10	100n disc ceramic

Semiconductors

IC1-3	8T95
IC4,7-10	74LS138
IC5	74LS20
IC6	74LS04

Miscellaneous

SK1,2	40 pin DIL socket
SK3-7	2 x 30 0.1" edge connectors

Double-sided PCB; DIL sockets for ICs; board support system etc.

RAM CARD

Capacitors

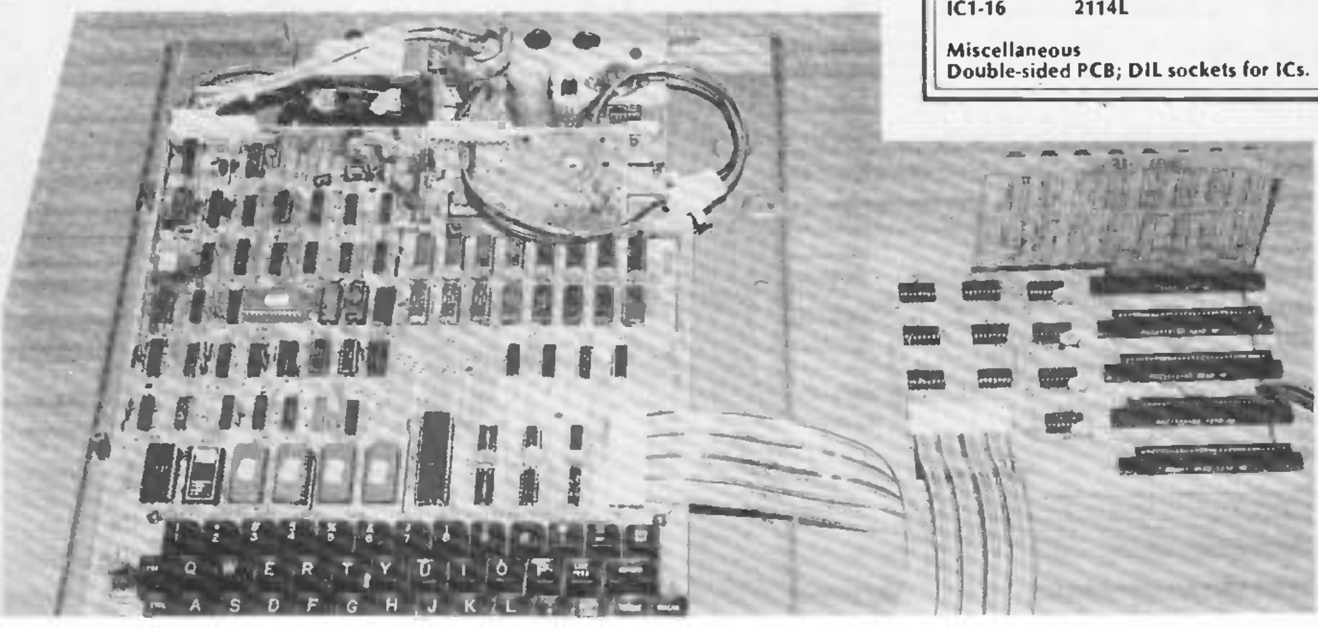
C1-8	100n disc ceramic

Semiconductors

IC1-16	2114L

Miscellaneous

Double-sided PCB; DIL sockets for ICs.



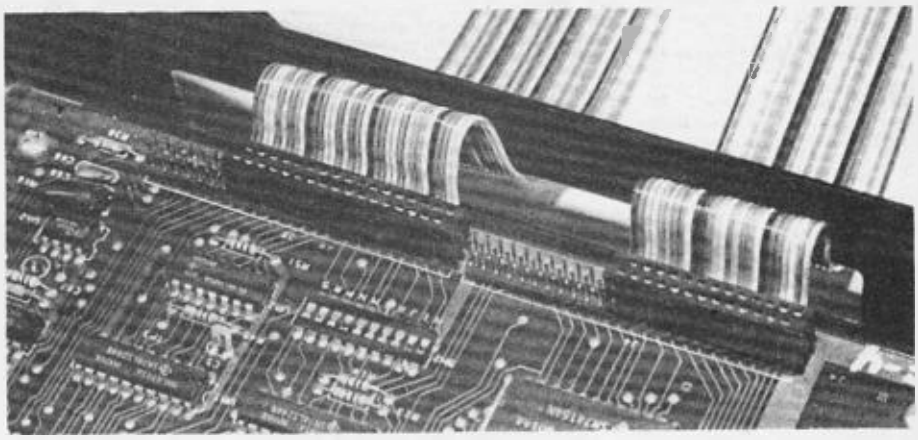
EXPANSION SOCKET PINOUTS

+VE	1	2	+VE
+VE	3	4	+VE
+VE	5	6	+VE
BD0	7	8	+VE
BD1	9	10	+VE
BD2	11	12	+VE
BD3	13	14	+VE
BD4	15	16	+VE
BD5	17	18	
BD6	19	20	BA3
BD7	21	22	BA4
BA0	23	24	BA5
BAI	25	26	BA6
BA2	27	28	BA7
	29	30	BA8
R/W	31	32	BA9
$\overline{CS0}$	33	34	
$\overline{CS1}$	35	36	
$\overline{CS2}$	37	38	
$\overline{CS3}$	39	40	
$\overline{CS4}$	41	42	
$\overline{CS5}$	43	44	
$\overline{CS6}$	45	46	Earth
$\overline{CS7}$	47	48	Earth
Ø2	49	50	Earth
$\overline{NMI}$	51	52	Earth
$\overline{IRQ}$	53	54	Earth
Earth	55	56	Earth
Earth	57	58	Earth
Earth	59	60	Earth

BD0-7	Buffered data lines
BA0-9	Buffered address lines
$\overline{NMI}$	Non-maskable interrupt
$\overline{CS0-7}$	Chip select lines
R/W	Buffered Read/Write
Ø2	Buffered clock
$\overline{IRQ}$	Interrupt request

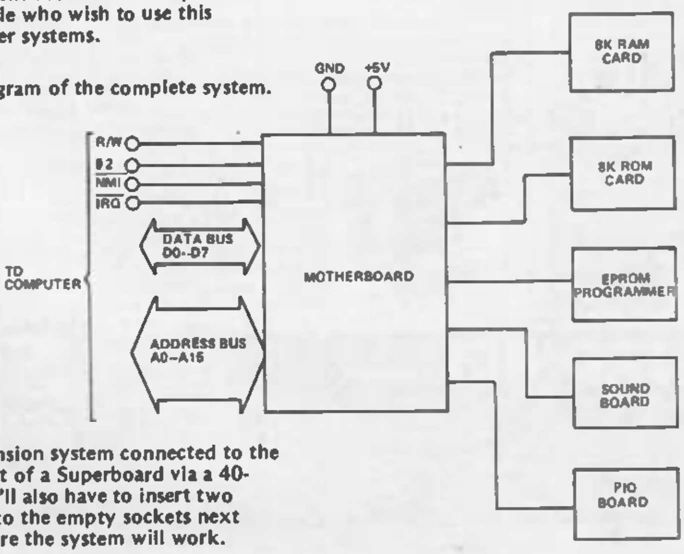
Each chip select line enables a 1K block in the memory. $\overline{C50}$ is the lowest and $\overline{CS7}$ the highest within the 8K area assigned to that particular socket.

Table 3 (opposite) gives the connection details for SK6 (the motherboard input socket) for people who wish to use this project with other systems.



Top: You probably can't see it in the photo, but the screen of this 8K PET reads '15359 BYTES FREE' – courtesy of the expansion system. This is plugged into the PET using sockets J4 and J9, on the right of the PET at the back (above).

Fig. 6 Block diagram of the complete system.



Left: The expansion system connected to the expansion socket of a Superboard via a 40-way cable. You'll also have to insert two 8T28 buffers into the empty sockets next to the CPU before the system will work.

TABLE 3

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	$\overline{IRQ}$	40	
2	$\overline{NMI}$	39	
3	DD	38	
4	D0	37	
5	D1	36	D4
6	D2	35	D5
7	D3	34	D6
8		33	D7
9		32	R/W
10		31	Ø2
11		30	
12	A2	29	
13	A1	28	
14	A0	27	A15
15	A3	26	A14
16	A4	25	A13
17	A5	24	A12
18	A6	23	A11
19	A7	22	A10
20	A8	21	A9

ETI

electronics today international
BOOK SERVICE

How to order; Make cheques payable to ETI Book Service. Payment in sterling only please. Orders should be sent to: ETI Book Service, Sales Office, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2. All prices include P&P. Prices may be subject to change without notice.

BEGINNERS

Beginners Guide to Electronics Squires £4.50
Beginners Guide to Transistors Reddihough £4.50
Beginners Guide to Integrated Circuits Sinclair £4.50
Beginners Guide to Radio King £4.50
Beginners Guide to Audio Sinclair £4.50
Introducing Amateur Electronics Sinclair £4.50
Understanding Electronic Circuits Sinclair £5.10
Understanding Electronic Components Sinclair £5.10

COOKBOOKS

TV Typewriters Cookbook £7.75
CMOS Cookbook £8.20
Active Filter Cookbook £11.30
IC Timer Cookbook £7.65
IC Op Amp Cook Book £10.70
TTL Cookbook £7.55
MC 6809 Cookbook Carl O. Warren £5.30
PLL Synthesiser Cookbook Kinley £5.85
8085A Cookbook Titus £10.05

APPLICATIONS

How To Build Electronic Kits Chapel £3.25
110 Electronic Alarm Projects Marston £5.25
110 Semiconductor Projects for the Home Constructor Marston £5.25
110 Integrated Circuit Projects for the Home Constructor Marston £5.25
110 Thyristor Projects Using SCRs Marston £5.25
110 Waveform Generator Projects Marston £5.25
99 Practical Electronic Projects Friedman £4.20

COMPUTING & MICROPROCESSORS

What is a Microprocessor 2 cassette tapes plus a 72-page book £10.00
Beginners Guide to Computers and Microprocessors with projects £6.05
Basic Computer Games Ahl £6.05
Basic for Home Computers Albrecht £6.60
Illustrating Basic Alcock £4.25
Troubleshooting Microprocessors and Digital Logic Goodman £5.90
Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook £7.75
Microprocessors in Instruments and Control Bibbero £13.10
Basic Basic Coan £7.25
Advanced Basic Coan £6.40
1001 Things to do with your Personal Computer Sawusch £6.00
Microcomputers, Microprocessors, Hardware, Software and Applications Hilburn £17.40
Microprocessor Systems Design Klingman £18.80
Introduction to Microprocessors Leventhal £11.25
Microprocessor Technology, Architecture and Applications £11.30
Basic with Style Nagin £4.50
Microcomputer Design Ogdin £7.45
Hands on Basic with a Pet Peckham £11.95
6800 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook Scelbi £9.20
8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook Scelbi £9.20
The 8080A Bugbook Rony £8.35
8080/8085 Software Design Titus £7.60
How to Design, Build and Program your own Working Computer System £7.10
Your Own Computer Waite £2.25
Microcomputer Interfacing Handbook A/D & D/A £6.35
Crash Course in Microcomputers Frenzel £12.40
Musical Applications of Microprocessors Chamberlain £17.50
The Pascal Handbook Tiberghien £11.35
50 Basic Exercises Lamoitier £9.50
Learning Basic with the Sinclair ZX80 £4.95
Microprocessors for Hobbyists Coles £4.25
Introduction to Microcomputer Programming Sanderson £5.25
Microprocessors and Microcomputers for Engineering Students and Technicians Woolland £5.95
Using CP/M – Self Teaching Guide Ashley Fernandez £6.95
Digital Counter Handbook Frenzel £8.40
33 Challenging Computer Games for TRS80-Apple-Pet Chance £5.75
How to Build Your Own Working Robot Pet Dalesta £5.75
Microprocessor and Digital Computer Technology £16.00
Guidebook to Small Computers Barden £4.20
How to Debug Your Personal Computer Huffman £6.30
How to Troubleshoot and Repair Microcomputers Leuk £6.30
6809 Microcomputer Programmes and Interfacing with Experiments Staugaard £10.20
Wordprocessors Programmed. Training Guide with Practical Application £
Digital Circuits and Microcomputers Johnson £9.75
Experiments in Artificial Intelligence for Small Computers £5.60

LOGIC

Designing with TTL Integrated Circuits Texas Instruments £10.95
How to Use IC Circuit Logic Elements Strater £4.85
110 CMOS Digital IC Projects for the Home Constructor Marston £5.25
Digital ICs – How They Work and How to Use Them Barber £16.30
Electronic Design with Off the Shelf ICs Meikson £6.30
Getting Acquainted with the IC Turner £4.20

TEST INSTRUMENTS

The Oscilloscope in Use Sinclair £4.00
How to Get More Out of Low-cost Electronic Test Equipment Genn £5.50

OP-AMPS

Applications of Operational Amplifiers Graeme £9.20
110 Operational Amplifier Projects for the Home Constructor Marston £5.25
Designing with Operational Amplifiers Burr Brown £26.50
Design of Op-Amp Circuits with Experiments £6.80
Operational Amplifiers. Design and Applications Tobery £8.95
Op-Amp Handbook Hughes £15.50

COMMUNICATIONS

Digital Signal Processing. Theory and Applications Rabiner £24.40
Electronic Communication Systems Kennedy £8.95
Principles of Communication Systems Taub £8.40

THEORY

Introduction to Digital Filtering Bognor £12.25
Transistor Circuit Design Texas Instruments £10.95
Electronic Circuit Design Handbook Design of active filters, with experiments: Berlin £6.80

REFERENCE

Electronic Engineers Reference Book Turner £41.00
Electronic Components Colwell £4.00
Electronic Diagrams Colwell £4.00
International Transistor Selector Towers £10.70
International FET Selector Towers £4.60
International Op-Amp Linear IC Selector Towers £8.00
International Microprocessor Selector Towers £16.00
Dictionary of Audio – Radio and Video Roberts £16.00
Dictionary of Electronics Amos £16.00
Dictionary of Electrical Engineering Amos £16.00
Dictionary of Telecommunications Amos £16.00
Giant Book of Electronic Circuits Collins £5.75
World Radio TV Handbook Vol. 35 1981 £10.50
How to Build Electronic Projects Malcolm £6.45
Modern Electronic Circuit Reference Manual Marcus £33.50

Send to: ETI Book Service, Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE.

Please send me the following books:

. . . .
. . . .
. . . .
. . . .

I enclose cheque/PO for £ . . . .

Signed . . . .
Name . . . .
Address . . . .
. . . .
. . . .

CROSSOVER NETWORKS

Put down that inductor you're winding on an old cotton reel and read this article on crossovers and loudspeaker design from KEF Electronics. It'll tell you why you've been wasting your time.

The basic requirements for a high-quality loudspeaker include on the one hand a smooth and uncoloured response maintained over an angle of radiation wide enough to cover the listening area, and on the other, freedom from audible non-linear distortion, together with a combination of efficiency and power handling capacity adequate for the conditions of use. For each drive unit in a multi-way system, there is only one frequency band over which all these requirements are simultaneously satisfied; outside this band there will be regions in which some of them cannot be met. A low-frequency drive unit, for example, if allowed to operate in the high-frequency range, would introduce colouration through diaphragm resonance. Again a high-frequency unit, if allowed to operate at low frequencies at which the necessary diaphragm excursion exceeds the linear limit, would introduce distortion products. To avoid degradation of the overall sound quality by such unwanted contributions, it is therefore essential that the output from each drive unit outside its working frequency range should be reduced to a sufficiently low level by adequate attenuation in the crossover filter.

Filtering Through

Filters in practice cannot have an infinitely sharp cut-off, so that there is an overlap region around the nominal crossover frequency in which the total sound output is made up of contributions from two different drive units. Ideally, the combined characteristic of each unit working in conjunction with its associated filter network should be such that the sum of the two contributions gives a flat response over the entire transition region; in addition, if the frequency characteristic of a unit within its working band is not quite flat, the network should be designed to rectify this. Each filter has therefore to be tailored to suit the response of its associated drive unit both in the working band and in the nominal cut-off region; moreover, it must be designed to operate into the input impedance of the unit, which will in general be complex and will contain additional components associated with the fundamental resonance of the diaphragm. Finally, the impedance presented by the filters to the power amplifier must be kept within prescribed limits which apply not only to the magnitude or modulus, but also to the relationship between the resistive and reactive components.

To measure the phase shift in a loudspeaker has been until recent times a very difficult operation, largely because of the additional — and much greater — phase shift associated with the time taken for the sound to reach the measuring microphone; this phase shift depends on the distance of the microphone from the acoustic centre of the drive unit, ie that point within the unit at which the sound appears to originate. The exact location of the acoustic centre is initially unknown but can be readily determined by the pulse test method developed by KEF; a short electrical impulse is applied to the unit, and the complete frequency response, in both amplitude and phase, is derived by computer analysis of the resulting transient sound output. This technique allows the phase shift introduced by the drive unit to be separated from the multiple phase rotations associated with the distance of the microphone from the acoustic centre, so that the position of the latter can be accurately calculated.

On Target

In designing crossover filters to suit individual drive units, the method adopted by KEF is to consider the overall electro-acoustic response of the network and unit together, and to make this conform as closely as possible to some known filter function that gives adequate attenuation in the cut-off region together with a smooth transition at crossover; the response/frequency relation to be aimed at is referred to as the Target Function and is represented by the symbol $T(f)$. The response/frequency function of the drive unit alone, already measured under working conditions, is represented by $S(f)$. The next step in design is to compute the frequency characteristic $H(f)$ of a filter that will convert the existing response $S(f)$ into the wanted reponse $T(f)$; the functions $T(f)$, $S(f)$ and $H(f)$ are in linear units, not dB, so that the conversion is a multiplication process, ie

$$T(f) = H(f).S(f) \text{ and } H(f) = \frac{T(f)}{S(f)}$$

In specifying the function $T(f)$ we can use any of the known forms of filter response, ignoring however the circuit configurations conventionally associated with these. The form commonly adopted is that of the classical Buttterworth filter. Figure 1

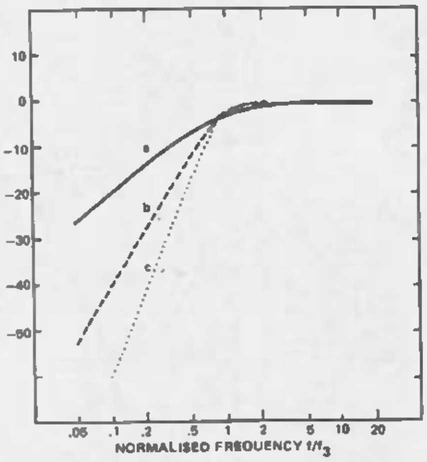


Fig. 1 Butterworth high-pass filter characteristics. (a) 1st order, maximum slope cut-off 6dB/octave; (b) 2nd order, 12 dB/octave; (c) 3rd order, 18 dB/octave.

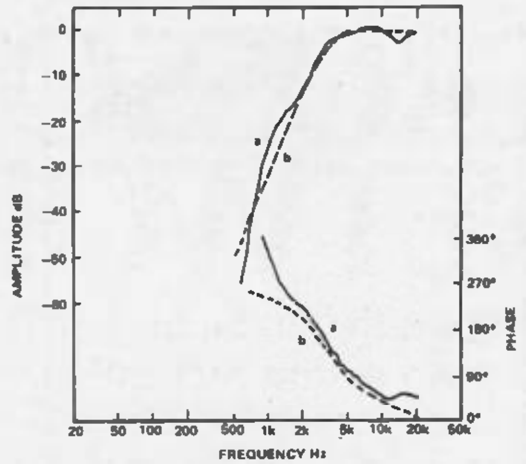


Fig. 3 (a) Measured amplitude and phase response of the Fig. 2 circuit; (b) Theoretical amplitude and phase response of the filter alone, terminated with the correct resistive load.

shows three high-pass filters of this type; the corresponding low-pass characteristics are the same but reversed left to right. All these curves are of the type described in filter theory as 'maximally flat'; this means that the attenuation within the pass band is kept as small as possible down to the nominal cut-off frequency f_3 — at which the loss is 3 dB — without introducing peaks or ripples in the characteristic. The curves in Fig. 1 represent Butterworth characteristics of the first, second and third order; the higher the order, the greater the cut-off slope — which in the three cases illustrated rises to a maximum of 6 dB and 18 dB per octave respectively — but also the greater number of circuit components required.

Cross Over Choice?

Although a first-order crossover network exhibits such desirable characteristics as unity amplitude and zero phase shift at all frequencies, the relatively slow cut-off rate of 6 dB/octave gives rise to a number of practical difficulties and such designs are not used. Crossover networks of the second order were at one time favoured but now have little application in high-quality systems. The overall frequency reponse obtained is not flat in the crossover region, but exhibits either a crevasse or a hump, depending on whether the drive units are connected in the same or opposite polarity; moreover, the cut-off slope of 12 dB/octave is still insufficient for many purposes.

Third-order crossovers, on the other hand, satisfy many of the requirements and are widely used. Figure 2 shows a commercial high-frequency drive unit fed through a conventional

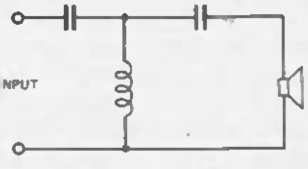


Fig. 2 High-frequency drive unit with conventional 3rd order Butterworth high-pass filter.

third-order Butterworth high-pass filter having a nominal cut-off frequency of 3 kHz, and Fig. 3a the measured amplitude and phase response of the filter unit together; Fig. 3b represents the theoretical response of the filter alone when loaded with a resistor numerically equal in value to the nominal impedance of the unit. Comparing curves (a) and (b) it will be seen that the response of the filter/unit combination deviates substantially from that which the filter was intended to produce. At high frequencies the characteristic is modified by the voice coil inductance, which resonates at 5 kHz with the second capacitor of the filter. From 3 kHz downwards, the cut-off slope, which for a third-order filter should be 18 dB/octave, starts off at 12 dB/octave and below 1.2 kHz — the fundamental resonance frequency of the diaphragm — increases suddenly to nearly 30 dB/octave. This large change in slope is reflected in the phase shift in the cut-off region, which far exceeds the proper value; the disparity extends up as far as the crossover frequency and would have a significant effect on the overall loudspeaker response in the transition region.

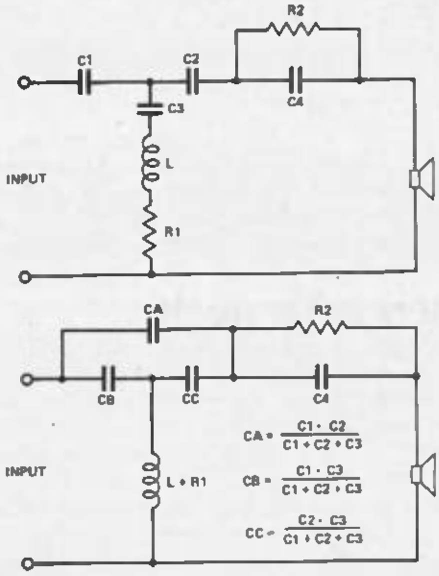


Fig. 4 (a) Computed Acoustic Butterworth filter designed to compensate for the non-flat response and complex input impedance of the high-frequency drive unit; (b) Practical realisation of Acoustic Butterworth filter.

Figure 4a shows the same high-frequency unit with a new network computed by taking the theoretical filter response of Fig. 3b as the target function; Fig. 4b illustrates a different but equivalent circuit configuration adopted for greater convenience in manufacture. The new network compensates for the electro-acoustic characteristics of the drive unit, including the effects of the voice coil inductance and the fundamental resonance. The voltage at the terminals of the unit varies with frequency in such a way as to produce the acoustic response shown in Fig. 5a; over most of the range from 500 Hz to 20 kHz this response conforms closely to the theoretical Butterworth characteristics, reproduced in Fig. 5b, the residual deviations being within ±1 dB in amplitude and within a few degrees in phase.

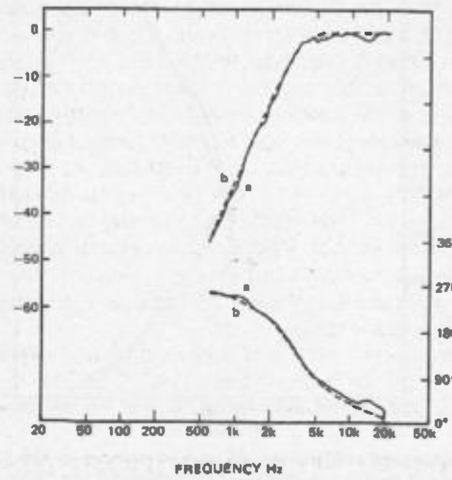
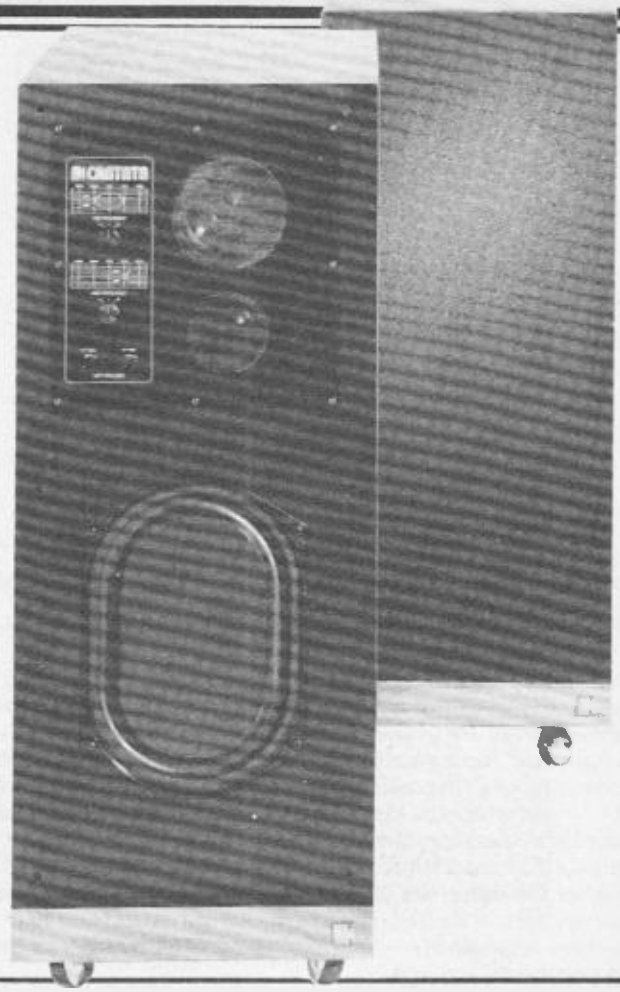


Fig. 5 (a) Measured amplitude and phase response of the high-frequency drive unit with the filter shown in Fig. 4; (b) Theoretical 3rd order Butterworth filter characteristic (as in Fig. 3b).



Avoiding Interference

For maximum horizontal distribution of sound without interference, the drive units in a multi-way loudspeaker should be mounted one above the other. Because of the unavoidable separation between the units, some interference effects must then occur when the listener is located above or below the design axis and thus no longer equidistant from the different sound sources; the amount of this interference sets a limit to the angle above and below the axis within which the response can be maintained substantially constant.

This situation is further complicated by the phase shift necessarily associated with the high- and low-pass characteristics of the individual filter/unit combinations. The high-frequency drive unit, which at crossover normally has a phase lead over the low-frequency unit, is commonly mounted above the latter; what happens then is illustrated by the polar diagram in Fig. 6, which shows how the loudspeaker response at crossover varies with angle in the vertical plane. It will be seen that the main lobe of the polar characteristic, instead of coinciding with the axis of zero inter-unit time delay, is tilted downwards and has a maximum amplitude 3 dB above the on-axis response; a great deal of sound energy is thus directed away from the listening area and towards the floor, producing unwanted frequency-dependent reflections which modify the relationship between the direct and reflected sound in the room. Worse still, there is a region, just above the axis, where the outputs from the two units are beginning to get out of phase and at one angle almost cancel each other; as a result, a small vertical displacement produces a large change in the response of the system around crossover, and hence in the spectrum of the reproduced sound.

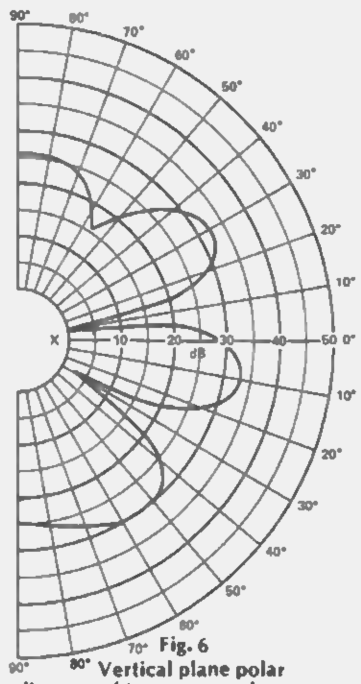
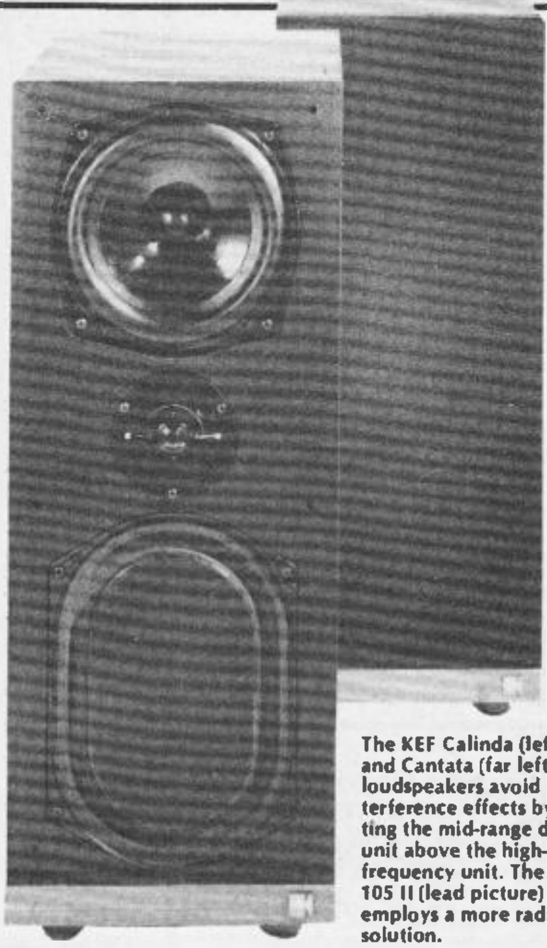


Fig. 6 Vertical plane polar diagram of two-way speaker system. X-Y indicates axis of zero inter-unit time delay.

One way of dealing with this situation is to mount the low-frequency drive unit (or mid-range unit in case of a three-way system) above the high-frequency unit, this turning the polar diagram upside down; the main lobe is then directed away from the floor and the cancellation region placed where it can do little harm. This arrangement is adopted in the KEF Calinda and Cantata loudspeakers. A more radical solution, applied in the KEF Model 105 loudspeaker, is to choose for the target functions a form of filter characteristic that keeps the acoustic outputs from the high- and low-frequency drive units in phase over the whole frequency range, so that the main lobe of the polar curve remains symmetrical about the axis of zero inter-unit time delay. The crossover networks used to achieve this end are of a special type of fourth-order filter which is equivalent to two second-order Butterworth filters in cascade and thus gives a cut-off slope of 24 dB/octave.

Time Travel

Before leaving the subject of interference, it may be noted that the acoustic centre of a high-frequency drive unit usually lies approximately in the plane of the panel on which the unit is mounted, while that of a low-frequency or mid-range unit is located further back, a short distance in front of the voice coil. The resulting difference in time delay can be allowed for in the physical positioning of the units in the loudspeaker assembly. It is however possible in some cases to achieve the equivalent result electrically by modifying the amplitude response, and hence the phase shift, in the crossover filters in such a way as to introduce a compensating time delay, while still satisfying the basic requirements of flat overall response and adequate cut-off slope. The target functions adopted then differ from the classical forms illustrated above — for example, the high-and low-pass characteristics at crossover may not be of the same order; given the necessary computational facilities, a number of useful variants of this kind can be evolved to meet particular design requirements.



The KEF Calinda (left) and Cantata (far left) loudspeakers avoid interference effects by putting the mid-range drive unit above the high-frequency unit. The KEF 105 II (lead picture) employs a more radical solution.

Network Synthesis

The design of the KEF Model 105.2 loudspeaker provides a good example of modern methods of network synthesis. The mid-range filter only is considered here: a similar procedure is adopted for the high- and low-frequency networks.

The first step is to examine the frequency response curves of a large number of mid-range drive units, measured under standard production test conditions, and to select one specimen, the characteristic of which coincides with the mean of the production spread. This unit is then mounted in the enclosure designed for the complete loudspeaker system, and its response under these conditions measured without a filter, ie with constant voltage applied to the input terminals.

Since the filter has to be designed to operate into the complex impedance presented by the input of the drive unit, this impedance must now be measured. For the purpose of network synthesis however it is convenient to represent the result by an equivalent electrical circuit with specified component values rather than by a series of resistance and reactance figures at a number of frequencies; this approach makes it easier to calculate the effect of certain parameters of the unit.

The next step is to decide what circuit configuration will produce the best fit to the desired network response curve while using the minimum number of components — taking into account the complex load imposed by the drive unit and the need to present an acceptable impedance to the power amplifier. The order of network required can usually be deduced by comparing the slope of the frequency characteristic for the drive unit alone with that of the target function representing the desired overall response curve. In principle, a number of alternative circuit configurations could be considered at this stage, but in the light of the designer's experience the choice will usually be narrowed down to one or two.

Details of each network to be investigated, the response characteristic required and the equivalent circuit for the drive unit input impedance are now fed into a computer; this is programmed to carry out an optimisation routine, which determines the network component values giving the best fit to the desired response curve and also the degree of accuracy achieved. The optimisation process is initiated by assigning approximate values to the various circuit elements; the computer then calculates the effect of making small changes in each element, and retains any of the new values that bring the response nearer to the ideal. This operation is repeated — possibly a thousand or more times — until the residual error in the curve fitting cannot be reduced any further. With the component values thus arrived at, the input impedance of the network is then checked to ensure that it remains within acceptable limits throughout the working frequency range.

The above procedure is repeated, if necessary, for alternative types of network so that a final choice of the optimum circuit configuration can be made.

Choose Your Components

At this stage the designer has to consider ways of utilising readily available circuit components, avoiding the need for non-standard values and close tolerance limits, both of which add considerably to the cost. The computer program is accordingly re-run with the calculated values of capacitors and resistors replaced by the nearest preferred values. Provided that a sufficiently accurate fit to the target response was achieved in the original calculation, the effect of these changes can be offset without appreciable detriment to the performance of the filter by altering the inductance values in the circuit — a simple matter since the coils are in any case wound to suit the individual design.

The process is now extended to allow for the production spread in component values. By arranging that the deviations of different circuit elements from their nominal values have opposing effects on the overall performance of the filter, it is possible to utilise stock components, having normal commercial tolerances, with very little wastage. The known manufacturing variation in component values, expressed in statistical form is fed into the computer, which calculates the maximum percentage of stock items that can be utilised in this way while keeping the filter characteristics within tolerance. Finally, permissible combinations of component values are worked out and incorporated in the instructions for assembling the networks on the production line.

Experts Rule OK?

It will now be clear why the standard of reproduction potentially attainable with a modern high-quality system cannot be realised by the home constructor with an assemblage of ready-made networks and drive units selected simply on the basis of their nominal frequency range, impedance and sensitivity ratings. Attempts have been made to ameliorate this situation by publishing descriptions of complete loudspeakers incorporating commerically available drive units, and giving circuit details of the filters to be used. The success of such designs however depends on the extent to which the author has taken into account all the factors referred to and has been able to measure the electro-acoustic characteristics of each type of unit specified allowing for manufacturing tolerances — before attempting to determine the appropriate network parameters.

On the other hand, those manufacturers who have good facilities for acoustic measurement are usually well aware of the various pitfalls in filter design, and by means of computerised data-handling methods are able to produce the components of a multi-way loudspeaker in matched sets. These techniques ensure that the end product — whether in the form of a kit for assembly in an enclosure of prescribed construction such as the V3 speakers in the October ETI, or a complete system — represents the best combination of performance and cost-effectiveness that modern technology can provide. ETI

SUBSCRIPTIONS

This year we present a new twelve-part, non-fiction series — ETI 1981 . . . . . . available from your newsagent every month.

Forget to buy it this month, or is your newsagent sold out?

Why worry when ETI gets to the shop? Sit back and wait for it to come to you. Take out an ETI Subscription. For only £11.25 we'll send you twelve issues of ETI.

To claim your years' supply of ETI, send your PO or cheque direct to :

ETI Subscriptions Department,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR.
Tel: 01-684 3157.

TV SOUND TUNER

We can't do much to improve the quality of the programmes on TV but at least we can do something about making the sound a bit higher-fi. Design by Bill Nemes. Development by Rory Holmes.

In the cut-throat world of consumer electronics, one of the questions designers apparently ponder over is 'Will anyone notice if we save money by chopping this out?' In the field of domestic TV sets, one of the first casualties always seems to be the sound quality; small speakers are used for cheapness and to reduce the size of the set, tone controls are rare, and as for separate bass and treble drivers — overdrafts at the ready if you want them.

This is a pity really, as the TV companies do their best to transmit the highest quality sound possible, using a FM modulated sound carrier. Perhaps the TV manufacturers think that viewers are going to be so engrossd by what's on the screen that they won't notice the inferior sound reproduction. Obviously they haven't watched television lately...

Get In Tune

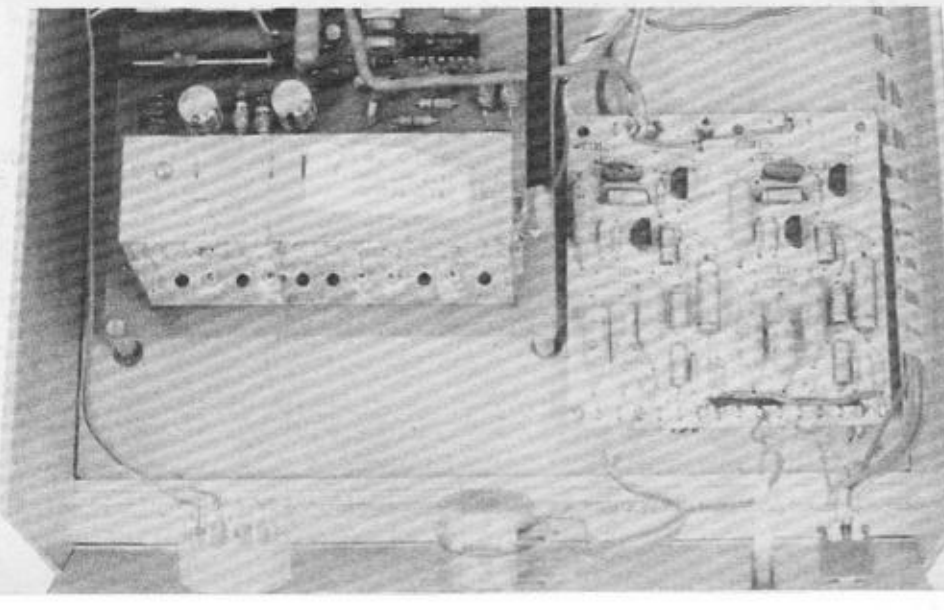
Naturally the more discerning members of the public (ETI readers,for example) will be dissatisfied with this state of affairs, and the easiest remedy is to build this TV Sound Tuner. The unit is designed round a ready-built and aligned UHF tuner module which is soldered directly onto the PCB containing the IF detector circuitry. The IF board filters out the sound carrier from the video, which is ignored (unless you want to try building a colour television, with Teletext, Prestel, remote control... oh alright, forget it), and the demodulated audio signal can be fed directly into your hi-fi, free from the abuse it normally receives at the hands of your telly.

Since TV sound is broadcast in mono (at present, anyway), an optional 'stereo simulator' based on a Mullard preamp module has been included in the design. With an eye on the future, four tuning pots are provided so that the fourth TV channel can be catered for when it arrives. The required tuning voltage is fed to the varicaps by a four-way selector switch.

The signal from the aerial has to be split so as to feed both the TV and the Sound Tuner, and first we toyed with the idea of fitting the tuner with 'aerial in' and 'aerial out' sockets, like a video recorder. But splitting a UHF signal involves, among other bits and pieces, the use of a balun coil and winding one of these just isn't worth the effort. Do what we did and buy an aerial splitter from your local accessory shop — it's cheaper, neater, easier and quicker. Ours cost £1.53.

A Classic Case

The kit supplied by RTVC (see Buylines) includes the PCB (which you will have to drill yourself), all the components for this board including the pre-aligned UHF tuner, a rotary switch for channel selection and the mains transformer. If required, the stereo simulator preamplifier module (which is supplied ready-built) can be obtained for an additional charge. Items which are *not* supplied include aerial and audio sockets, wire, the potentiometer for the stereo blend, mains switch, power-on neon and case. The case we used was from West Hyde Developments' Classic II range — everything fits in quite neatly.



Assembly of the main board is straightforward. Take the usual precautions with the orientation of the ICs, diodes and electolytic capacitors. To make life easier the PCB is overprinted with the component positions. The tuner module and the coils will only fit the board one way round, with the exception of L6. This coil should be soldered so that the printing on the can faces away from the tuner module.

L2 is to be wound by the constructor using the 18 swg wire supplied in the kit; it consists of 3¾ turns around a 10 mm former (which is removed before soldering the coil to the PCB).

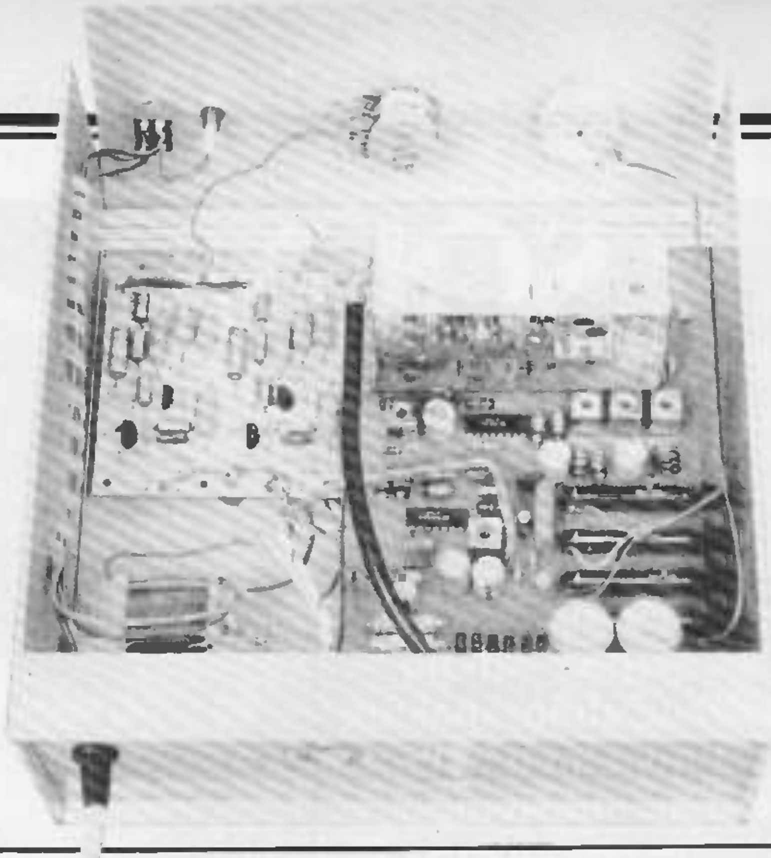
The values of C9 and C16 are not critical and the components supplied with the kit will depend on availability.

We mounted our PCB on stand-off spacers so that the varicap multiturn control pots are positioned level with holes drilled in the side of the case — these pots should only need to be set up once, using a small screwdriver. The position of the transformer, preamp board and the other hardware can be seen from the photographs, and the wiring diagram shows how to connect up all the various bits.

Alignment

As only the sound is to be extracted, the only equipment required is a non-metallic tuning tool. While monitoring the audio output tune L6 to receive maximum noise (or station if you were lucky enough to receive it the first time). Tune the selected multiturn pot to receive a station and adjust L5,L4,L3 and L1 for maximum output. Note that tuning of L1,L3 and L4 will appear 'flat', particularly in high signal strength areas. (R1 may be reduced should overloading occur).

This is the aerial splitter that we bought — much easier than making one. The aerial plugs into the socket on the right, while those on the left connect to the TV set and the tuner.



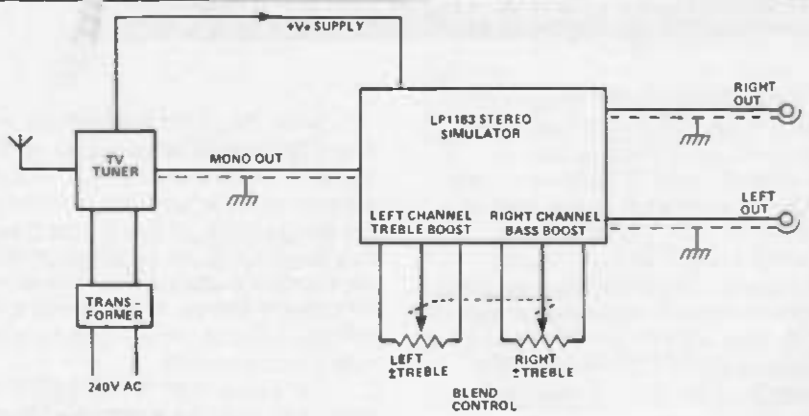


Fig. 1 Block diagram of the TV tuner.

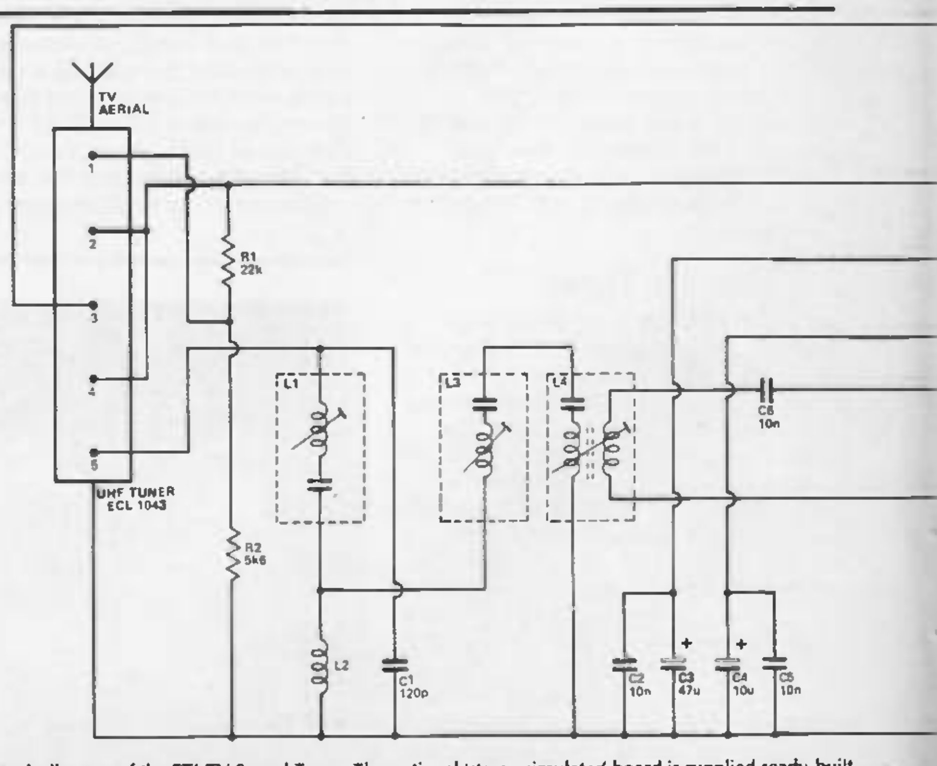


Fig. 2 Circuit diagram of the ETI TV Sound Tuner. The optional 'stereo simulator' board is supplied ready-built.

HOW IT WORKS

The ECL 1043 is a ready built and aligned varicap-tuned UHF tuner. Its 38 MHz IF output contains AM modulated video and FM modulated sound carrier frequencies. Pin 1 is the AGC input which is not used; R1 and R2 form a potential divider to preset the gain. The 38 MHz output is connected to IC1 via input-trapping circuitry. IC1 is an IF amplifier/video detector chip tuned by a single coil L5. As the sound carrier is spaced 6 MHz from the vision carrier frequency, the output on pin 12 contains the demodulated video (positive) and the 6 MHz FM modulated sound carrier frequency. The video is removed by using a 6 MHz ceramic filter. The filter also sets the operational frequency of IC2, which is an FM IF amplifier/quadrature detector chip. Detection alignment is obtained by adjustment of a single coil L6, which provides the quadrature signal to the coincidence gate detector. Audio output is recovered at pin 14.

In preference to a multi-secondary transformer a readily available 7V5 single secondary transformer is used, at the expense of a few extra components. The supply voltage to the ICs and tuner is derived from a full wave voltage doubler. The tuning voltage is further quadrupled, filtered and regulated by IC3.

The stereo simulator is simply a stereo preamplifier with a bass control in one channel and a treble control in the other. A dual pot is used to control the cut and lift of these tone controls, so as the pot is rotated the high and low audio frequencies are directed to opposite speakers and a 'stereo' effect is obtained.

BUYLINES

A kit of parts containing those items listed in the text will be available from RTVC Ltd, 21E High Street, Acton, London W3 6NG (mail order only). The TV tuner costs £11.45 plus £1.50 p&p; the transformer is £1.50 plus £1.50 p&p (p&p free on transformer if ordered with kit); and the LP1183 preamp costs £1.95 plus 75p p&p. The case is available from West Hyde Developments — order as CL2 AEL.

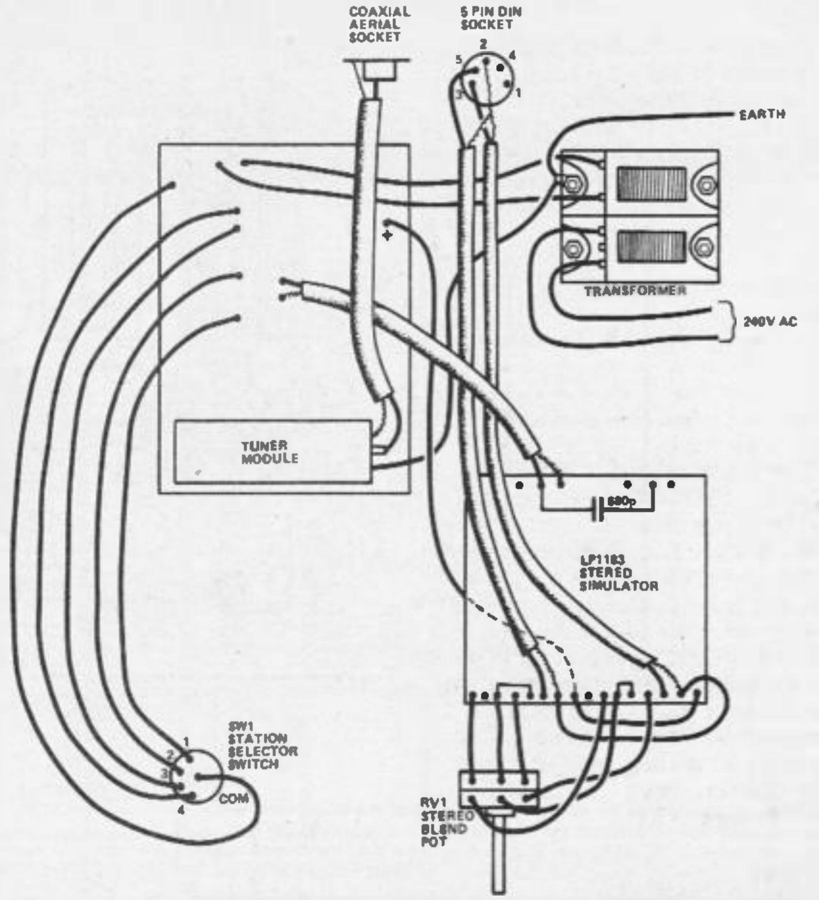
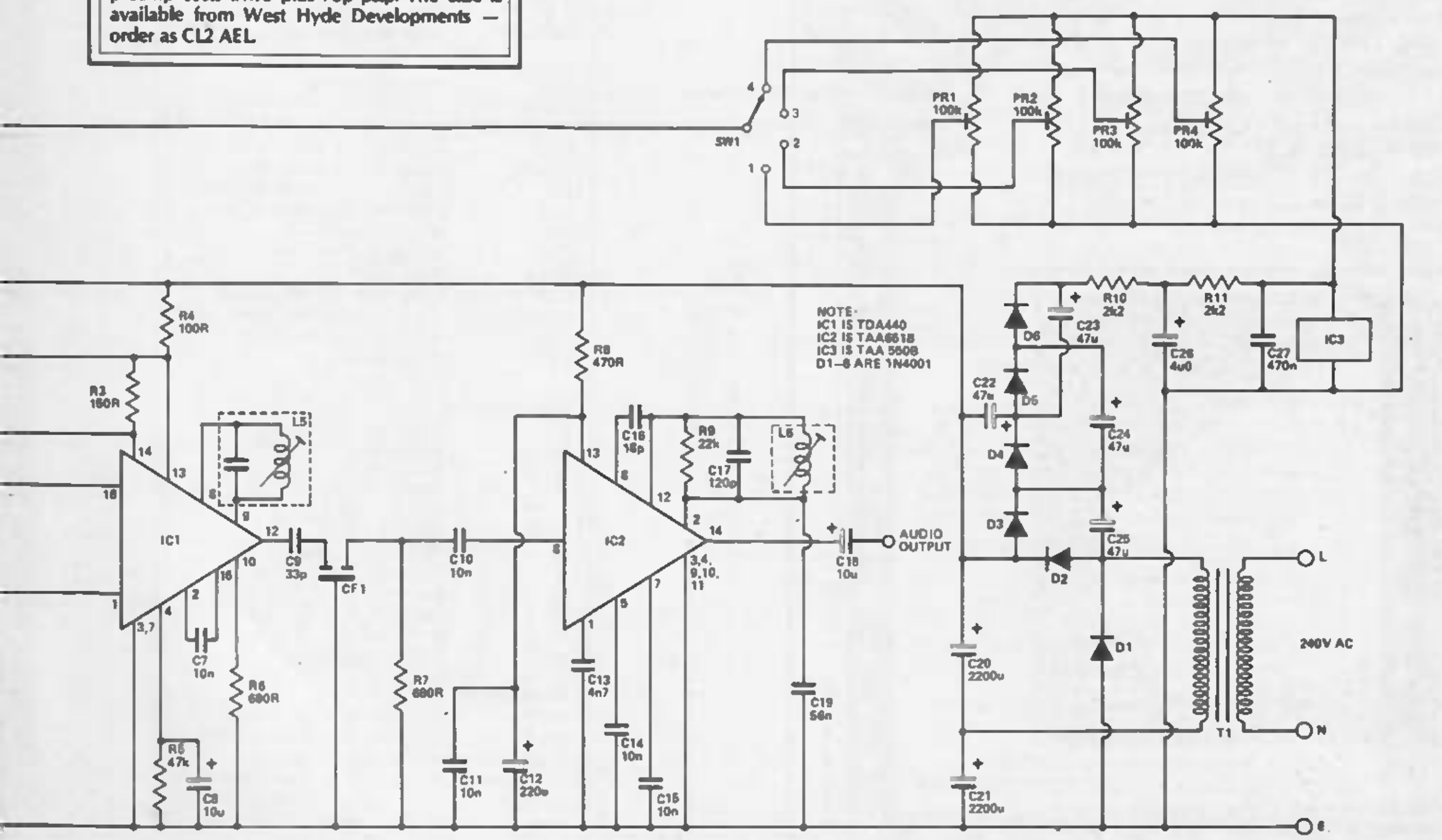


Fig. 3 Wiring diagram for the tuner project. Make sure you use shielded cable for the audio connections and UHF coax for the aerial connection, as shown, and don't forget to make the earth connection to the case of the tuner module.



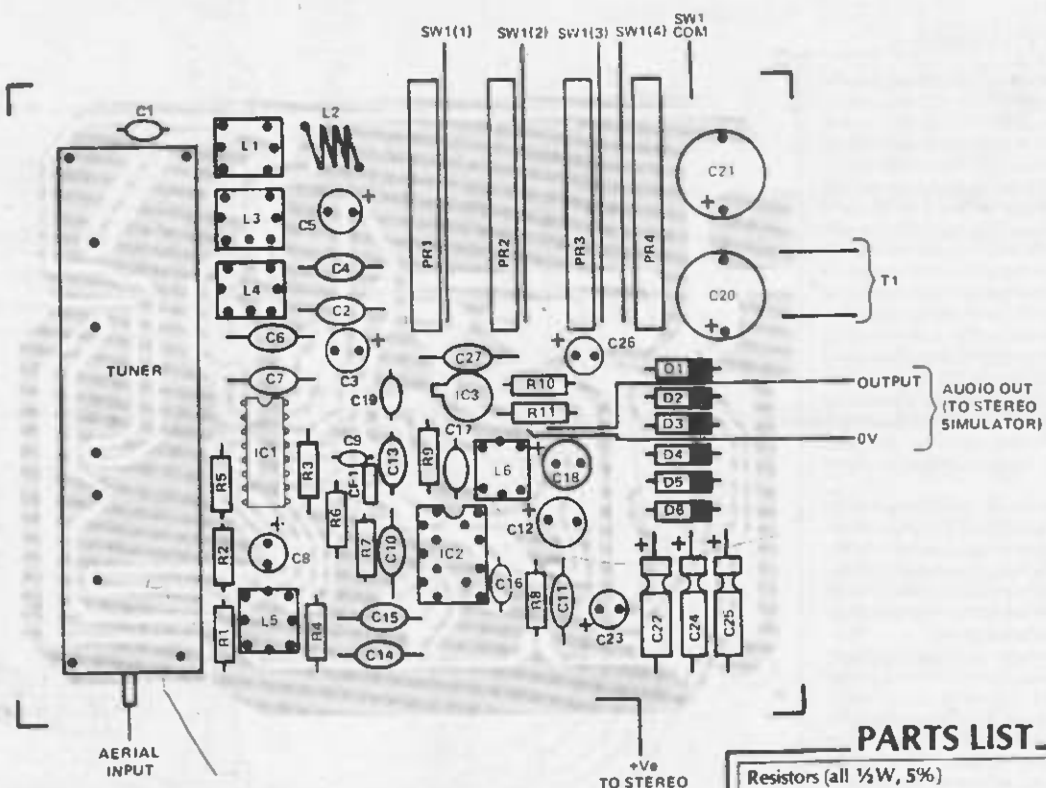


Fig. 4 Component overlay of the tuner board. IC2 comes in a quad-in-line package, so you'll have to solder it directly rather than use a socket. Do this quickly and carefully! Also make sure that L6 goes in the right way round — with the printing away from the tuner module. CF1 can be fitted either way round.

PARTS LIST

Resistors (all ½W, 5%)	
R1,9	22k
R2	5k6
R3	150R
R4	100R
R5	47k
R6,7	680R
R8	470R
R10,11	2k2
Potentiometers	
PR1-4	100k varicap multitum controls
RV1	220k dual linear pot
Capacitors	
C1,17	120p polystyrene
C2,4,6,7 10,11,14,15	10n polystyrene
C3,23	47u 16 V PCB electrolytic
C5,8,18	10u 25 V PCB electrolytic
C9	33-39p polystyrene (see text)
C12	220u 16 V PCB electrolytic
C13	4n7 polystyrene
C16	18-22p ceramic (see text)
C19	56n mylar
C20,21	2200u 16 V PCB electrolytic
C22,24,25	47u 25 V axial electrolytic
C26	4u0 40 V PCB electrolytic
C27	470n polyester
Semiconductors	
IC1	TDA440
IC2	TAA661B
IC3	TAA550B
D1-6	1N4001
Coils	
L1	D1 (Toko)
L2	see text
L3	D3 (Toko)
L4	D8/9 (Toko)
L5	D10 (Toko)
L6	34721 (Toko)
Miscellaneous	
SW1	1-pole 4-way rotary switch
SW2	miniature DPDT mains switch
CF1	6 MHz ceramic filter

UHF tuner ECL 1043 (Mullard); transformer (7V5 secondary @ 100 mA minimum); LP1183 preamp (if required); mains neon; UHF aerial socket; 5 pin DIN socket; PCB; case.

CASIO FX-702P

Don't they ever sleep at Casio? No sooner do we review the FX 602P than its big brother the FX 702P drop through our letterbox. Peter Freebrey has been probing at the push-buttons to make this report.

First the Casio FX 502P, more recently the FX 602P and now we have the FX 702P. If my memory (unfortunately somewhat intermittently volatile!) serves me correctly the FX 502P was hailed as 'better than sliced bread'; sounds a bit crusty now but it helped persuade me to buy one of those little beauties back in 1980! The FX 602P was also rated highly and 'recommended to anyone seeking a powerful portable machine, which has comprehensive control over memory and data space'.

The FX 702P (RRP £134.95) follows in this fine Casio tradition, offering a lot more than its predecessors in that it has moved away from being an uprated programmable calculator (such as the FX 602P) to what is Casio's answer to the Sharp PC1211 — a fully fledged pocket computer. The FX 702P offers full alphanumeric capabilities and according to the instruction manual 'uses BASIC program lanugage'. Although this may appear to be true at first sight, Casio's BASIC does vary more heavily from the norm on this score. It is generally perfectly understandable to anyone with a knowledge of another dialect of BASIC and would be mastered just a quickly as any other form of BASIC by the newcomer. A number of instruction words are used in a shortened form, for example: PRINT becomes PRT, INPUT is INP, GOSUB is GSB, RETURN becomes RET, and so on. This minor variation was presumably brought about by a desire on Casio's part to save on display space (not to mention keeping the small keyboard clutter down to a minimum), and to follow the successful pattern of their previous programmable calculators. Reasonably logical on such a machine (machine?!) but is it still BASIC? I suppose one must concede that it is but do we look to a future generation of pocket computers sporting such commands as PT, GB, RT, IN? There are also one or two small anomalies; on the FX 702P RND(is an instruction to round off a number whereas in some other BASICs RND(is a call for a random number. Also, GET on the FX 702P is a tape handling command only ... not an instruction to 'get' a character from the keyboard, a function which is performed on the FX 702P by Casio's KEY command (not unlike other dialects' INKEY).

All in all slightly different from other BASICs, but perfectly workable once you have handled it for a relatively short time. Having struggled for a long time to familiarise myself with the standard (ugh!) QWERTY keyboard layout, I now have to relearn the positions of the letters of the alphabet!

From the above the FX 702P clearly shows its programmable calculator anticedents; it also has some fairly heavy guns on the statistical analysis front. The obvious question must be how it will compare with the Sharp PC1211. It offers more facilities than the Sharp and is in some ways more versatile. The comprehensive program library supplied with the FX 702P contains mainly scientific applications, many of them rewritten for use on the FX 702P from the previous FX 502 and FX 602 libraries. It will undoubtedly find many supporters from existing Casio programmable owners and I think its popularity will grow as its full capabilities are realised. The review model performed perfectly without a hitch and appears to do all that is claimed of it.

The instruction manual supplied, like many other manuals, is not all that one might expect. In this instance it suffers on two counts; the slightly stilted and occasionally unnecessarily involved English is probably due to inadequate translation facilities, and although all functions are explained somewhere there is no comprehensive index of list of them — so, if I have got it right, treasure the table of functions/commands that I've provided.!

The FX 702P, like the FX 602P, offers the user the option of defining the available memories at the expense of program steps. You can choose from 26 memories and 1680 program steps to 226 memories and 80 program steps. As an indication of steps required for a program:

10 PRT,10 GSB and 1000 PRT .... use four steps
10 PRT"" .... uses six steps
10 PRT"HOW MANY STEPS" .... uses 22 steps

So it would seem to be something like two steps for line number, two steps for BASIC command words and one step for each character.

The LCD display is very clear and a control for the contrast of the display is provided. 62 characters may be written on one line, 20 of them being displayed at any one time. The display scrolls to the left to enable long strings of text to be read. The characters are made up of a 7 x 5 dot matrix and no confusion arises between any two characters.

Also following previous practise, the FX 702P has a MODE key which defines the current status or mode that the machine is executing, thus:

MODE 0 ... RUN, manual and program calculation mode
MODE 1 ... WRT, program writing, checking and editing mode
MODE 2 ... TRACE, program RUN line by line in debugging mode
MODE 3 ... TRACE off
MODE 4 ... DEG, unit of angular measure will be degrees
MODE 5 ... RAD, unit of angular measure will be radians
MODE 6 ... GRA, unit of angular measure will be grads
MODE 7 ... PRT, print output mode if printer connected
MODE 8 PRT off

In MODE 0 the FX 702P can be used either in the direct mode as a calculator or will RUN any currently stored programs from any one of the 10 'program areas' designated P0-P9. In direct mode and using the minimum number of memories each memory is assigned a label A-Z. You may therefore assign these memories by keying A = 2, B = 5, C = 1.234 etc. Should you use these characters as variables in a program they will either have the value already entered (A = 2, B = 5 etc), or if reassigned within the program the original value stored will be lost. Quite straightforward but you must make a note of what variable names and memory locations you have used. Which is normal practise, is it not ......!

All the normal operators (+ − / * ↑ = ≤ ≥ ≠ < >) and punctuation (. , ; : ? !) that you would expect to find on a BASIC language computer are available, together with a large number of predefined functions/command words. These are selected either by keying one of the two function select keys F1 and F2 followed by one other key, or by keying in the appropriate keyword using the alpha keys. So the PRINT command may be obtained either by pressing F1 and ; or by pressing PRT. Both result in PRT displayed.

Not only but also — there are some commands available only by keying in the appropriate keyword, for example CLR, CLR ALL, CNT, MX, MY and so on — wow!

Find The Function

With all computers there are usually a few functions/commands that are either missing or behave in a manner that is not what the user wants or expects. With computers above a certain complexity it is normally possible to persuade them to do what you want even though the specifications would have you believe that a particular facility is not available. The FX702P has a few such grey areas so perhaps the following hints will help.

To utilise MID(the string to be operated upon can only be assigned one name/label — \$. This may be up to 30 characters long but *must* be called \$. String variables A\$, B\$ C\$ etc may only be up to seven characters long so you cannot directly extract a string of over seven characters from the possible input of 30. Should you wish to do so try this: check for the length of the string using LEN(, if it is over seven characters long use MID(to extract a portion of this string and assign this to A\$. Take the next portion of this string and assign to B\$, the next C\$ and so on. When you need to display or use the overlength string for further string handling call up A\$ + B\$ + C\$ either as PRT A\$ + B\$ + C\$ or \$ = A\$ + B\$ + C\$. This is called string concatenation.

Missing from your BASIC vocabulary is VAL, the BASIC command that returns the numeric representation of a string; if the string is not numeric a zero is returned. This means that if you use the command KEY to enter a character from the keyboard that character can only be string variable and although it may be a numeral 0-9 you may not perform arithmetic on it directly. One way to overcome this is to use a series of IF commands so:

```
10 A$ = KEY:IF A$ = "" THEN 10
20 IF A$ = "1";X = 1
30 IF A$ = "2";X = 2
```

and so on. You now have X assigned to the numerical value obtained by using the KEY command.

Other common functions missing from Casio's BASIC are REM, READ, DATA and ON...GOTO. At first sight the missing REM is a nuisance and it means you cannot include any non-operative program information within the program. Fear not, where there is a will there is a way (sometimes!). How about a program line like this:

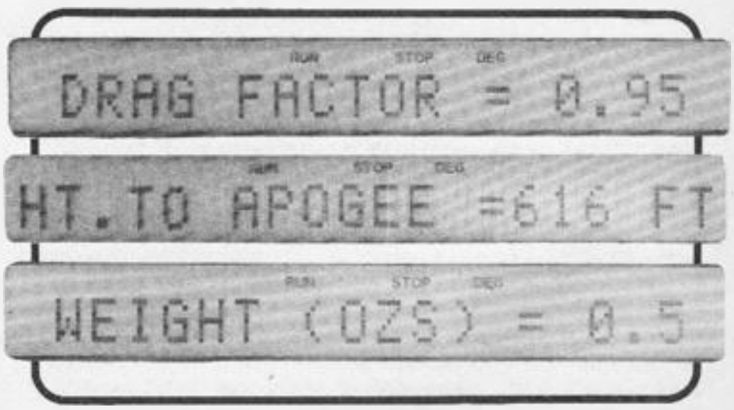
```
20 GOTO 30:THIS IS A HIDDEN REM
```

On executing the GOTO the computer ignores the text after the colon — so who needs a REM command! I'll let you think of ways around any other missing statements!

Tape Measures

A cassette tape recorder in conjunction with an FA-2 adaptor may be used to store programs or data on tape. The paragraph concerning this in the manual is a wonderful example of a (presumably) Japanese/English translation inferring that a magnetic tape recorder may be used to store important programs and data but that another type of recorder can also be used for recording (alto, bass, tenor?)

One could go on for some time praising and explaining the functions and capabilities of the FX 702P, which like all computers has characteristics unique to itself. The proof of the pudding is in the eating; I certainly enjoyed my feast with this latest offering from Casio. Look at the table of Functions/Commands and judge for yourself...



COMMAND	KEYING SEQUENCE	RESULT
EXE	EXE	EXEcute, instructs computer to action current instruction, enters program line.
MODE	MODE	Selects operating MODE — RUN, WRT, debug TRACE, unit of angular measure and printer operation
F1	F1	1st Function key (coded red)
F2	F2	2nd Function key (coded blue)
C	C	Deletes character to left of cursor
CLR		Deletes current program area
CLR ALL		Deletes all program areas
AC	AC	Clears display, terminates RUNing of program, will switch computer back on after auto shutdown
STOP	STOP	STOPs execution of program
CONT	CONT	CONTinues execution of STOPped program
ANS	ANS	Displays result of previous calculation
STAT	STAT	Input mode for performing statistical calculations
ASTAT	F1 ANS	Displays results of statistical calculations
SAC	F1 ,	Clears statistical summation memory
INS	F1 C(clear)	Inserts space at cursor position
DEL	F1 STAT	Deletes incorrect statistical data
HOME	F1←	Positions cursor to left of display area
←	←	Cursor movement left
→	→	Cursor movement right

COMMAND	KEYING SEQUENCE	EXAMPLE	RESULT
FOR	F2 "	FOR K = n TO m	Increments from K = n TO K = m during which time program lines up to NEXT K are repeated
TO	F2 #		See FOR
STEP	F2 $	FOR K = n TO m STEP p	Optional increment in FOR...NEXT loop
NEXT	F2 :	NEXT K	Used in conjunction with FOR...
PRT	F2 ;	PRT A	Displays value of A
		PRT A$	Displays string A$
		PRT "TEXT"	Displays string enclosed within ""
IF	F2 A	IF X = Y THEN	Decision/comparative instruction
THEN	F2 B	IF .... THEN 200	In conjunction with IF, in example if comparison true jump to line 200
GOTO	F2 C	GOTO #5	Jump to execute program area P5
		GOTO 200	Jump to line 200
GSB	F2 D	GSB 500	Jump to subroutine at line 500
RET	F2 E	RET	End of subroutine RETURNs to program line following associated GSB
INP	F2 F	INP X	Assigns value of keyboard INPUT to
		INP X $	variable, numeric or string
WAIT	F2 G	WAIT 100	Determines display time when using PRT command, WAIT 100 = approx. 5 seconds
SET	F2 K	SET E,n	Defines number (n) of digits displayed
		SET E,n	Defines number (n) decimal places displayed
		SET N	Cancels SET command
VAC	F2 L	VAC	Clears data use memory
STOP	F2 M	STOP	Suspends execution of program
END	F2 N	END	Terminates execution of program
SAVE	F2 0	SAVE [#n"filename"]	Command to SAVE program area n on tape under specified filename
LOAD	F2 P	LOAD [#n"filename"]	Command to LOAD from tape sepcified program to program area n
PUT	F2 Q	PUT ["filename"]A,Z	Command to save data variables to tape
GET	F2 R	GET ["filename"]A,Z	Command to read data variables from tape
VER	F2 S	GET ["filename"]	Verifies program or data written to tape

DEFM	F2 T	DEFM n	Increase number of memories available by 10 times n
PASS	F2 U	PASS "password"	Designation of password to protect program
RUN	F2 V	RUN [F1 n]	Executes program in specified program area
LIST	F2 W	LIST n	In WRT MODE displays specified program line and subsequent lines on keying EXE
KEY	F1 N	A$ = KEY	Reads one character from keyboard and assigns it to A$

FUNCTION	KEYING SEQUENCE	EXAMPLE	RESULT
RPC	F2 H	A = RPC x,y	Converts rectangular to polar coordinates
PRC	F2 I	A = PRC x,y	Converts polar to rectangular coordinates
DMS	F2 J	A = DMS A	Converts decimal to sexagesimal
RAN #	F1 .	A = RAN #	Generates random number where 1 > A > 0
SIN	F1 $	A = SIN x	A = Sine of angle x
COS	F1 :	A = COS x	A = Cosine of angle x
TAN	F1 ;	A = TAN x	A = Tangent of angle x
LOG	F1 A	A = LOG x	A = Common logarithm of x
LN	F1 B	A = LN x	A = Natural logarithm of x
EXP	F1 C	A = EXP x	Exponential function, A = e raised to the power of x
SQR	F1 D	A = SQR x	A = Square root of x
SGN	F1 E	A = SGN x	A = Sign of x (1, −1 or 0)
INT	F1 F	A = INT x	A = Integer part of x
FRAC	F1 G	A = FRAC x	A = Fractional part of x
ABS	F1 H	A = ABS x	A = Absolute value of x
RND(	F1 I	A = RND(x,y)	Rounding to significent number of digits (x displayed to yth significant place)
DEG(	F1 J	A = DEG(n,m,o)	Sexagesimal to decimal conversion
LEN(	F1 K	A = LEN(B$)	A = Number of characters in string B$
CSR	F1 L	PRT CSR n; X	Designates location of display, PRINTs X, n spaces from left of display
MID(	F1 M	A$ = MID(n,m)	Extracts n characters from string $ starting with mth character

Functions used in performing statistical analysis

FUNCTION	KEYING SEQUENCE	RESULT
SDX	F1 0	Standard deviation of x ($x\sigma_n - 1$)
SDY	F1 P	Standard deviation of y ($y\sigma_n - 1$)
SDXN	F1 Q	Standard deviation of x ($x\sigma_n$)
SDYN	F1 R	Standard deviation of y ($y\sigma_n$)
LRA	F1 S	Constant term (A)
LRB	F1 T	Regression coefficient (B)
COR	F1 U	Correlation coefficient (r)
EOX	F1 V	Estimated value of x ($\hat{x}$)
EOY	F1 W	Estimated value of y ($\hat{y}$)

Statistical functions not having shortened keying sequence (ie have to be entered in full).

FUNCTION	RESULT
CNT	Number of data (n)
SX	Sum of x (Σx)
SY	Sum of y (Σy)
SX2	Sum of squares of x (Σx^2)
SY2	Sum of squares of y (Σy^2)
SXY	Sum of products of data (Σxy)
MX	Mean of x ($\bar{x}$)
MY	Mean of y ($\bar{y}$)

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING SELF-INSTRUCTION COURSES

It's faster and more thorough than classroom learning: you pace yourself and answer questions on each new aspect as you go. This gives rare satisfaction – you know that you are really learning and without mindless drudgery. With a good self-instruction course you become your own best teacher.

Understand Digital Electronics

In the years ahead digital electronics will play an increasing part in your life. Calculators and digital watches mushroomed in the 1970's -soon we will have digital car instrumentation, cash cards, TV messages from friends and electronic mail.
After completing these books you will have broadened your career prospects and increased your knowledge of the fast-changing world around you.

DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC AND ELECTRONICS £8.50

This course is designed as an introduction to digital electronics and is written at a pace that suits the raw beginner No mathematical knowledge is assumed other than the use of simple arithmetic and decimals and no electronic knowledge is expected at all. The course moves painstakingly through all the basic concepts of digital electronics in a simple and concise fashion: questions and answers on every page make sure that the points are understood.
Everyone can learn from it - students, engineers, hobbyists, housewives, scientists. Its four A4 volumes consist of:

Book 1 Binary, octal and decimal number systems, conversion between number systems conversion of fractions, octal-decimal conversion tables
Book 2 ANO, OR gates, inverters, NOR and NAND gates truth tables introduction to Boolean algebra
Book 3 Positive ECL, De Morgans Laws, designing logic circuits using NOR gates dual input gates
Book 4 Introduction to pulse driven circuits, R-S and J K flip flops binary counters shift registers, half-adders

DESIGN OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS £14

This course takes the reader to real proficiency. Written in a similar question and answer style to Digital Computer Logic and Electronics, this course moves at a much faster pace and goes into the subject in greater depth. Ideally suited for scientists or engineers wanting to know more about digital electronics, its six A4 volumes lead step by step through number systems and Boolean algebra to memories, counters and arithmetic circuits and finally to an understanding of calculator and computer design.

Book 1 Octal, hexadecimal and binary number systems, conversion between number systems, representation of negative numbers, complementary systems, binary multiplication and division
Book 2 OR and ANO functions, logic gates, NOT, exclusive OR, NANO, NOR and exclusive NOR functions; multiple input gates, truth tables, De Morgans Laws, canonical forms, logic conventions, karnaugh mapping, three state and wired logic
Book 3 Half adders and full adders, subtractors serial and parallel adders, processors and arithmetic logic units (ALUs), multiplication and division systems
Book 4 Flip flops; shift registers, asynchronous and synchronous counters, ring, Johnson and exclusive – OR feedback counters, random access memories (RAMs) and read only memories (ROMs)
Book 5 Structure of calculators, keyboard encoding, decoding display data, register systems; control unit, program ROM, address decoding, instruction sets instruction decoding; control programme structure
Book 6 Central processing unit (CPU), memory organisation, character representation, program storage, address modes, input/output systems, program interrupts, interrupt priorities; programming, assemblers, computers executive programs, operating systems and time sharing

Flow Charts and Algorithms

are the essential logical procedures used in all computer programming and mastering them is the key to success here as well as being a priceless tool in all administrative areas - presenting safety regulations, government legislation, office procedures etc.

THE ALGORITHM WRITER'S GUIDE £4.00

explains how to define questions, put them in the best order and draw the flow chart, with numerous examples.

GUARANTEE No risk to you.
If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded upon return of the books in good condition.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LIMITED, UNIT 19
RIVERMILL SITE, FREEPOST, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON.
CAMBS., PE17 4BR, ENGLAND.
TELEPHONE: ST. IVES (0480) 67446

All prices include worldwide postage (airmail is extra - please ask for prepayment invoice).
Please allow 28 days for delivery in U.K.

Microcomputers are coming - ride the wave! Learn to program.

Millions of jobs are threatened but millions more will be created. Learn BASIC - the language of the small computer and the most easy-to-learn computer language in widespread use. Teach yourself with a course which takes you from complete ignorance step-by-step to real proficiency with a unique style of graded hints. In 60 straightforward lessons you will learn the five essentials of programming: problem definition, flowcharting, coding the program, debugging, clear documentation. Harder problems are provided with a series of hints so you never sit glassy-eyed with your mind a blank. You soon learn to tackle really tough tasks such as programs for graphs, cost estimates, compound interest and computer games.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN BASIC £10.50

Book 1 Computers and what they do well READ DATA PRINT powers brackets variable names, LET errors coding simple programs
Book 2 High and low level languages flowcharting, functions REM and documentation INPUT IF THEN, GO TO limitations of computers problem definition
Book 3 Compilers and interpreters loops FOR NEXT RESTORE debugging arrays bubble sorting TAB
Book 4 Advanced BASIC subroutines string variables files complex programming examples glossary

THE BASIC HANDBOOK (2ND EDITION) £14.50

This best-selling American title usefully supplements our BASIC course with an alphabetical guide to the many variations that occur in BASIC terminology. The dozens of BASIC 'dialects' in use today mean programmers often need to translate instructions so that they can be RUN on their system. The BASIC Handbook is clear, easy to use and should save hours of your time and computer time. A must for all users of BASIC throughout the world.

A.N.S. COBOL £5.90

The indispensable guide to the world's No. 1 business language. After 25 hours with this course, one beginner took a consulting job, documenting oil company programs and did invaluable work from the first day. Need we say more?

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following books:

........................Digital Computer Logic & Electronics @ £8.50
........................Design of Digital Systems @ £14.00
........................Algorithm Writer's Guide @ £4.00
........................Computer Programming in BASIC @ £10.50
........................BASIC Handbook @ £14.50
........................ANS COBOL @ £5.90
........................Booklist (Free)

I enclose a *cheque/P.O. payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd. for £.. (* delete where applicable)

Please charge my:
*Access/American Express/Barclaycard/Diners' Club/Visa/Mastercharge/Trustcard

Exp. date .... Credit Card No. ....

Signature..
Telephone orders from credit card holders accepted on 0480 67446 (Ansa-fone).
Overseas customers (incl. Eire) should send a bank draft in sterling drawn on a London bank, or quote credit card number.

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
....

Cambridge Learning Limited, Unit 19, Rivermill Site
FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs., PE17 4BR, England
(Registered in England, No. 1328762)

LINSLEY HOOD 75 W AMP KIT

One of the best sounding amplifiers available at any price!
Kit designed for easy construction!
Complete kit – comes with all hardware and wooden sleeve!

SAVE 25%
ONLY £74
INC. VAT

Thinking about an amplifier? Then ETI has the answer! Practically every hi-fi enthusiast will have heard of the legendary Linsley Hood 75 design, for many years THE best sounding kit around.

Take a look at the spec below and then take a second look at the price – it's *not* a mistake! Only ETI could bring you an offer like this; 25% off the list price of this top grade kit, which comes complete down to the last nut, bolt and knob!

The power rating is conservative – some builders have reported an RMS output in excess of 90 W – and the toroidal transformer ensures that good peak delivery is available.

You will not get a chance like this again – a high quality 75 W RMS stereo amplifier kit with excellent construction notes and a design which makes it child's play to build at under £1 per watt! Don't miss out – order *now!*

SPECIFICATION

Input impedance:	magnetic pickup 47 k ceramic pickup 2M0 radio 100 k auxiliary 470 k
Input sensitivities:	adjustable
Treble control:	+ 15 – 15 at 15 kHz
Bass control:	+ 16 – 17 at 50 Hz
Power output (1 kHz 8 R):	Clipping level 1 channel 78 W RMS Clipping level 2 channels 74 W RMS
Harmonic distortion at all levels below clipping:	0.01% maximum
Stability:	unconditional and unaffected by load
Power amp input impedance:	220 k
Output impedance:	0.22 R
Bandwidth (3 dB):	3 Hz – 40 kHz
Rise time:	10 microseconds
Voltage gain:	33 (31 dB)

ETI AMPLIFIER OFFER
ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS LTD
145 CHARING CROSS ROAD
LONDON WC2H 0EE

I wish to order. . . . . . amplifier kits and enclose cheque/PO for . . . . . (Add £2.50 per order for Securicor delivery anywhere in the UK).

I wish to pay by Access/Barclaycard, please debit my account.

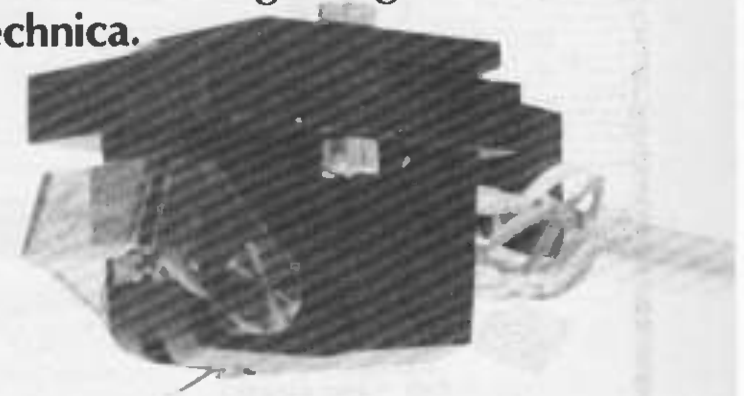
4929

5224

Signed . . . .
Name. . . . .
Address . . . .
. . . .
. . . .
. . . .

AUDIOPHILE

Source time again. Audiophile this month goes back to disc playing machinery, giving Ron Harris a chance to assess the complete Mayware pickup system and a new cartridge range from Audio Technica.



Mayware are best known for the pickup arm, the Mark III (née Formula 4, but re-named under an international agreement). However, they also market a small range of cartridges and a step-up transformer, the T-24.

I took a look at Mayware's low-cost high-output moving coil some months ago (ETI May '81), and found it a worthy product. Shortly afterwards I was tempted by an offer from Mayware to see what I could glean from a complete pickup of theirs — the Mark III arm, MC-2V cartridge and T-24 II transformer. (Overcoming temptation has never been a strong point of mine — I'm a pushover, in fact. One little exercise of the feminine wiles and logic flees the empty plains of my mind, taking any remaining vestige of willpower with it.)

Thus the Mayware pickup is duly considered herein. As an appropriate complement we have two units from a new range of cartridges from Audio Technica, the AT-3100XE and the more upmarket AT-31E. The now superseded AT-30 set a high standard for its price and I was interested to see what the AT-31E could do in its wake.

Mayware Wares

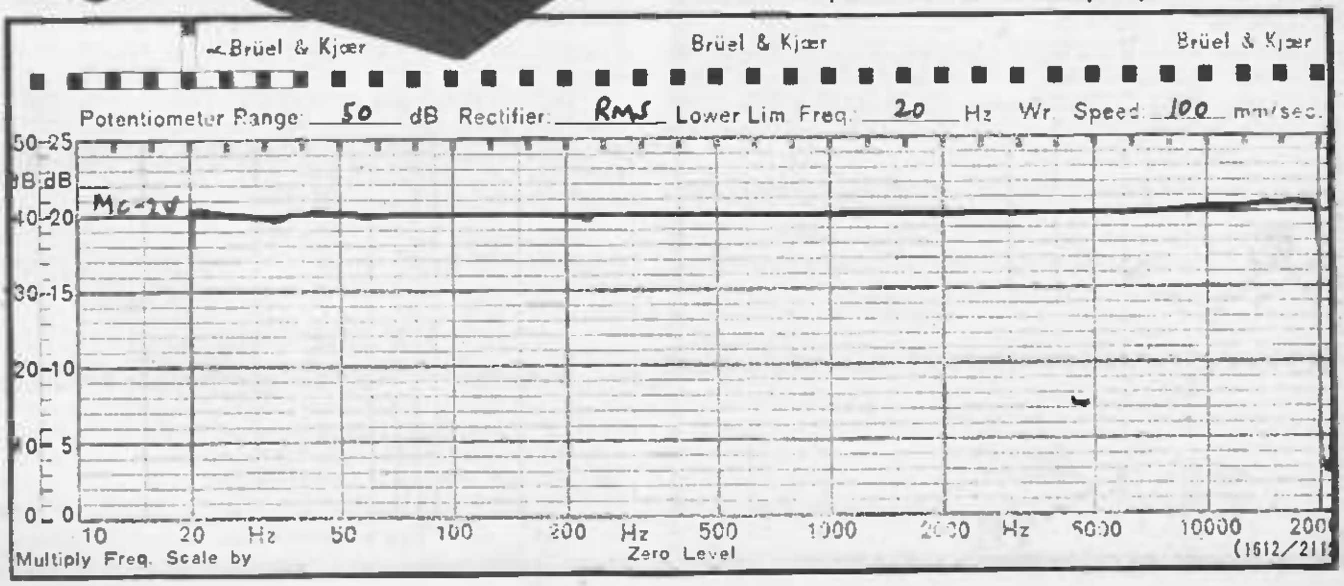
The MC-2V is a low output (around 0.25 mV) moving coil cartridge with a conical stylus tip — unusual even for these days of the ever-changing shape. Record wear is lower, for a given tracking force, with a conical stylus than with an elliptical tip, so the recommended 2 g downforce of the MC-2V should cause no tremors of uncertainty even in the fainthearted.

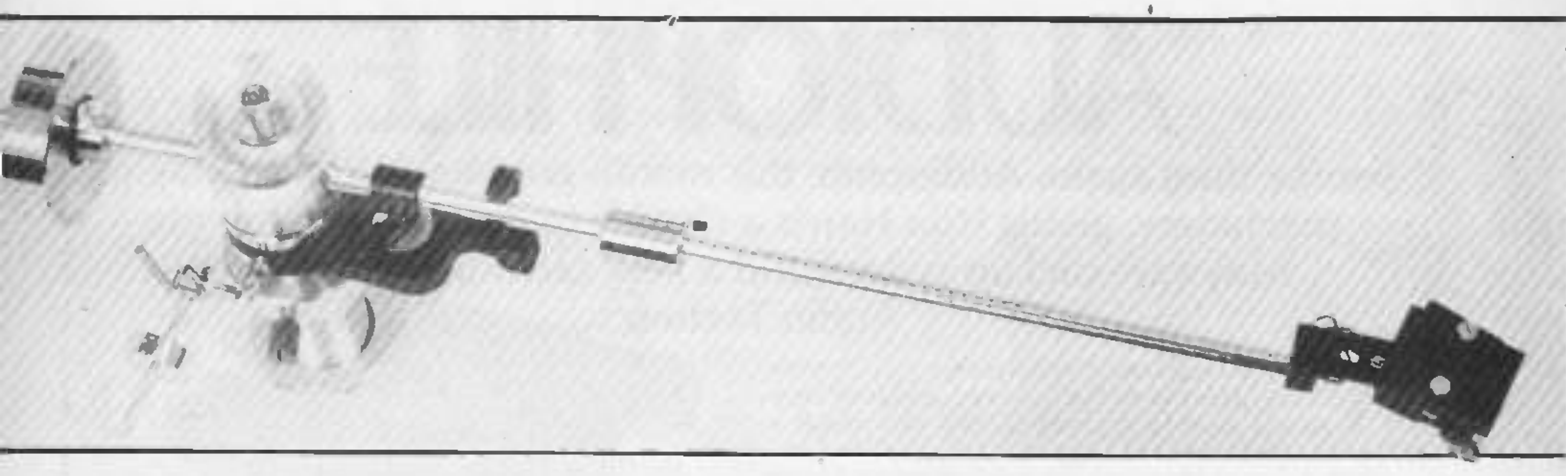
The T-24 is matched to the MC-2V, or vice versa if you prefer it, such that the two constitute one working unit. The T-24 has briefly raised its head before in Audiophile, competing manfully with the incomparable Ortofon T-30 transformer, and gave a good account of itself. Matched up to the MC-2V it did nothing but add to an already favourable impression.

In various forms the Mark III has been around hi-fi emporiums for a while now, but it continues to offer excellent engineering at a good price and deserves more publicity than it receives. Maybe now that Thorens and Mayware share a distributor it will rise into the sight of more enthusiasts, receiving due defence in the process.

Left: The Mayware T-24 II transformer; at £69 it is good value for money.

Below: The response curve for the MC-2V pickup.





Above: The Mayware Mk III pickup arm. Note the graduations down the arm, used in conjunction with the rider weight to apply tracking force. Why not dispense with the lot and graduate the *counterweight* side of the pivot, thereby reducing the effective mass? The arm gave a good account of itself with *most* cartridges, and whilst not as universal as, say, the SME III, in my opinion it's excellent value for money and well-engineered.

Arms And The Man

The Mark III is a unipivot design, with provision of a damping well around the bearing. Silicone fluid is employed to give a variable facility, primarily to control subsonic resonances.

An earlier headshell, which had been rightly criticised for its lack of rigidity, has been replaced here with a strong casting of greater substance. Downforce is applied, curiously, by sliding a rider-weight along the arm tube toward the pickup. Bias compensation is provided by a falling weight and thread arrangement, retained from earlier models.

The counterweight is eccentrically mounted on the arm tube, to provide some lateral balance — a necessity for unipivots, as they lack the stability of designs with 'twin' bearings in this plane. If incorrectly set-up they are liable to a strange rocking mode of oscillation.

The Mark III is well presented to the new purchaser and adequate setting-up instructions are provided by the sheet accompanying the arm. Alignment and mounting protractors are also thoughtfully present and installation is very straightforward. Instructions are clear and concise, if not up to SME standards. As the arm has no sliding base, adjustments for tracking error are made by the positioning of the cartridge in the headshell itself.

Sound Sense

Before fitting the MC-2V, I put the Mark III through its paces individually, to assess its strengths and weaknesses. Arm tube resonance is relatively minor, set at about 650 Hz, and there is a counterweight resonance at around 60 Hz. Pivot friction is commendably low, at <20 mg in both planes.

Using a reference cartridge of known quality, the Mayware III arm was shown to give a good basic performance with good, well-controlled bass and a clean, well-imaged, sound stage. It had a tendency towards a forward or bright presentation but not unduly so. For the price, an excellent result.

I would comment, though, that even with the low effective mass of 7.5 g, that rider weight is a strange way of adding downforce. Much better to keep it as far back towards the pivot as it will go, thus minimising its addition to effective mass, and applying tracking force by moving the counterweight forward.

Also, with low compliance moving coils, some addition to *headshell* mass would be beneficial, as it was to prove with the MC-2V (compliance = 8 cu). High compliance units give very good performances, and I tried both the Shure V15 IV and Empire 600 LAC cartridges in the Mark III with textbook results.

Transforming Levels

The T-24 II is a well-made little unit with no frills at all, save the gold-plated phono sockets provided for I/O purposes. Finished in matt black, it is small enough to sit unobtrusively in all but the most miniscule hi-fi set-up.

On the test bench it gave an exemplary performance, proving to be flat across 20-20 kHz $\pm$ 2 dB and with few phase problems. It will match cartridges of between 3-40 R impedance, although it appeared to operate best with those of low impedance characteristics, such as the MC-2V. Hum pick-up is particularly low and will give no trouble in use, I feel.

All Together Now...

And so, at last, to consideration of the pickup system as a whole. Setting up was simple and the MC-2V reached its best tracking levels at around 2.1 g. It is by no means an excellent tracker, but is more than a match for most MC units in this price class. Listening tests were conducted with the system set up on a Thorens TD 160S, feeding KEF 105 II loudspeakers via a Lecson/Monogram amplifier combination.

The overall impression was one of a well-balanced sound, but one which was not controlled tightly enough, and was a little bright overall, with a slight mid-range hardness. Adding a back-plate between the MC-2V and headshell to increase the mass damping effect greatly 'tightened-up' the presentation and gave improved detail all around. The brightness persisted, however, as the only blot on an otherwise impressive performance.

Going through the components, one by one, and fitting them into other systems (as with the arm) showed that, when mounted in an SME series III the MC-2V is a fine cartridge with excellent bass and mid-range, good treble register — but a slightly forward presentation.

Put simply then, both the arm and cartridge are excellent value for money and will perform better than their respective price tags would promise.

Match Of The Day

As a general recommendation, the MC-2V will match any of the higher mass rigid arms perfectly, and is usable in the more versatile low-mass designs, epitomised by the SME III, with the addition of headshell weight. Take care with loudspeaker matching to obtain the best from this high-quality unit, however.

The Mark III arm is ideal for all high-compliance cartridges as it stands, and has the flexibility to support the lower compliance moving-coil designs perfectly adequately. It does have

Audio-Technica's new duo of mobile coils. On the left the up-market AT-31E and on the right the budget AT-3100XE. Both proved to be interesting designs.

this slight tendency towards brightness, though this is not serious and should not deter an intending purchaser, merely engender the requisite care over matching.

The T-24 II transformer can be unreservedly endorsed as providing value for money and a good all-round performance, distinguished by faultless bass response and outstanding transient performance. At £69 including RRP it can be said to be value for money, too.

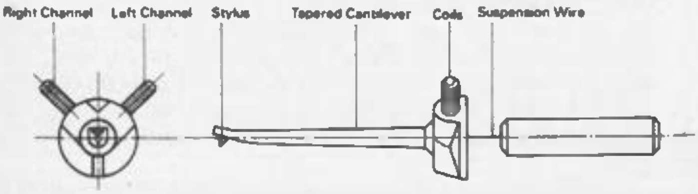
•

Technical Audio

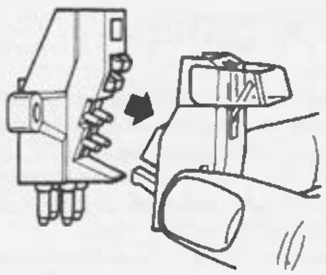
Audio Technica have produced a new line in moving coils recently, and the AT-3100XE is a fine example of a budget unit (at under £30) with user replaceable stylus. (Surely one day all cartridges will be made this way?)

The AT-31E is an up-market elliptical unit, designed for the more demanding — and pecunious — enthusiast. Both are low output types, and will need step-up devices. Since the Mayware T-24 II was to hand, I used this to assess the Audio Technica units. Seemed sensible; besides which, AT hadn't sent me one of their AT 650 transformers, so serve 'em right if I don't use it!

AT make great play of their ingenious operating system, employed in this new range, in which the channel coils are wound onto separate formers and mounted in a V configuration, similar to that found in record cutting equipment.



Above: The alignment of the motor system of the new AT cartridges. The whole system is replaced with the stylus.



Changing the stylus on the AT-31E means pulling half the body off!

Below: A 'potted-down' version of the test results for this month's three cartridges. As you can see, there is little to choose, on paper, between the MC-2V and the AT-31E. Personally I preferred the AT-31E for its better midrange. An opinion only, and you should listen to both for yourself, if in that field you search for perfection's touch.

TEST RESULTS

	Mayware MC-2V	Audio Technica AT-31E	Audio Technica AT-3100XE
Frequency response (see graphs):	20-20 kHz ± 2 dB	20-20 kHz ± 2 dB	20-20 kHz ± 3.5 dB
Output voltage (at 5 cms $^{-1}$):	0.2 mV	0.4 mV	0.4 mV
Channel separation (at 1 kHz):	23 dB	32 dB	29 dB
Channel balance:	within 1 dB	within 1 dB	within 1.5 dB
Tracking force (optimum):	2.1 g	1.6 g	1.8 g
Vertical tracking angle:	20°	20°	20°
Weight:	6.9 g	5 g	4.3 g
Typical price:		£56 (or less)	£29 (or less)

Claimed benefits are improved separation, better imaging and improved tracking due to reduced weight. Compliance is fairly high for moving coils and this allows a wider choice of arms than is usual. High energy (per weight) samarium-cobalt magnets are used and a spring-terminal set-up allows for user-replaceable styli.

This in itself is achieved in a novel and advantageous manner, where the generator elements are left undistributed — they are simply exchanged wholesale. Normally the stylus is changed, leaving one half of the motor, either coils or magnets, intact. Not so here, and the difference should make for more repeatable results and higher quality control standards.

Book Covers And Judges

If appearances dictated height of fidelity, these units would be well up on the scale. The AT-31E is a striking blue and silver and the 3100 a very prominent black/white/silver. Both arrive neatly packaged on a perspex headshell, with good instruction manuals and the usual hardware (nuts, bolts, cleaning brush and so on).

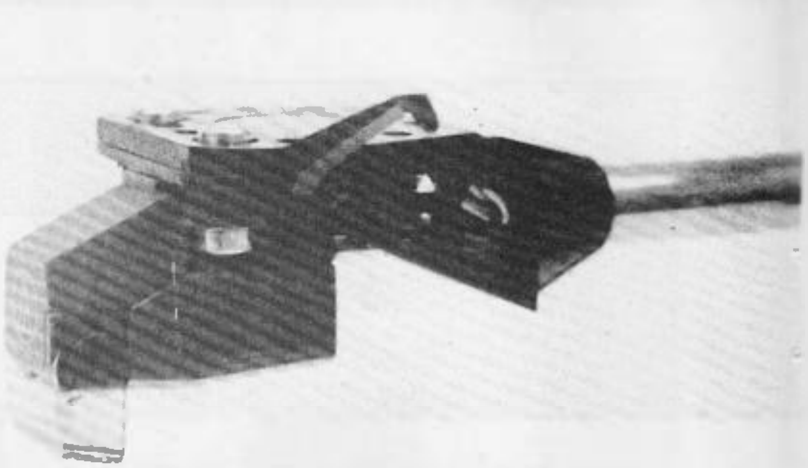
The AT-30, predecessor to the AT-31E, had some problems with response in the early days which were ironed out in later samples. The AT-31E has no such troubles! As the graph shows the trace is ruler-straight except for a very slight bass rise.

Removing the cartridge from the superb packaging proved entertaining, to put it mildly. To get the unit off that nice shining headshell, you've got to pull the stylus assembly off first, else the mounting screw won't come out. Damn sneaky if you ask me, and should be explained clearly ON THE BOX somewhere. Better yet, be sensible, AT, and set it up so you don't need to be able to solve Rubik's Cube in six seconds flat to play records. Silly people . . .

Once enthroned in a real headshell, however, the AT-31E made me inclined to forgive AT for the packaging. The imaging is excellent and the channel separation the best I've heard from a moving coil. For once, the publicity blurb is true! Tracking was above average, but not yet in the V15 IV class.

The sound quality was such that it reminded me of the Coral MC81 — only more refined! I set up a Coral for comparison and the analogy proved a good one. The AT-31E has all the Coral's strengths, in terms of mid-range detail and clarity, but none of the vices, ie slight roughness and bass extension worries.

As I was extremely fond of the MC81 (and still am, come to that) I couldn't be less than enamoured with the AT-31E. It is a fine unit and will be serious competition for the myriad other cartridges in the price bracket. Give it a listen.



Above: Safely mated with an SME headshell, the AT-31E prepares to make light of tracking and imaging problems. It matched the arm well and did itself proud in both test and living room.

AT-3100XE

This too is a low-output design, although a higher output version — the AT-3200XE — is available. A step-up is thus required which will, to some extent, negate the advantage of low cost. We managed to try out the 3100 in a few decks costing between £70 and £150 and in the inevitable SME Series III later on. Time had gotten very short by now, but sufficient listening hours were clocked to facilitate sensible comment.

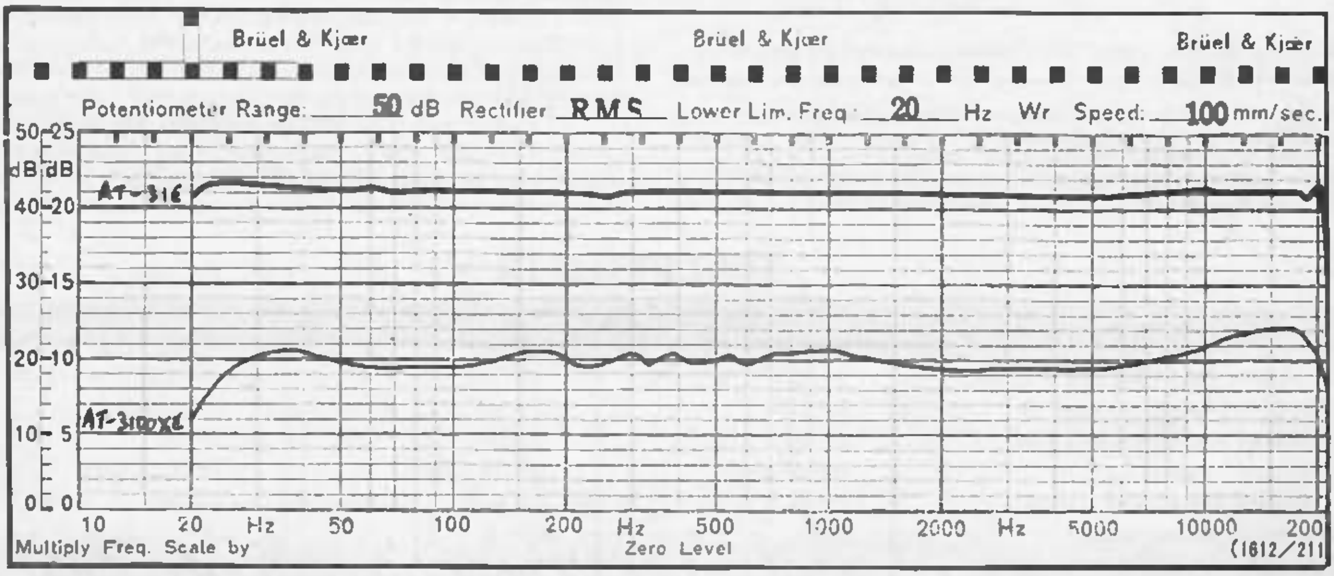
This unit too is characterised by attention to detail, especially in the mid-range. It handles complex material well, although with some roughness, be it said, in the lower registers. There is a slight rise in the hf end which is not serious, but could accentuate surface noise if the cartridge is not set up PRECISELY.

One should judge against price and competitors, and on that score the AT-3100XE comes out very well. For £30 you would be hard pressed to buy a better sound anywhere.

Man Of Letters

Dear Mr. Harris,

Thank you for producing such a great magazine which I read regularly and with pleasure. Your recent review of the Monogram Amplifier prompts me to tilt at windmills and ask some questions. I refer to the current obsession of manufacturers for more and more watts of output! 400 watts is



Above: Response traces for the AT-31E and the AT-3100XE. The h.f. rise on the later is almost certainly due to an impedance matching problem with my test rig. It was one of those days when the gremlins ruled OK and there was nought to be done! Still, it was a *repeatable* result so . . .

powerful stuff, useful perhaps for discos and Hyde Park corner, but hardly conducive to neighbourliness in domestic hi-fi.

It is recognised that Class A amps are superior in range and tonal qualities to the AB, but all that heat and metalwork, as well as PSUs needing gun-carriages to move the lot around. Is it worth it all when we consider the notorious inefficiency of the standard design loudspeaker. You rarely get out of a speaker what you put into it.

My own set-up is very modest; a pair of mongrel speakers which satisfy me if no-one else. They have a power rating of 15 watts apiece. The amplifier is also a hybrid — Capricorn preamp construted from your friendly rival, HE (sorry about that), and two ILP power amps, rated output 15 watts each. I did not build the HE power amps as I did not have £125 and could not think of a reason for needing 300 watts. I doubt I am using more than 20% of my output power in domestic use. The signal source is either radio or stereo tape deck. Which brings me to my questions.

Is the advantage of these larger output amps to be found in their class A quality rather than lots and lots of watts?

With my present speakers would it even be feasible to use power amps with such large outputs?

Thank you for reading this and please could you enlighten me. If the improvement in tonal quality were to be considerable, then I will go for Class A, hot though it may be, but at a more modest price.

Fr. K. Callaghan, Clapham, London.

Oh ye of little faith! Watts the point of me extolling the virtues of good PSUs, high powers and increased dynamic range if you're gonna ignore me totally? I give up. I despair. I resign from the human race (assuming I was ever in it).

High power amps are not a luxury, they are a necessity if you are to employ anything like the same range in your music as you would experience in the concert hall. Most domestic users probably run their systems under 1 W most of the time, but once a crescendo trots down the wires, or someone hits a bass drum, something like 100 W is needed to maintain the same fidelity levels on the signal.

If your amp is underpowered, the attempt to reach such heights simply boots the output into clipping — which sounds rough and harsh compared to that which has gone before. Even with your modest speakers, higher power would make itself audibly apparent, with a sense of ease and clarity. Start saving the pennies!

Dear Sir,
Having read your column on and off for some time now I have come to the conclusion, reluctantly, that you are biased against Linn products for some reason of your own. Answer me straight, is this true? If not, why don't you review one of their new arms, for example?

D. G. Chesterton, Tovil, Kent.

No it is not true. I consider the LP12 greatly overpriced for the performance it offers and refuse to concede that a Linn source is the *only* viable one. The Linn has its own sound, which is pleasant enough, but hardly totally uncoloured. Straight enough?
(P.S. I'd be only too happy to review the Basik (or any other product of theirs...) should Linn feel able to loan me one!)

Stop Press

If you like the idea of owning a pair of Volt V3 speakers (see October '81 ETI), but don't like the idea of chopping up the chipboard, then take heart. Wilmslow Audio are now offering a complete precut woodwork kit for this project. This news arrived so late we don't know the price yet, so for more information get in touch with Wilmslow, Cheshire (telephone 0625 529599).

ETI

BODYWORK CHECKER

Don't go out and buy a second-hand car without building this handy little gadget. It'll point out any problems under the paintwork. Design by Rory Holmes. Development by Tony Alston.

The purpose of this project is to help the selective second-hand car buyer detect the amount of body-filler used under well-disguised repair jobs. The unit gives a two-state indication of metal or plastic, ('OK' or 'BAD' respectively).

Our metal detector uses a capacitive sensing principle, which will detect the presence of any conductive object. Because of this the circuitry is much simpler and more reliable than metal detectors working on an inductive principle. It is also more suitable in this type of application where large areas of metal must be checked.

In use the device is switched on and lightly run over the car panels; if it runs over an area of body-filler the 'BAD' light will come on, otherwise it should read 'OK'.

Construction

The case is the most important part of this project as it is also part of the electronic sensing circuit. Take a careful look at the photographs of the finished project and you can clearly see the sensor area at the bottom rear of the case. First cut a rectangular hole (30 x 35 mm) about 8 mm from the bottom edge of the case and 14 mm from either side — make sure to clean off any burrs from the hole. A piece of single sided copper clad board (24 x 30 mm) is used for the sensor plate — this is centrally glued (copper side out) to a piece of plain paxolin or similar material (35 x 45 mm). This assembly is then glued to the case from the inside, so that the copper clad board will then be flush with case surface.

A small hole is drilled through to the copper side of the sensor plate and a short length of insulated wire, long enough to reach the main PCB, is soldered to the copper surface of the sensor plate.

The components can now be assembled and soldered to the main PCB as shown on the overlay diagram, making sure to correctly orientate D1,D2, IC1 and IC2 and the LEDs. Make sure to fit the link adjacent to IC1.

A short length of insulated wire is connected from the PCB to a solder tag fixed to the case — make sure this is a good connection as it forms part of the detecting circuit. The connecting lead from the sensor plate is soldered to the main PCB as indicated. A further insulated lead is taken from this same point on the PCB and held against the side of the case by a piece of insulating tape to form a capacitive trimming circuit (see photograph and refer to the setting up procedure). The LEDs are

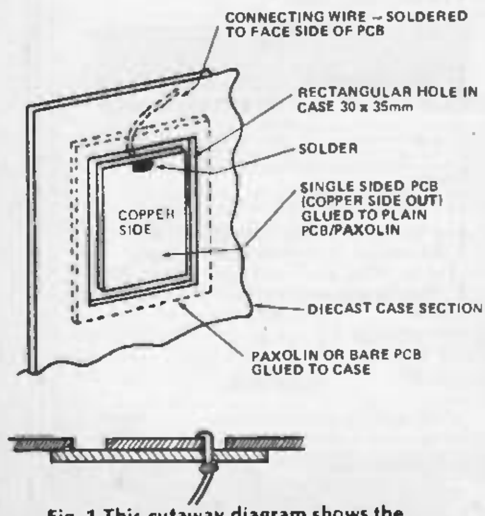
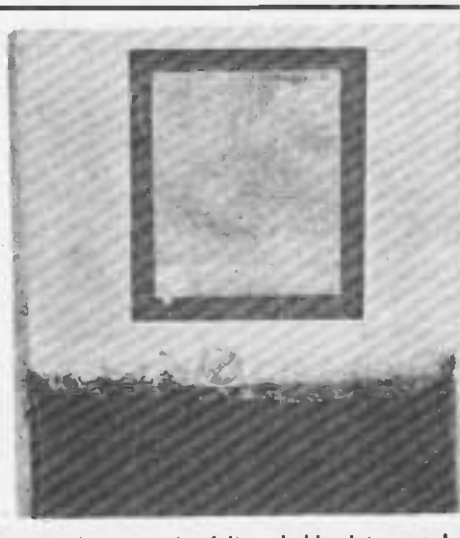


Fig. 1 This cutaway diagram shows the constructional details for the sensor plate.



With the protective felt peeled back to reveal the sensor, you can see how the fixing screws should be countersunk so they lie flush. In the internal shot (right), note how the trimming wire is taped to one side of the case.

directly mounted on the PCB and appropriate holes are drilled in the front case panel to allow these to pass through.

Finally, a piece of felt cut to size is then glued to the rear of the case, covering the sensor plate; this prevents the case from scratching the car bodywork and upsetting your friendly second-hand car dealer!

Setting Up

Setting up the circuit is straightforward; PR1 controls the detecting sensitivity and PR2 the metal/plastic switching threshold. When altering the presets bear in mind that replacing the case lid will slightly offset the adjustments, so replace the lid after each adjustment to check the effect.

Start with maximum sensitivity, ie set PR1 to its full resistance (anti-clockwise). Then place the case, sensor side down, onto a non-conductive object. With the lid off, PR2 can now be adjusted until the switching threshold is found. When the 'OK' LED is on, back off preset PR2 until it just extinguishes and the 'BAD' LED comes on (indicating no metal). The unit can now be placed against a metal surface and the 'OK' LED should re-light.

The trimming-wire capacitively couples a small degree of HF voltage into the detector, effectively altering the switching threshold. Its effect can be varied by trimming the length. By experimenting with this if necessary, together with PR1 and PR2, a suitable switching action can easily be found.

Note that the human body is a fairly good conductor — you can prove this by holding your hand against the sensor, when the 'OK' LED should come on. This resulted in one member of staff wandering round the office, checking out the female employees and reassuring them that all was well!

HOW IT WORKS

CMOS inverter gates IC2a and IC2b form a high frequency oscillator of about 150 kHz. This signal is connected directly to the case, which in turn is capacitively coupled via the sensor to the high-impedance detector circuitry based around IC1. This unusual way of screening the circuit prevents the user's hand from affecting the capacitance between the detector input and the 0 V ground rail.

D1, D2, C1, and PR1 rectify the signal from the sensor and pass this voltage to the positive input of the op-amp, which is configured as a simple comparator. PR1 is used to set the input impedance and hence the sensitivity of the sensor. PR2 sets the switching threshold voltage on the non-inverting input to the comparator. When the coupling capacitance is increased, due to a conductive object lying across the case and sensor, the high frequency signal strength arriving at the detector will increase, raising the voltage on pin 3 of the comparator above the threshold, and switching the output from pin 6 fully positive.

IC2c,d are connected as a Schmitt trigger with R4 supplying positive feedback. This sharpens up the switching action coming from the comparator and further provides suitable drive signals for the two LEDs. These drive signals are buffered and current-limited by IC2e,f which power the LEDs. When metal is detected LED2 is lit and LED1 is off; the converse is true if metal is absent.

BUYLINES

All ICs and other components for this project are readily available. Most mail-order who advertise within these pages, eg Bi-Pak, will be able to supply all that is necessary. The PCB is available from our PCB Service as advertised on page 94.

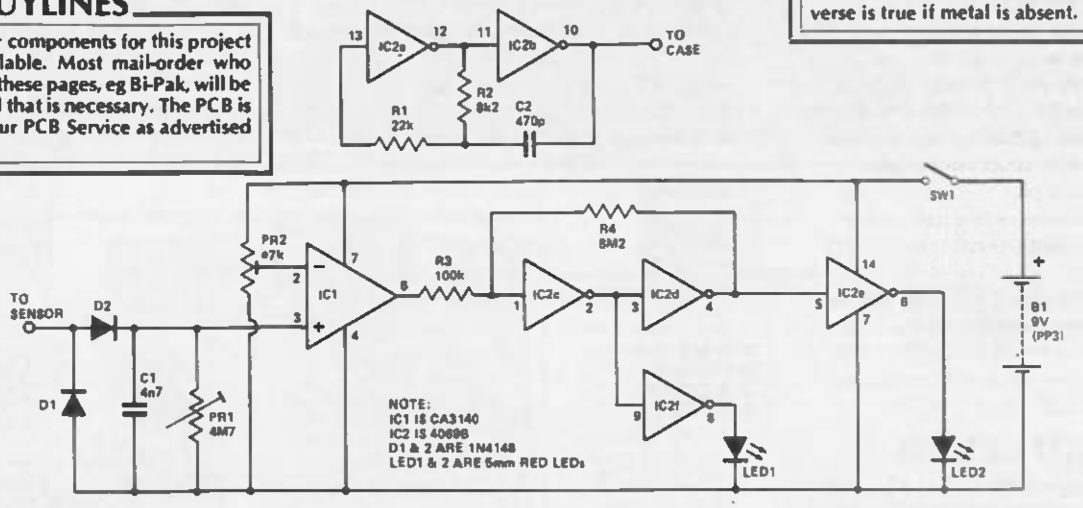


Fig. 2 Circuit diagram.

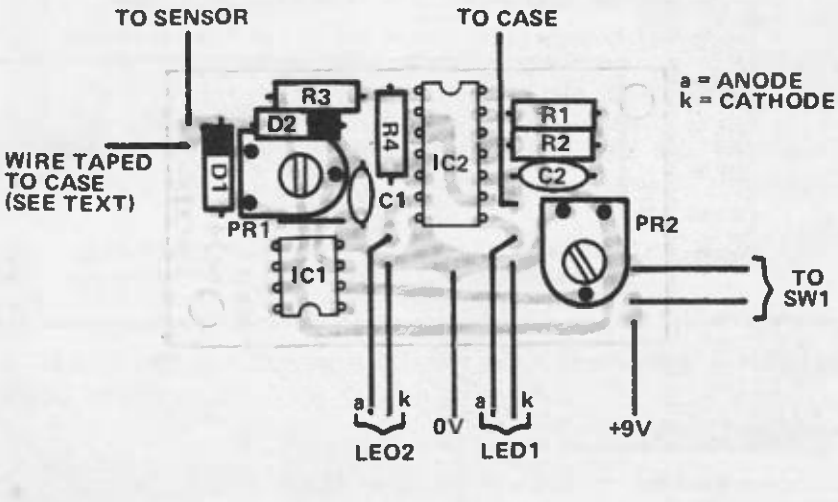


Fig. 3 Component overlay of the ETI Bodywork Checker.

PARTS LIST

Resistors (all ¼W, 5%)	
R1	22k
R2	8k2
R3	100k
R4	8M2
Potentiometers	
PR1	4M7 miniature horizontal preset
PR2	47k miniature horizontal preset
Capacitors	
C1	4n7 disc ceramic
C2	470p polystyrene
Semiconductors	
IC1	CA3140
IC2	4069B
D1,2	1N4148
LED1,2	5 mm red LEDs
Miscellaneous	
SW1	miniature rocker switch

Battery and clip (PP3); diecast case, approximate size 114 x 64 x 30 mm (RS 509-939 or similar — see Buylines).

EXCITING OFFERS!

DIGITAL VOLTMETER MODULE

Fully built & tested

ONLY £11·95 +VAT

- Positive and negative voltages with an FSD of 999mV which is easily extended.
- Requires only single supply 7 - 12V.
- High overall accuracy ± 0.1% + 1 digit.
- Large bright 0.43" (11mm) LED displays.
- Supplied with full data and applications information.

Using this fully built and calibrated module as a basis now means that you can easily build a wide range of accurate equipment such as multimeters, thermometers, battery indicators, etc. etc. at a fraction of the cost of ready-made equipment. Full details are supplied with each module showing how to easily extend the voltage range and measure current, resistance and temperature. Fully guaranteed, the unit has been supplied to electricity authorities, Government departments, universities, the P.O. and many companies.

Temperature Measurement £2.15 +VAT

An easily constructed kit using an I.C. probe providing a linear output of 10mV/°C over the temperature range from -10°C to +100°C. The unit is ideal for use in conjunction with the above DVM module providing an accurate digital thermometer suitable for a wide range of applications.

Power Supply £4.95 +VAT

This fully built mains power supply provides two stabilised isolated outputs of 8V providing current levels of up to 250mA each. The unit is ideally suited for powering the DVM and the Temperature Measurement module.

ULTRASONIC ALARM MODULE

Fully built & tested

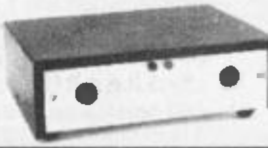
Range adjustable from 5' - 25'

ONLY £10·95 +VAT

A really effective fully built module which contains both ultrasonic transmitter and receiver, together with the necessary circuitry for providing the appropriate delays and false alarm suppression. Using this module with a suitable 12V power supply and relay unit such as that shown, a really effective though inexpensive intruder alarm may be constructed. The module, which is supplied with a comprehensive data sheet, is easily mounted in a wide range of enclosures. A ready drilled case, together with all the necessary hardware, is available below.

Power Supply & Relay Unit £3.95 +VAT

Incorporating a stabilised 12V supply and a s.p.c.o. relay with 3A contacts, this unit is designed to operate in conjunction with the above ultrasonic unit. Fully built and tested, its compact size makes it ideal for constructing the smallest of units.



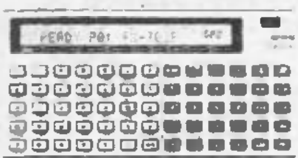
Hardware Kit £3.95 +VAT

A suitable ready drilled case together with the various mounting pillars, nuts and bolts, and including a mains switch and 2mm sockets designed to house the ultrasonic alarm module, together with its associated power supply. This hardware kit provides an ideal solution for assembling the economical alarm system. Size 153mm x 120mm x 45mm

In addition to the above a wide range of competitively priced electronic components is stocked. Please telephone your specific requirements.

- V.A.T. must be added on all items.
- Shop hours 9 - 5.30 (Weds. 9 - 1)
- ex-stock delivery on all items.
- Units on demonstration, callers welcome.
- Post and packing charge 50p per order.
- S.A.E. with all enquiries please.

RISCOMP LIMITED
Dept. E.T.I. 3.
21 Duke Street,
Princes Risborough, Bucks.
Tel: Princes Risborough (084 44) 6326

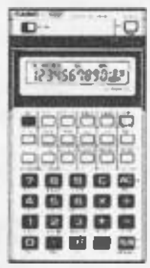


20 digit scrolling display. Up to 1680 programme steps and 226 memories

FX702P £115.95
FA 2 interface £19.95
FP 10 printer SOON

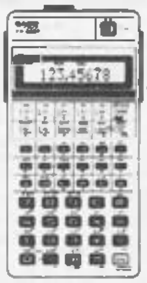
fx-5800 10 digit (8 + 2) liquid crystal display. 50 scientific functions. Standard deviation. Fractions. True algebraic logic.

FX 550 £18.95



FX 3600P 10 digit (10 + 2) 38 step programmable calculator with liquid crystal display. Regression analysis. 44 scientific functions. 7 memories, 18 sets of parentheses. True algebraic logic. 6 functions.

FX 3600P £21.95



FX-602P 10 digit (10 + 2) programmable with alpha-numeric liquid crystal display. Up to 512 programme steps and 88 memory registers. 33 parentheses nestable up to 11 levels. Up to 9 subroutines, nestable up to 9

FX 602P £71.95
FX 601P £51.95
FA 1 interface £19.95

TI59 TI 58C

- **TEXAS TI 51-111** 32 step **£29.95**
- **TEXAS TI 57** 50 Step/150 keystrokes **£26.95**
- **TEXAS TI 58** 480 steps or 60 memories **£57.95**
- **TEXAS TI 58C** as 58 with constant memory **£68.95**
- **TEXAS TI 59** 960 steps or 100 memories **£121.95**
- **TEXAS PC100C** printer for 58/58C/59 **£148.95**

EL 5101

- **SHARP EL 5101** 16 digit **£41.95**
- **SHARP EL 5100** 24 digit **£51.95**
- **SHARP PC 1211** computer **£91.95**
- **SHARP CE 121** interface **£15.95**
- **SHARP CE 122** printer **£71.95**

CASIO FX 502P last few at **£49.95**, **CASIO FX 100 £15.95**, **CASIO FX 330 £15.95**, **CASIO FX 8100 £23.95**, **CASIO FX 68 £18.95**

ORDER DETAILS

WRITE OR PHONE FOR DETAILS
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P&P. SEND CASH, POSTAL ORDERS, OR YOUR CHEQUE PAYABLE TO C.S.S. — OR HAVE ANY GOODS UP TO £250 SENT C.O.D. for extra £1.50. ACCESS ON ORDERS OVER £30 ONLY. SAE WITH ENQUIRIES PLEASE
All goods new, boxed with full guarantee.

CALCULATOR SALES & SERVICE (C.S.S.)
FREEPOST (no stamp required) REDDITCH WORCS. B98 0BR
telephone (0527) 43169

WHY CLASS A?

The System A has aroused a lot of interest among our readers — and a few questions too. In this article Stan Curtis explains 'Why Class A?'.

Class A is a mode of operation in which all the output devices operate on the linear portions of their transfer characteristics all the time, the mean current drawn from the supply being constant irrespective of the signal. Class B is a mode in which the output devices split the positive and negative portions of the waveform between them, each device operating from an initially cut off condition (or a low standing current in the case of Class AB). No matter how well engineered, this transition from positive to negative (and vice versa) will cause an irregularity or non-linearity in the transfer characteristic which in the worst case, causes a crossover distortion made up of high order harmonics at high peak amplitudes — harmonics which are very offensive to the ear.

The use of a small standing (quiescent) current through the output stage together with the application of large amounts of overall negative feedback minimises these effects but it must be remembered that at the actual transition point the amplifier becomes effectively open loop (ie no overall negative feedback because the output is zero) and has a very low overall gain (which is dependent upon the current through the output devices); hence the intermodulation distortion of a good Class A amplifier is virtually nil at low powers and then rises gradually with increased level (see Fig. 1).

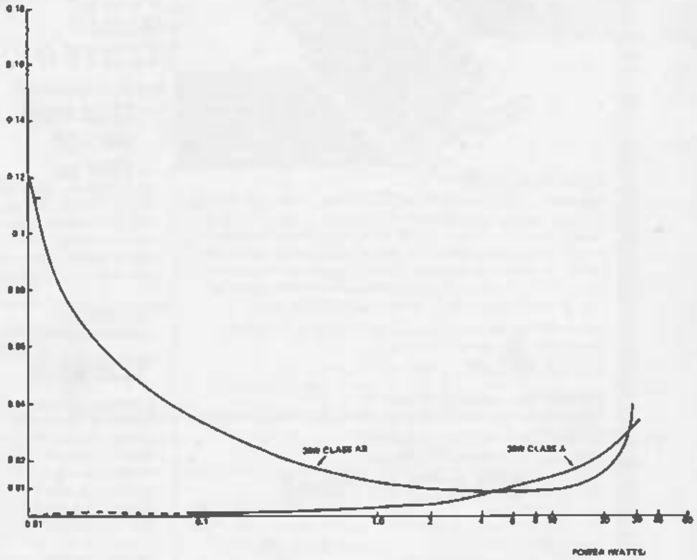
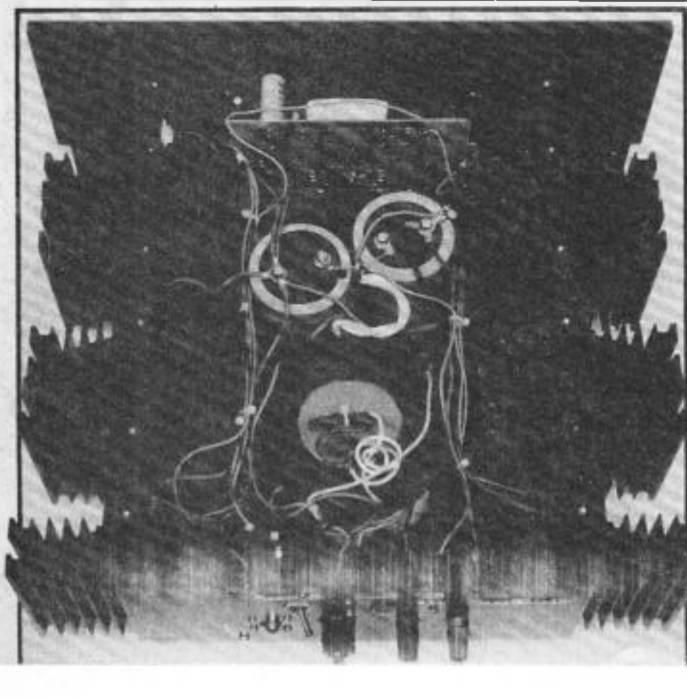


Fig. 1 Comparitive distortion versus power curves for two typical amplifiers. The vertical scale shows THD in %.

Improper Conduct

The second major problem of Class B amplifiers is their operation at high signal frequencies. Figure 2 shows a typical Class B transistor output stage. As the voltage across the base-emitter junction of Q1 changes from a negative (forward) bias to a positive (reverse) bias, the base current of Q2 will decrease. Because of emitter-base junction capacitance the base current of Q2 will lag the base-emitter voltage of Q1. Thus when the base-emitter voltage of Q1 is zero, there will still be some charge remaining on the base-emitter capacitance of Q2. This charge only leaks away slowly since Q1 is cut off. Thus Q2 remains conducting after Q1 has been cut off and so the conduction angle of each output transistor can be much greater than 180°. This results in the familiar 'notch' distortion, higher current drain from the power supply, lower efficiency and hence increased dissipation by the output transistors.



These problems do not occur in the Class A amplifier because the transistors are always on and so never have to be switched. Thus a Class A amplifier can be designed to have an extended bandwidth with a consequent reduction of high frequency distortion and increased slew-rate.

With all the output transistors conducting in the linear collector region, the distribution of the distortion harmonics is more desirable than the equivalent Class B (or Class AB) amplifier because the non-linearities in the transfer curve are smoother and less abrupt. These low order harmonics (primarily second and third) are far less audibly offensive than those of higher orders. The push-pull output stage of the System A power amp results in a cancellation of the even order harmonics leaving a small amount of the third harmonic which can be reduced to insignificance by the application of a moderate amount of negative feedback.

Heat Treatment

Another advantage of the Class A design is that of thermal equilibrium. The standing dissipation of the amplifier is between two and four times the rated output power. The output stage dissipation is lowest at full output; thus, in the case of a music signal, the amplifier will be operating near its normal running temperature (which is also its maximum temperature). This thermal stability will tend to minimise the temperature dependent variations of gain, V_{BE}, and reverse leakage current, as well as avoiding the danger of thermal shock when the signal level changes suddenly. Conventional Class AB amplifiers have their output stage biasing set by a transistor which is thermally coupled to the heatsinks; but there is a thermal lag between increase in the temperature of the output transistor junction and a proportional increase in the temperature of the heatsink. Thus following a large amplitude signal (and the consequent heating up of the junctions) the bias voltage will be tracking the wrong temperature and so, for a short time, the crossover non-linearity may be far worse than the designer intended.

Driving It Home

Loudspeakers are not the simple resistive loads that engineers desire them to be. This is not the time or the place to go into much detail but suffice it to say, that some amplifiers are completely incapable of driving a real loudspeaker with anything like the fidelity they demonstrate on the test bench. For one thing loudspeakers store energy particularly in their resonant conditions, and this same energy can be dissipated in the form of electrical current pushed back *into* the amplifier. Thus the perfect amplifier needs the ability to sink a lot of current as well as source it; and it should also have a very low output impedance (the theoretical ideal would be zero).

Most amplifiers achieve a low output impedance (ie high damping factor) by applying a large amount of negative feedback. For example the open loop output impedance could be 5R but apply 40 dB of negative feedback and it drops to a respectable 0.05R. But the mathematics show that the important thing is the open loop impedance so efforts must be made to keep this very low. Typical figures that I have measured on commercial amplifiers range mostly from 1R to 5R with a few much higher still and one or two lower at nearly 0.5R. The System A design has the advantage of effectively having three output stages in parallel and so the output impedance of one stage is effectively divided by a factor of three. In fact (skipping the mathematics again) the open loop output impedance of this amplifier is less than 0.1R. As a result the measured 'Interface Intermodulation Distortion' is very low indeed.

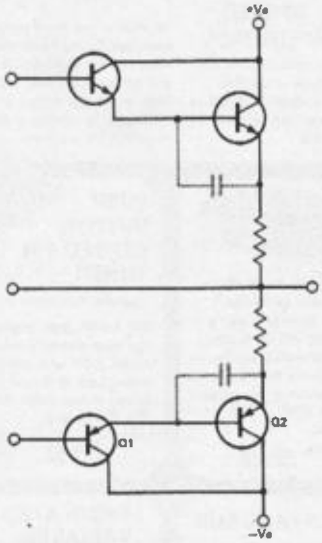


Fig. 2 Typical Class B output stage.

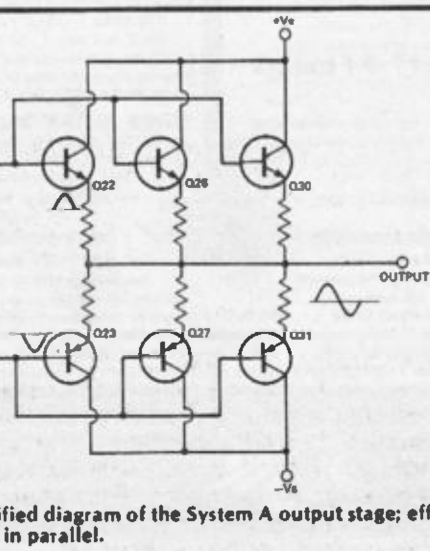


Fig. 3 Simplified diagram of the System A output stage; effectively it is three stages in parallel.

ETI

BI-PAK AUDIO
THE PROFESSIONAL APPROACH
HIGH QUALITY MODULES FOR STEREO MONO AND OTHER AUDIO EQUIPMENT
BI PAK Audio Modules are famous for their variety, quality of design and ruggedness. For over 10 years BI-PAK have been suppliers to manufacturers of high quality audio equipment throughout the world – to date, well over 100,000 modules have been sold – this is why discerning amateur enthusiasts and professionals alike insist on using BI PAK modules in their equipment.
They know that every item is designed and tested to do the job for which it is intended before it leaves the factory. Whatever you are building there is a kit or module in the BI PAK range to suit your every need.
AUDIO AMPLIFIERS
5-10 watts (RMS)
AL20 5 watt Audio Amp Module 22-30v supply £3.57
AL30A 7-10 watt Audio Amp Module 22-32v supply
£4.16.
AUDIO AMPLIFIERS
15-25-35 watts (RMS)
AL60 15-25 watt Audio Amp Module 30-50v supply £5.15.
AL80 35 watt Audio Amp Module £8.07
AUDIO AMPLIFIER
Audio Amplifier 50W R.M.S., with integral heat sink and short circuit protection.
Introduced to fulfil the demand for a fully protected power amp., capable to driving high quality speaker systems at up to 50w with distortion levels below 05% Ideal for domestic use. Discos, P.A., systems, electronic organs, etc. The generously rated components ensure continuous operation at high output levels. AL120 50 watt Audio Amp Module 50-70v supply
£13.14.
AUDIO AMPLIFIER
125 watts (RMS). AL250.
A power amplifier providing an output of up to 125w RMS, into a 4 ohm load. Four 115w transistors in the output stage makes it extremely rugged while damage from incorrect or short circuit loads is prevented by a four transistor protection circuit. For use in many applications such as disco units, sound re-inforcement systems, background music players etc.
AL250 125 watt Audio Amp Module 50-80v supply
£19.60.
POWER SUPPLIES
SPM120 is a fixed voltage stabiliser with an output voltage of either 45v, 55v, or 65v. Designed for use in audio applications, the stabiliser which provides output currents up to 2.5A operates direct from a mains transformer requiring only the addition of two Electrolytic capacitors to complete the power supply.
PS12 24v Supply Suit 2 x AL10 2 x AL20 2 x AL30 & PA12/S453 £1.86. SPM80 33v Stabilised supply Suit 2 x AL80 PA100 to 15 watts £4.84. SPM120/45 45v Stabilised supply Suit 2 x AL60 PA100 to 25 watts £8.30. SPM120/55 55v Stabilised supply Suit 2 x AL80 PA200 £8.30. SPM120/65 65v Stabilised supply Suit 2 x AL120 PA200 1 x AL250 £8.30. SG30 15-0-15 Stabilised power supply for 2 x GE100 MKII £3.88.
STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIERS
PA12 Supply voltage 22-32v input sensitivity 300mv Suit AL10 AL20 AL30 £8.55. PA100 Supply voltage 30-55v inputs Tape Tuner Mag P.U. Suit AL60 AL80 £17.65. PA200 Supply voltage 35-75v inputs Tape Tuner Mag P.U. Suit AL80 AL120 AL250 £18.24.
The PA200 is basically our popular PA100 modifications being made to make it compatible with the higher output amplifiers i.e. AL120 & AL250. The unit boasts six push button selectors giving a choice of 3 inputs, 2 filters for both high and low frequencies and a stereo or mono button, all combining to give a top quality stereo pre-amplifier and tone control.
COMPLETE AUDIO CHASSIS
STEREO 30 Complete 7 watt per channel Stereo amp board – includes amps, pre-amp, power supply, front panel, knobs etc – requires 2036 Transformer £18.88.
MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE PRE-AMPLIFIER
Enjoy the quality of a magnetic cartridge with your ceramic equipment using the MPA30 which is a quality pre-amp enabling magnetic cartridges to be used where facilities exist for ceramic cartridges only. With a DIN input socket & full, easy to follow instructions.
MPA30 Stereo Mag Cartridge Pre-amp – input 3.5mv Output 100mv £3.27.
MONO PRE-AMPLIFIERS
MM100 suitable for disco mixer. MM100G suitable for guitar pre-amp mixer.
The MM100 and MM100G mono pre-amplifiers are compatible with the AL60, AL80, AL120 and AL250 power amplifiers and their associated power supplies.
MM100 Supply voltage 40-65v inputs: Tape, Mag P.U. Microphone Max output 500mv £12.43. MM100G Supply voltage 40-65v inputs: 2 Guitars, Microphones Max output 500mv
£12.43.
GE100 MKII
10 Channel Monographic Equaliser.
Only 155mm x 65mm x 50mm including the 10 x 10K 45mm slider potentiometers and knobs which are mounted on a board above the circuitry. In the range of 31Hz to 16KHz you can cut and boost ±12dB with the 10 sliders, each with frequency marked on the circuit board. The GE100 uses include mixers, P.A. systems and discos. It will also improve the sound reproduction of your existing audio equipment. Power supply for GE100 use SG30 Together with Transformer nor 2043.
GE100 MKII 10 Channel mono-graphic Equaliser with sliders & Knobs £20.00.
PUSH BUTTON STEREO FM TUNER
Fitted with Phase locked loop decoder
S453 Provides instant programme selection at the touch of a button ensuring accurate tuning of 4 pre-selected stations, any of which may be altered as often as you choose, simply by changing the settings of the preset controls. Features include FET input stage, Vari-cap diode tuning.
£19.00.
Transformers are not included with power supplies. SPM120 Range also require reservoir and output capacitors.
TRANSFORMERS
2034 1.7 amp 35v suit SPM80 £4.98. 2035 2 amp 55v £8.85. 2036 750mA 17v Suit PS12 £2.85. 2040 1.5 amp 0-45v 55v Suit SPM120/45 SPM120/55v £8.46. 2041 2 amp 0-55v 65v Suit SPM120/55 SPM120/65v £8.48. 2039 1 amp 0-20v Suit Stereo 30 £3.58. 2043 150mA 15-0-15v Suit SG30 £1.80.
ACCESSORIES
139 Teak Cabinet Suit Stereo 30 320 x 235 x 81mm £7.80. 140 Teak Cabinet Suit STA15 425 x 290 x 95mm £8.80. FP100 Front Panel for PA100 & PA200 £1.80. BP100 Back Panel for PA100 & PA200 £1.80. GE100FP Front Panel for one GE100MKII £1.75. TC80 Kit of Parts including Teak Cabinet chassis, sockets & knobs etc to house STA15 Amplifier £17.80. PS250 Consists – 1 capacitor & 4 diodes for constructing unstabilised power supply for AL250 to 125 watts £2.88.
BI-PAK's COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE
Completely redesigned. Full of the type of components you require plus some very interesting ones you will soon be using and of course the largest range of semiconductors for the Amateur and Professional you could hope to find.
There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts i.e. price, description and individual features of what we have available. But remember Bi-Pak's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.
BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE is now available to you. You will be amazed how much you can save when you shop for Electronic Components with a Bi-Pak Catalogue. Have one by you all the time – it pays to buy BI-PAK.
To receive your copy send 75p plus 25p p&p
REGULATED VARIABLE STABILISED POWER SUPPLY
Variable from 2-30 volts and 0.2 Amps Kit includes:–
1 – VPS30 Module, 1 – 25 volt 2 amp transformer, 1 – 0-50v 2" Panel Meter, 1 – 0-2 amp 2" Panel Meter, 1 – 470 ohm wirewound potentiometer, 1 – 4K7 ohm wirewound potentiometer. Wiring Diagram included. VPS30 KIT £20.
SIREN ALARM MODULE
American Police type screamer powered from any 12 volt supply into 4 or 8 ohm speaker. Ideal for car burglar alarm, freezer break down and other security purposes. BP124 5 watt 12v max – Siren Alarm Module £3.85.
BI-KITS
STA5 5 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL20 amplifiers 1 x PA12 pre-amplifier 1 x PS12 power supply 1 x 2036 transformer and necessary wiring diagram £19.52. STA10 10 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL30 amplifiers 1 x PA12 pre-amplifier 1 x PS12 power supply 1 x 2036 transformer and necessary wiring diagrams £28.63.
STA15 15 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL60 amplifiers 1 x PA100 pre-amplifier 1 x SPM80 power supply 1 x 2034 transformer 2 x coupling capacitors for 8 ohms 470 mfd 50v and necessary wiring diagrams £36.76. STA25 25 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL60 amplifiers 1 x PA100 pre-amplifier 1 x SPM120/45 power supply 1 x 2040 transformer 2 x coupling capacitors for 8 ohms 470 mfd 45v 1 x reservoir capacitor 2200 mfd 100v and necessary wiring diagram £46.76. STA35 35 watts per channel Stereo Amplifier Kit consisting of 2 x AL80 amplifiers 1 x SPM120/55 power supply 1 x PA200 pre-amplifier 1 x 2035 transformer 2 x coupling capacitors 470 mfd at 50v for 8 ohms 1 x reservoir capacitor 2200 mfd 100v and necessary wiring diagram £46.76.
BI-PAK
Send your order to Dept ETI 12 BI-PAK PO BOX 6 WARE HERTS
TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER. SAME DAY DESPATCH. ACCESS BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL (0920) 3182. GIRO 388 7006
ADD 15% VAT AND 50p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING
Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.
Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total. Postage add 50p per Total order.

Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

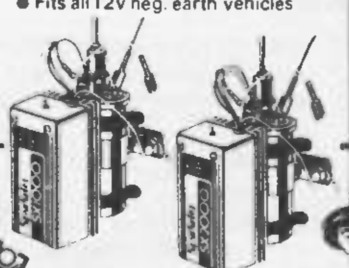
Sparkrite

BRANDLEADING ELECTRONICS

NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM

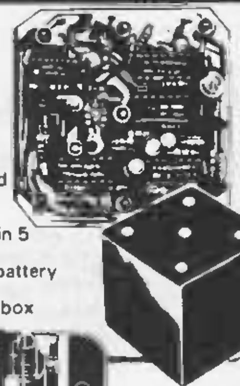
SX1000
Electronic Ignition

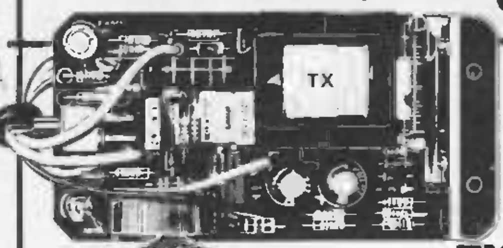
- Inductive Discharge
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 65 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles

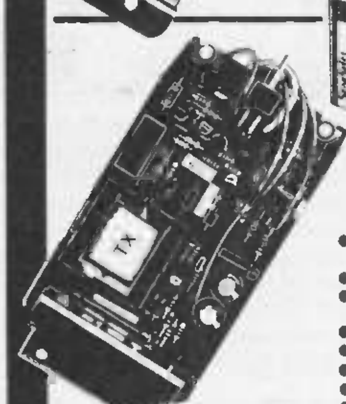


MAGIDICE
Electronic Dice

- Not an auto item but great fun for the family
- Total random selection
- Triggered by waving of hand over dice
- Bleeps and flashes during a 4 second tumble sequence
- Throw displayed for 10 seconds
- Auto display of last throw 1 second in 5
- Muting and Off switch on base
- Hours of continuous use from PP7 battery
- Over 100 components to assemble
- Supplied in superb presentation gift box

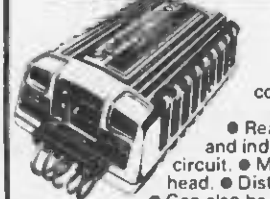






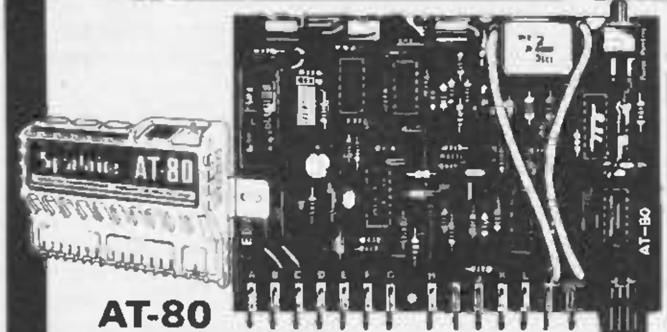
SX2000
Electronic Ignition

- The brandleading system on the market today
- Unique Reactive Discharge
- Combined Inductive and Capacitive Discharge
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 130 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles



TX2002
Electronic Ignition

● The ultimate system ● Switchable contactless. ● Three position switch with Auxiliary back-up inductive circuit. ● Reactive Discharge. Combined capacitive and inductive. ● Extended coil energy storage circuit. ● Magnetic contactless distributor trigger-head. ● Distributor triggerhead adaptors included. ● Can also be triggered by existing contact breakers. ● Die cast waterproof case with clip-to-coil fitting ● Fits majority of 4 and 6 cylinder 12v neg. earth vehicles. ● Over 150 components to assemble

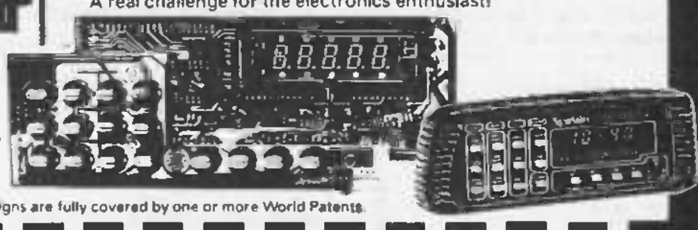


AT-80
Electronic Car Security System

- Arms doors, boot, bonnet and has security loop to protect fog/spot lamps, radio/tape, CB equipment
- Programmable personal code entry system
- Armed and disarmed from outside vehicle using a special magnetic key fob against a windscreen sensor pad adhered to the inside of the screen ● Fits all 12V neg earth vehicles
- Over 250 components to assemble

VOYAGER Car Drive Computer

● A most sophisticated accessory. ● Utilises a single chip mask programmed microprocessor incorporating a unique programme designed by EDA Sparkrite Ltd. ● Affords 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time. ● Visual and Audible alarms warning of Excess Speed, Frost/Ice, Lights left-on. ● Facility to operate LOG and TRIP functions independently or synchronously. ● Large 10mm high 400ft-L fluorescent display with auto intensity. ● Unique speed and fuel transducers giving a programmed accuracy of + or − 1%. ● Large LOG & TRIP memories. 2,000 miles. 180 gallons. 100 hours. ● Full Imperial and Metric calibrations. ● Over 300 components to assemble. A real challenge for the electronics enthusiast!



All EDA-SPARKRITE products and designs are fully covered by one or more World Patents.

EDA SPARKRITE LIMITED 82 Bath Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1 3DE England. Tel: (0922) 614791

	SELF ASSEMBLY KIT	READY BUILT UNITS
SX 1000	£12.75	£27.95
SX 2000	£19.95	£43.75
TX 2002	£29.95	£62.95
AT. 80	£24.95	£49.75
VOYAGER	£49.95	£84.75
MAGIDICE	£12.95	£19.95

PRICES INC. VAT. POSTAGE & PACKING

NAME ______________________ ETI

ADDRESS ______________________

____

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR

£ __________ KIT REF. __________

CHEQUE NO. __________

24 hr. Answerphone

PHONE YOUR ORDER WITH ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD

SEND ONLY SAE IF BROCHURE IS REQUIRED

BRANDLEADING BRITISH ELECTRONICS

CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!

ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO BASIC

In the final part of this series, Stewart Fleming looks at arrays, techniques of structured programming, and some simple example programs.

In this article a fourth type of variable item, the array, is introduced together with the DIM statement which is a preliminary statement usually required by BASIC before an array can be used. This is followed by a review of the naming conventions employed by different BASICs for all four types of variable. This section is concluded by a description of some problems that can occur with BASICs offering strings and floating-point numbers and how they can be easily and neatly overcome.(This will complement last month's issue where we looked at a limitation of BASICs which offer only strings and integers). Finally we introduce the concept of structured programming.

Hip Hip Array

In last month's issue, the variable was introduced as a box containing a value — string, integer or real. An array simply extends this idea to several boxes, side by side, but all having the same name.

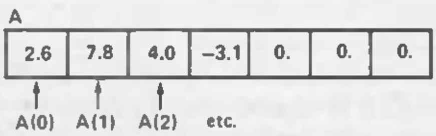


Fig. 1 Real array containing seven elements.

Fig. 1 shows an array, A, seven elements long, with each element containing a single real number. This is known as a real array. It is also possible to have integer arrays, with each element containing an integer, and string arrays, where each element contains a string; the types of array available to the BASIC user will depend on his version of the language. Figures 2 and 3 show two more arrays, B$ and C.

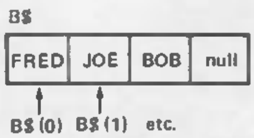


Fig. 2 String array containing four elements.

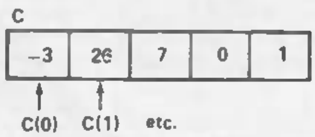


Fig. 3 Integer array containing five elements.

Each element in an array behaves like a single variable, and is identified by its position relative to the leftmost box using an integer value known as the subscript. The subscript appears in brackets after the variable name. Thus in the first example, the value of A(2) is 4.0. Arrays are used to store data items which are similar in some way or when we wish to carry out a particular operation on several items of data. An example is given in the section on structured programming.

Sizing It Up

The size or length of an array is the number of elements it contains. Before an array is used in BASIC it should be dimensioned using the dimension statement DIM. Thus to create an array A of seven elements we would put the statement DIM A(6)(remember the numbering starts at zero) — preceded by a line number — in the program. If the DIM statement is omitted, an error is produced when an attempt is made to reference the array. A possible exception may occur as most BASICs (of which Research Machines' extended BASIC, PET and APPLE BASICs are examples) will create an 11 element array automatically on encountering a reference to an undimensioned array name. A dimension error is then only produced if the subscript is too big or too small.

Long, thin arrays as above are know as one-dimensional arrays or vectors. Most integer BASICs allow only one-dimensional arrays but, as we shall see later, arrays may also be two, three or multi-dimensional (a two-dimensional array is called a matrix). There is a theoretical maximum number of allowed dimensions (eg 88 for Applesoft BASIC) but if you think your program needs that many you can be sure your array is awry!

A final point on arrays also concerns Integer BASICs. As a general rule, BASICs which offer floating-point numbers tend also to offer string arrays — each element of the array being capable of holding a complete string of up to 255 characters. By contrast, integer BASICs (eg the ZX80 4K BASIC and Apple II BASIC) do not allow string arrays, and in addition some (such as Apple II BASIC) require ordinary string variables to be previously DIMensioned for the number of characters the variable is

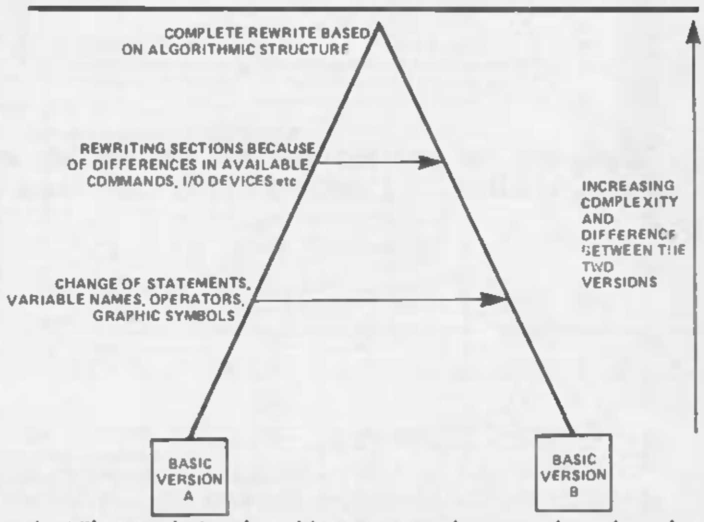


Fig. 4 The complexity of rewriting a structured program depends on the differences between the BASICs.

likely to contain. Acorn Atom BASIC is an interesting exception since it not only allows individual strings to be stored one character at a time in previously DIMensioned variables, but also allows lots of strings to be stored — one per element — in an array, each element of the array requiring to be separately DIMensioned for the number of characters it is likely to contain!

The Name Game

The naming conventions for all four types of variables, integers, reals, strings and arrays, varies considerably between BASICs.

Numeric (floating-point) variable names in Research Machines' Extended BASIC (Version 5) and Nascom II 8K BASIC begin with a letter and may be optionally followed by an alphanumeric (A to Z, 0 to 9). To improve readability, longer variable names such as SUM and AVERAGE may be used, but only the first two characters are significant — hence COMET and COEFF are equivalent. String variables are subject to the above restrictions but in addition the name has a dollar sign, $, appended. Real arrays have the same naming conventions as real variables; string arrays have the same naming conventions as string variables. Thus A$, X7 and XY are all valid but 7X is not. Note that A and A$ are separate variables and both may be used within the same program.

Applesoft BASIC and Commodore PET BASIC (Version 4.0) are similar to the above except that in addition, integer variable names have a percent, %, appended. Hence C% specifies an integer variable (or array).

Naming conventions for TRS-80/Video Genie BASICs are similar to those for the PET except, in addition, ordinary (single-precision) floating-point variable names may be optionally followed by an exclamation mark (eg D4!) and double-precision variable names must be followed by a hash symbol, # (eg A#).

With Apple II integer BASIC and Sinclair ZX80 4K integer BASIC, integer variable names start with a letter and may be followed by a number of alphanumerics (up to about 100 in Apple II) all of which are significant. The same applies to string variable names and array names in Apple II BASIC (string variables must also have a $ appended); with the ZX80, however, string variable names are restricted to a single letter followed by a $ and integer array names to a single letter. Thus FRED, JOE$ and ATILLA(1) could all occur in Apple II program but only FRED in a ZX80 4K BASIC program.

Acorn Atom BASIC allows 26 variables which may be used to store integers or strings. These are the letters A to Z. If a variable is to represent a string, it will be preceded by a $. Thus A is an integer variable; $B is a string variable. (There is also a variable denoted by @ and called the 'print field size'). Unlike most BASICs, the same letter cannot be used to simultaneously represent both types. Thus A and $A cannot both be used at the same time to represent a number and string respectively. Atom BASIC has 27 integer arrays AA...ZZ and @@. The floating-point extension additionally allows the user 27 real variables, %A, %B.....%Z and %@, and 27 real arrays %AA, %BB.....%ZZ and %@@.

A final note concerning variable names: no variable name must be the same as, or contain, a BASIC reserved word. Thus, FOR and ON will be illegal variable names as also will PONY (since it contains ON).

BASIC numeric values are initially set to zero, and string variables to the null string. Note that BASIC numeric arrays may not always be initially set to zero and so it is a good practice to set them to zero prior to use.

A Real Dilemma

Last month, we considered the limitations that can arise in a BASIC which only offers integers and strings. We shall complete this section by considering two situations that can arise when using a BASIC which offers real (floating-point) numbers.

It is not to be supposed from this that a BASIC which only offers floating-point numbers is necessarily inferior to a BASIC offering integers as well; some BASICs offering both still convert integers to reals before performing any calculations (though ones which can also perform integer arithmetic offer advantages of speed and accuracy in some instances), and the two situations described here can arise with any floating-point BASIC.

Surprise Number 1 Consider the following program;

```
10 LET T = 1/10
20 LET S = 0
30 FOR I = 1 TO 1000
40 LET S = S + T
50 NEXT I
60 PRINT S
70 END
```

Those with some knowledge of BASIC will recognise this as a program to add up 0.1 a thousand times. What is surprising is that the computer may print 99.9991 or similar, rather than 100, at line 60. The reason is that the value of T, 0.1, can only be represented approximately in floating-point form. However, the small error is accumulated 1000 times as line 40 is repeatedly executed, hence the final error. If you suspect that something like this is happening in a program, and you know that the answer should be an integer, add 0.5 to the value and take the integral part:

```
55 LET S = INT(S+0.5)
```

will do the job.

This formula can always be used to force rounding to the nearest whole number. A general formula for rounding off a value X to D decimal places is:

```
X = INT(X* 10↑D + 0.5)/INT(10↑D + 0.5)
```

where $X \geq 1$ and $X < 999999999$.

Actually, the PRINT instruction carries out slight rounding on your behalf, so the problem described here would not have occurred if the 1000 of line 30 had been replaced by, say, 30.

Surprise Number 2 In the following program,

```
10 LET T = 1/10
20 LET S = 0
30 FOR I = 1 TO 30
40 LET S = S+T
50 NEXT I
60 PRINT S
70 DIM A(3)
80 LET A(2) = 2
90 LET A(3) = 3
100 PRINT A(S)
110 END
```

the number 3 will be printed out at line 60, but 2 at line 100! The reason that this occurs is that real numbers are always truncated to the highest whole number in the evaluation of array subscripts. The value of S was very slightly less than 3, so it was truncated to 2 in line 100 and the value of A(2) was printed. This problem can always be remedied by adding a small number such as 0.1 to the array subscript; ie changing line 100 to

```
100 PRINT A(S+0.1)
```

prints 3 as required.

Structured Programs

As promised, we now briefly consider structured programming. This is a language-independent approach to program-writing in which all the tasks to be performed by the program are broken down into three types of item. Once the complete task has been specified as combinations of these three types of item in an algorithm, it may be readily programmed in a suitable language, in our case BASIC.

The three types of item are:

- Processing statements — these are straightforward actions, eg add 1 to X.
- Decision structures — these are of two types. The first has the following form:

if logical expression then processing statement A

The logical expression is a statement that may be evaluated as either true or false. For example, a decision structure might be

if X = 3 then add Y to X

The logical expression here is X = 3. If the current value of the variable X is actually 3 the expression is true, otherwise it is false.

If a logical expression is true, we carry out processing statement A and then go to the next part of the algorithm; if it is false, we go directly to the next part of the algorithm.

The second type of decision structure is

if logical expression then processing statement A
else processing statement B

In this case either processing statement A or processing statement B is executed (but not both), depending on the truth or otherwise of the logical expression, eg

if the river is >6ft wide then [walk to nearest bridge]

else [jump across]

The deviousness of structured programming begins to become apparent when we realise that the processing statements A and B may themselves be lists of processing statements or even another decision or looping structure! Note the use of positioning and brackets to make the algorithm clearer.

- Looping structures — these are also of two types. When we want to perform a processing statement a predetermined number of times, say 50, we use

loop for i = 1 to 50 do processing statement C, eg
loop for i = 1 to 50 do [add ith element of array A to T]

When the number of times the statement is to be performed depends on some factor which changes as processing statement C is repeatedly obeyed, we can use the second type;

loop while logical expression do processing statement C, eg
loop while there is still food on the plate do continue eating

Sorting It Out

An algorithm, then, is a list consisting of these three types of item. As each item in the list is obeyed, control passes to the next item in the list until it is exhausted.

Here is an algorithm to read 10 values into an array A, sort them into ascending order and print out the sorted array. The algorithm works by repeatedly comparing adjacent elements in the array and swapping them if they are out of sequence.

dimension the array A to size 10
put the 10 values into array A
loop for i = 1 to 9 do [pass through the array]
print out array A
where [pass through the array] equals
loop for j = 1 to 9 do [if jth element > j + 1th element then [swap jth and j + 1th elements]]

Note that the processing statement corresponding to loop for i = 1 to 9 .... is itself a 'loop for' structure whose processing statement is actually a decision structure!

Attention To Detail

Another feature of structured programming is that, at the lowest level, the instructions will be able to be carried out on the computer in the language chosen (it is no good asking the computer to choose its favourite colour, but quite reasonable to get the computer to pick a random number between 1 and 10). The algorithm will hopefully be 'language-independent', however — that is, understandable without reference to any particular programming language or version of a language. The

```
100 HGR
110 HCOLOR = 3
120 E = 140:F = 60:N = 16:X = 0:Y = 10
129 REM **DRAW HEAD AND BODY*****************************
130 FOR I = 1 TO N
140 X1 = 10*COS((6.283*I)/N)
150 Y1 = 10*SIN((6.283*I)/N)
160 HPLOT X+E, Y+F TO X1+E, Y1+F
170 X = X1:Y = Y1
180 NEXT I
190 X = 0:Y = 10
200 HPLOT E, F+Y TO E, F+Y+40
210 G = F+Y+10:H = F+Y+40
219 REM **DRAW ARMS AND LEGS*****************************
220 Y = 0
230 FOR K = 1 TO 2
240 W = 2*(K-1.5)
250 HPLOT E, G TO E-20*W, G
260 HPLOT E, H TO E-20*W, H+20
270 HPLOT E+20*W, H+20 TO E+20*W+7, H-20-7*W
280 NEXT K
290 Y = 3-Y
300 HCOLOR = Y
310 FOR K = 1 TO 2
320 W = 2*(K-1.5)
330 HPLOT E, G TO E+20*W, G+20
340 HPLOT E, H TO E+10*W, H+25
350 HPLOT E+10*W, H+25 TO E+10*W+10, H+25
360 NEXT K
370 FOR M = 1 TO 100:NEXT M
380 GOTO 230
390 END
```

Program 1. An Applesoft cartoon.

```
100 CLS
110 DIM A(59), B(59)
120 FOR I = 1 TO 59
130 READ A(I)
140 NEXT I
150 FOR I = 1 TO 59
160 READ B(I)
170 NEXT I
180 FOR I = 1 TO 19
190 SET (A(I), B(I))
200 NEXT I
210 FOR I = 20 TO 39
220 SET (A(I), B(I))
230 RESET (A(I+20), B(I+20))
240 NEXT I
250 FOR M = 1 TO 50:NEXT M
260 FOR I = 20 TO 39
270 RESET (A(I), B(I))
280 SET (A(I+20), B(I+20))
290 NEXT I
300 FOR M = 1 TO 50:NEXT M
310 GOTO 180
320 DATA 64,68,70,72,70,68,64,60,57
330 DATA 56,57,60,64,64,64,64,64,64
340 DATA 64,66,69,75,81,62,59,53,47
350 DATA 67,71,75,80,81,82,61,57,53
360 DATA 48,49,50,66,68,70,72,62,60
370 DATA 58,56,66,68,70,72,74,76,62
380 DATA 60,58,56,58,60
390 DATA 19,18,17,15,13,12,11,12,13
400 DATA 15,17,18,21,25,25,27,29,31
410 DATA 33,22,22,22,22,22,22,22,22
420 DATA 33,34,35,37,36,35,33,34,35
430 DATA 37,38,39,24,26,28,30,24,26
440 DATA 28,30,34,36,38,40,40,40,34
450 DATA 36,38,40,40,40
460 END
```

Program 2. A similar program to Program 1, but written for the TRS-80/Video Genie.

algorithmic structure of a program may be its 'lowest common denominator', and hence may be the only basis for the conversion of BASIC programs from one version to another. If the program has been well-structured, this task can be carried out one module or section at a time, and the new module tested before the new modules are reassembled to give a program which should work first time.

A Graphic Illustration

A particular case to consider is graphics programs or graphics modules within a program. Graphics facilities vary tremendously from one BASIC to another, as illustrated by Programs 1 and 2 which produce cartoons of a man walking. One is written for the Apple II (using Applesoft BASIC) and the other for the TRS-80/Video Genie. Were it not for the underlying algorithm — draw man in position 1, pause, erase man in position 1, draw man in position 2 and so on — one would be hard put to know it was the same language, let alone the same task being carried out!

Float On

We conclude this month's article with an algorithm for one of the subroutines used in last month's program to perform floating-point addition. (The subroutines make 10 floating-point variables available to the user. In the main program last month we read in two numbers and stored them in the fifth and eighth of the 10 available locations (lines 110 to 140), added them up, and stored the result in the fourth available location (line 150). Then we printed out the contents of the fourth location (line 160). However, we could have performed any number of additions on any of the 10 locations, or we could have incorporated the subroutines for use in any other program.)

Algorithm for converting strings to floating-point numbers (subroutine i in last month's program).

[Read in the string]
[Work out the sign for the floating-point number]
[Put ASCII code for sign in second location of floating-point number]
[Work out exponent for floating-point number]
[Put exponent in first location of floating-point number]
[Put mantissa in locations 3-10 of floating-point number]
where:
[Work out sign for floating-point number] equals
[if leftmost character of string is "+" or "−"
    then [sign = ASCII equivalent of leftmost character of sting. Drop leftmost character **else** [sign = 43 (positive)]]
[Work out exponent of floating-point number] equals
[[if string contains a "."
    then [exponent = (character position of "." within the string) − 1.
    Remove "." from string]
    else [exponent = length of string]]
    loopwhile leftmost character of string = 0
    do [subtract 1 from exponent. Drop leftmost character of string]]
[Put mantissa in locations 3-10 of floating-point number] equals
[loop for i = 3 to 10
do [put (ASCII equivalent of leftmost character of string) − 48 in location i of floating-point number. Drop leftmost character*]]

* Note that dropping the leftmost character of an empty string is considered to still leave an empty string. **ETI**

CHORDGATE LTD

75 FARINGDON RD
SWINDON, WILTS. Tel. (0793) 33877
RETAIL SHOP AT ABOVE ADDRESS

MIGHTY NINETY PACKS

SUPER VALUE PACKS ALL AT 90p EACH
BUY SIX PACKS AND GET A SEVENTH FREE!
PLEASE ADD 15p PER PACK POSTAGE

SPECIAL OFFERS

1000 Resistors Carbon, Metal Film etc. **£3.95** (At least 50 different values)

1000 Mixed Components Resistors, Semiconductors, Capacitors, Hardware etc. **£3.95**

15 Asstd PCBs with loads of components IC's transistors, diodes, resistors, capacitors, etc. **£2.95**

Microwave Intruder Alarm (Doppler) 12V DC supply relay O/P Range approx 30ft. Supplied ex installation untested. Circuit diagram supplied. **£12.50** Swivel bracket **£2.00**

SEE US AT BREADBOARD 81

COMPONENTS

SUB-MIN TOGGLE SWITCHES
SP. DT 69p ea. 10 for £5
DP. DT 70p ea. 10 for £6

SLIOER POTS 60mm TRACK 80mm FIXING CENTRES
5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K LIN OR LOG.
ALL 75p ea. Any 10 for £6.75

3.5mm JACK PLUGS STEREO 30p ea. SOCKET TO SUIT 18p ea

3.5mm JACK PLUGS MONO 15p ea. SOCKET (SW) TO SUIT 12p

5 PIN DIN 180° PLUG 18p ea. 10 for £1.65. SOCKET TO SUIT 14p. 10 for £1.25

BLACK PLASTIC PANEL WITH 2 × PHONO SOCKET 1 × 5 PIN DIN SKT + EARTH TERMINAL 30p ea. 2 for 50p. 5 for £1.00

CAR CIGAR LIGHTER ADAPTOR PLUG FUSES 3 AMP 60p ea.

BATTERY HOLDERS 2 HP7/4 HP7 - 25p ea/6 × HP7/4 × U11 - 30p ea.

COILED MAINS LEAD 3 CORE 1 AMP 1.8m EXTENOED 95p

6 ROLLS PVC AOHESIVE TAPE OIFFERENT COLOURS 70p

SPEAKERS

1½" 8 OHM
2½" 8 OHM
2½" 40 OHM
2½" 80 OHM
ALL 80p EACH

CMOS IC's

6011	20p	4041	60p
4012	18p	4963	80p
4013	32p	4066	30p
4015	60p	40162	80p
4017	70p	4507	45p
4020	60p	4612	60p
4023	18p	4556	60p
4029	65p		

PRESS TO BREAK MINI PUSH SWITCH 25p
PRESS TO MAKE MIN PUSH SWITCH 20p
S.P. C/O MIN PUSH SWITCH 90p

BDX 678 POWER DARLINGTON TO3 SIL. NPM 16 AMP, GAIN 1000, 150 WATTS £1.00 5 for £4.00

6 AMP 100V BRIDGE RECTIFIER VH148 65p
25 AMP 50V BRIDGE RECIFIER £1.50
+ ve 12 VOLT 1 AMP REG T0220 50p ea
— ve 12 VOLT 1 AMP REG T0220 50p ea.

MN1. 300 ⅛-watt Resistors pre-formed for P&C Mtg
MN2. 200 ¼ & ½-watt Resistors
MN3. 100 1 & 2-watt Resistors
MN4. 50 Wirewound Resistors
MN5. 100 metal oxide Resistors. 1%, 2% and 5%.
MN6. 12 asstd potentiometers
MN7. 25 asstd skeleton pre-set Resistors
MN8. 50 asstd Electrolytic Capacitors
MN9. 100 asstd Ceramic Capacitors Plte. disc. tub and monolythic etc.
MN10. 100 mixed capacitors. Polyester, Polystyrene, Metallised, Radial and Axial types
MN11. 20 asstd Silver Mica Capacitors
MN12. 8 Tantalum Bead Capacitors (useful values)
MN13. 20 asstd Transistors. BC, 2N Series + Power etc
MN14. 40 IN4148 Diodes
MN15. 5 Light Sensitive Devices
MN16. 20 min. wire-ended Neons
MN17. 2 12-volt Relays. Ex nearly new equip
MN18. 3 Encapsulated Reed Relays 9-12v coil, d-pole and t-pole
MN19. 2 24-volt Relays. Ex nearly new equip
MN20. 1 240-110 to 12-volt. 100ma Transformer
MN21. 1 240-110 to 24-volt 100ma Transformer
MN22. 8 2" Led's with clips, 4 red, 2 yellow, 2 green
MN23. 300 asstd screws, nuts, washers, self-tappers etc.
MN24. 100 asstd. small springs
MN25. 50 asstd pop rivets
MN26. 50 asstd insulated crimps
MN27. 200 items, grommets, spacers, cable markers, plastic screws, sleeving, tie wraps etc
MN28. 20 asstd fuses, 1¼" 20mm etc
MN29. 75mts equipment, wire, asstd colours and sizes
MN30. 3 × 2m length, 3 core, mains cable
MN31. 12 asstd. trimmer capacitors, compression film. Air-spaced etc
MN32. 15 30pF Beehive trimmers
MN33. 20 coil formers, ceramic, plastic, reed relay etc.
MN34. 25 min. glass reed switch
MN35. 10 asstd switches, toggle, slide, micro etc.
MN36. 10 sub-min SP. C/D slide switch
MN37. 10 asstd audio connectors. Din phono etc.
MN38. 1 PCB with triac control IC data inc.
MN39. 1 oscillator PCB loads of components. (no data)
MN40. 50 Polystyrene capacitors
MN41. 12 BC549C (plastic BC109C) transistors
MN42. 10 BC107 Transistors
MN43. 10 BC108 Transistors
MN44. 10 Screwfix S.P.C.O. min. slide switches
MN45. 35 asstd diodes Zener, rect, signal, switching
MN46. 15 asstd Zener diodes
MN47. 3 × 68 mfd 16v tantalum bead capacitors.
MN48. 200 items 4BA asstd length screws, nuts & washers
MN49. 200 items 6BA asstd length screws nuts & washers
MN50. 3 pieces of veroboard useful sizes, min total 35 sq inch
MN51. 10 × 0.2" red LED
MN52. 10 × 0.125" red LED
MN53. 20 × 0.1 mfd 25v ceramic disc caps
MN54. 20 × 0.01 mfd 25v ceramic disc caps
MN55. 10 watt audio amp board with circuit
MN56. 10 14 pin low profile IC skt
MN57. 10 16 pin low profile IC skt
MN58. 2 × CA723 Voltage Regulator
MN59. 1 × LM380 2 watt audio amp IC + 555 timer IC
MN60. 10 asstd TTL IC's
MN61. 3 × TIP 32 Transistor
MN62. 3 × tip 31 Transistor
MN63. 30 mixed polyester caps C280, Seimens etc.
MN64. 5 Press to make min. switches
MN65. 3 BF245 FETS.
MN66. Bank of 11 push switches 4 interlocked, 4 latch
MN67. 11 3 momentary chrome plastic knobs to suit MN66
MN68. 200 asstd veropins, turret tags, PCB pins etc.
MN69. 4 min push to break switch
MN70. PCB with 3 × 250v AC 4 amp push SW with attractive chrome plastic knobs 1 × BD241, 1 × BC300, 2 × BC237, 1 × BC204, 4 × 1N4002, 2 × CMOS 4025, 200mm fuse holder + 22 resistors, capacitors, diodes etc.

PLEASE ADD 50p POSTAGE TO ORDERS UNDER £3.00 ON ITEMS IN COMPONENT SECTION.
SPECIAL OFFERS POSTAGE INCLUDED IN PRICE.
MIGHTY NINETY PACKS 15p POSTAGE PER PACK ALL ORDERS.
OVERSEAS INCLUDING EIRE PAYMENT IN STERLING + EXTRA POSTAGE. OFFICIAL ORDERS SCHOOLS, COLLEGES etc. WELCOME.

CATALOGUE/SPECIAL OFFERS LIST SENO 60p
INCLUOES VERO CAT WORTH 40p
PLUS
A FREE GIFT WORTH 30p

For your FREE Catalogue
Send 30p to cover P&P

Elliott Electronics Ltd., Leicester 0533–553293
F. Blakley & Sons Ltd., Heywood 0706–65087
F.P. Tools Ltd., Motherwell 069–65672
Horizon Electronics Ltd., Glastonbury 0458–33600
Ibis Electronics Ltd., Wokinghom 0734–791171
Botvole Morketing Ltd., Ely 0353–778320
Ely 0353–778756 (24 hours)

NEW DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Quality Two Part DIN 41612 & Min 'D' Connectors.

Wrap ID Eliminate Errors for instant locking-numbering & identifying DIP Sockets

DIP Sockets
TIN and Gold, low profile solder or wirewrap in sizes 8 to 40 way.

Neltronic Ltd., Dublin 510845
Cobbies Ltd., London. 01-699-2282
Microdigitol Ltd., Liverpool. 051-227-2535
Electronico C G Ltd., Manchester. 061-788-0656
Spectron Electronics (Manchester) Ltd., Salford. 061-834-4583

ELECTROWARE*

DUTTON LANE EASTLEIGH SO5 4AA TEL (0703) 610944/5

AVAILABLE FROM ALL LEADING ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS

Transam, London. 01 405 5240
A. Morshall (London) Ltd., London. 01-624-0805
Interface Components Ltd., Amershom. 02403-22307
New Bear Computing Store Ltd., Newbury. 0635-30505
Jee Distribution Ltd., Middlesex. 01-897-3429
Watford Electronics Ltd., Watford. 0923-37774
Technomatic Ltd., London. 01-452-1500

* A DIVISION OF OK MACHINE & TOOL UK LIMITED

ONE STOP SHOPPING

No need to waste your time and money searching for components.
No need for unfinished projects because you are unable to obtain that last component.
We stock complete sets of parts for ETI projects — leaving you to concentrate on the electronics and construction.

3 WAYS TO BUY:

FULL KITS — include printed circuit board, all components, hardware, IC sockets, case etc. (Not batteries).
LESS CASE — as above but less the case.
PCB + PCB MOUNTED COMPONENTS — PCB plus all the parts which are mounted on the board — plus leds, potentiometers + off board semi-conductors.

	FULL KIT	LESS CASE	PCB PLUS
MUSIC PROCESSOR Nov 81	49.98	36.98	31.84
PHONE BELL SHIFTER Nov 81	19.35	13.61	8.32
VOICE OVER UNIT Nov 81	27.62	21.22	15.32
CAR ALARM Nov 81	19.98	16.45	14.80
ENLARGER TIMER Oct 81	26.59	21.86	9.98
SOUND BENDER Oct 81	20.76	15.76	11.77
MICROPOWER THERMAL ALARM Oct 81	—	9.88	—
MICROPOWER PENDULUM Oct 81	—	5.50	—
LAB PSU Sept 81	—	37.98	22.40
WATCHDOG SECURITY ALARM Aug 81	43.33	35.83	19.98
RECHARGEABLE BATTERY	19.98	—	—
HEARTBEAT MONITOR Aug 81	26.26	21.65	13.80
HANDCLAP SYNTHESISER Aug 81	29.98	23.58	18.44
FLASH SEQUENCER Aug 81. Less flash sockets.	35.65	29.25	21.25
SMART BATTERY CHARGER July 81	31.98	25.98	9.84
WAH PHASE June 81. Less pedal	—	13.44	9.14
LED JEWELLERY June 81 Cross	—	2.47	—
Spiral	—	7.20	—
Star	—	9.41	—
ALIEN ATTACK Jan 81	19.78	16.47	12.83
ANTENNA EXTENDER June 81	21.68	16.45	—
MINI DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER June 81	25.13	21.13	12.60
DIGITAL CLOCK May 81 (round leds)	43.97	—	—
CARAVAN LIGHTS CHECKER April 81	10.16	—	—
GUITAR NOTE EXPANDER—ETI April 81	16.47	11.25	6.44
DRUM MACHINE April 81	59.98	46.94	35.38
MUSICAL BOX April 81	12.54	—	—
ENGINEERS STETHOSCOPE Mar 81	19.19	14.92	11.10
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL METER Feb 81	45.75	—	—
PULSE GENERATOR Feb 81	62.82	35.33	16.18
INFRA RED ALARM Feb 81	54.98	46.12	35.38
MULTI-OPTION SIREN Jan 81	26.91	21.63	15.25
4 INPUT MIXER Dec 80	19.77	15.71	11.98
BENCH AMPLIFIER Dec 80	23.96	—	—
MUSICAL DOORBEL Dec 80	11.61	10.61	9.39
AUDIO TEST OSCILLATOR Nov 80	18.30	—	—
RIAA PRE-AMP (stereo) Nov 80	6.83	—	—
2W POWER AMP Nov 80	6.09	—	—
METRONOME Nov 80	5.98	—	—
LIGHT SWITCH Nov 80	8.54	—	—
TOUCH BUZZER Nov 80	6.11	—	—
SUSTAIN/FUZZ BOX Oct 80	24.99	21.49	18.72
CASSETTE INTERFACE Oct 80	—	11.57	—
ULTRASONIC BURGLAR ALARM Aug 80	26.82	22.98	17.62
CAPACITANCE METER Aug 80	20.26	16.46	8.21
CMOS LOGIC TESTER Aug 80	10.97	—	—
SIGNAL TRACER Mar 80	11.98	—	—
TUNING FORK Feb 80	13.48	—	—
ACCENTUATED BEAT METRONOME Jun 79	17.90	—	—
CLICK ELIMINATOR April 79	61.56	46.57	—
GUITAR EFFECTS UNIT April 79	14.78	10.97	6.41
COMPLEX SOUND GENERATOR Oct 78	—	21.97	—
TELEPHONE BELL EXTENDER Oct 78 Less speaker	14.98	—	—

THIS MONTHS PROJECTS WRITE (SAE OR PHONE FOR PRICES

If you do not have the issue of E.T.I. which includes the project you will need to order the instruction reprint as an extra — 45p each.
Reprints available separtely 45p each + p&p 40p

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

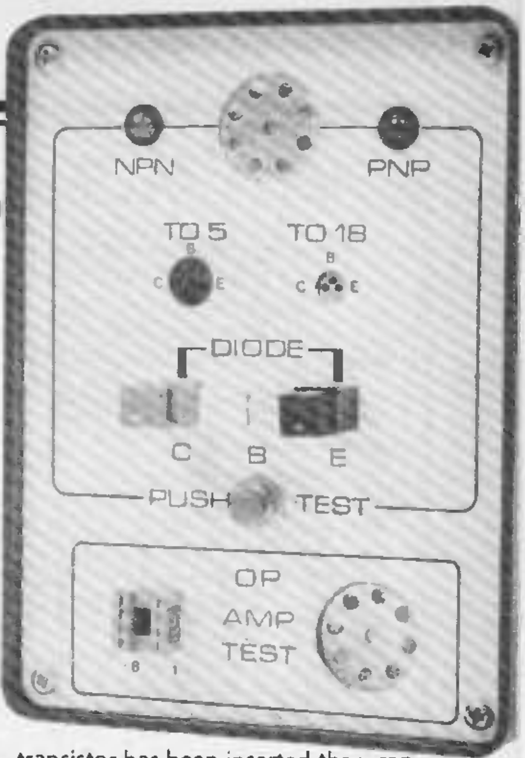
ET7, 135 HUNTER STREET, BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS, DE14 2ST
0283-65435. 9-5 MON-FRI. MAIL ORDER ONLY

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
ADD 40p P&P TO ALL ORDERS
S.A.E. WITH ALL ENQUIRIES PLEASE

Irish Republic & B.F.P.O. Europe deduct 10% from prices shown. Payment must be in sterling.

Access and Barclaycard (Visa) orders accepted by phone or post.

COMPONENT TESTER



Check out your semiconductors with this cunning but simple project. It's brilliant, even if we do say so ourselves (and we do). Design by Rory Holmes. Development by Tony Alston.

When you've completed your latest design, a brilliant project which not only solves the world energy crisis but proves that Einstein made a small mathematical error as well, it can be very frustrating if you rush to your junk box and discover that you can't breadboard the circuit because the markings have rubbed off your transistors. To help with this problem we've come up with our latest design, a brilliant project which tells you which lead is which, whether the transistor is OK, what polarity it is and its approximate gain. Diodes and LEDs may also be tested, and for good measure we've thrown in an op-amp checker. The world energy crisis you'll have to figure out for yourself.

Construction

Assembly is straightforward if the recommended PCB is used. Make sure to orientate IC1, IC2, D1 and D2 correctly, and use sockets for the ICs to avoid damage by soldering them. Remember to put the three wire links on the PCB!

Although there are quite a few off-board connecting wires, these should not be a problem if the circuit diagram, overlay and internal photos are studied carefully. Only one transistor test socket is shown on the circuit diagram but several types can be wired in parallel (as we did) to accommodate various types of transistor. The TO-5 and TO-18 types were epoxied to the front panel, as was the eight-pin DIL socket for the op-amp tester. Three insulated test terminals were also included for testing other types of transistors, diodes and LEDs.

TX1 and TX2 are crystal mike inserts, Eagle type MC25 or similar. Warning! — most inserts have one terminal connected to their case and as we've used a metal front panel for this project, TX2 should be insulated from this panel. Otherwise, TX1 and TX2 will be common linked and as the circuit diagram shows that TX1 is connected to 0 V, TX2's connection to IC1, IC2 and C2 will be incorrectly taken to 0 V. We got round the problem when we glued a circular fibre washer to one insert before fixing it to the front panel.

Testing Times

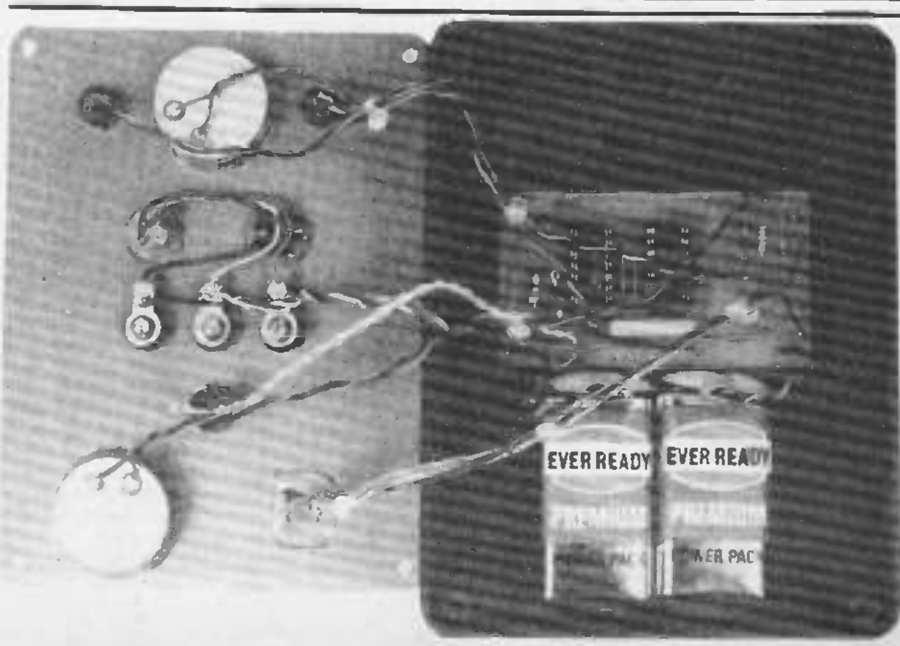
Transistors are plugged into the appropriate socket, and any type may be tested; NPN, PNP, small signal or power. No selection of NPN or PNP is necessary as this is done automatically by the tester. When the push-to-test button is pressed, an intermittent tone is produced. The frequency of the tone is proportional to the gain of the transistor, giving a rough guide. The LEDs also flash alternately in time with the pulsing tone; the LED that is on at the same time as the tone indicates the polarity of the transistor. If the transistor has no gain or is open circuit there will be no tone, although the LEDs will still flash. If the transistor has a large leakage current or is shorted, there will be a 'two-tone' sound. If the transistor has been inserted the wrong way there will be either no tone or a very high-pitched tone.

Diodes and LEDs may be tested across the 'C' and 'E' terminals. If it is OK, the LED under test will flash, accompanied by an intermittent high-pitched tone and flashing indicators. Ordinary diodes require a series resistor (any old value) and should then produce an intermittent tone and flashing LEDs as before; the coincidence of flashing LED and tone indicates the anode.

Op-amps are plugged into the IC socket and no push-switch is required; power is only applied when the IC is inserted, and a good IC produces a continuous tone from the second insert.

BUYLINES

No problems with anything used in this project; all components are standard items and are obtainable from the major mail order suppliers advertising in this issue. If you don't want to make your own PCB, you can obtain one from our PCB Service (see page 94).



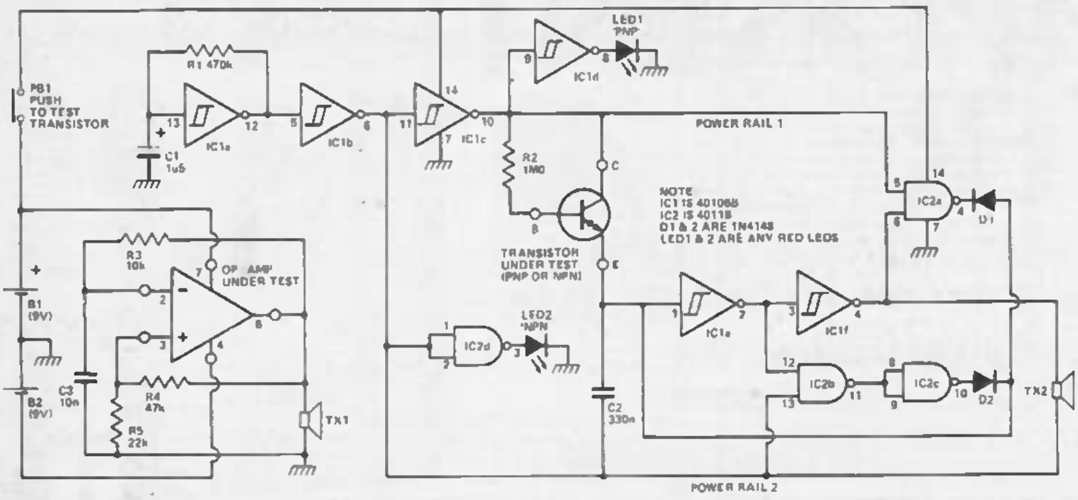


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of the Component Tester.

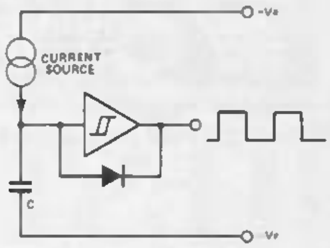


Fig. 2 Principle of the CCO.

HOW IT WORKS

The op-amp tester and transistor tester are completely separate circuits; we shall deal with the transistor tester first. IC1a, a Schmitt trigger inverter, forms a low frequency square wave oscillator with a period (determined by R1 and C1) of about 1 second. This square wave is used to switch the polarity of the 'power rails' (labelled 1 and 2 in the diagram) of the test transistor and its associated oscillator circuitry.

IC1b is used to buffer the square wave, and its output (on pin 6) is used to drive 'power rail 2'. This switching signal from IC1b is also fed to the input of IC1c, which inverts it and drives 'power rail 1'. Thus for half a second in each cycle rail 1 will be positive (high) and rail 2 (low); for the other half second rail 1 goes negative and rail 2 positive. Each power rail drives an LED (LEDs 1 and 2) via inverter gates IC1d and IC2d, such that an LED will be illuminated if its associated power rail is at 0 V. These LEDs will therefore flash alternately when the circuit is operating, providing an indication of the state of the power rails.

The oscillator circuit that is connected across these power rails is essentially the simple current-controlled oscillator shown in Fig. 2, but with some adaptations to enable it to work with either supply polarity. The oscillator of Fig. 2 works as follows. Assume C is initially discharged, so that the input to the Schmitt inverter is low; the output is thus high and the diode, being reverse biased, is effectively out of circuit. Capacitor C will now begin charging up from the current source and the input voltage to the Schmitt will be increasing. When the input passes the Schmitt threshold the inverter output will switch low; the diode is now forward biased and will rapidly discharge the capacitor. The process then repeats, producing a square wave output from the inverter with a frequency that is proportional to C and the current from the source. The bigger the current from the source, the faster C will charge and the higher the frequency will be.

The current source in our actual circuit is provided by the transistor under test. R2 supplies a small base current to the transistor, and the current flowing from the emitter will be proportional to the gain of the transistor. If the transistor is PNP it will only supply current to the CCO (current-controlled oscillator) when power rail 1 is negative with respect to power rail 2. Similarly, power rail 1 must be positive for the oscillator to function if the transistor is NPN. Thus the CCO will produce an intermittent frequency for either transistor polarity (assuming the transistor is a good one) with a frequency roughly proportional to the gain. If the frequency is audible when LED1 is on, the transistor is PNP, and if LED2 and the tone coincide then it is NPN.

Going back to the oscillator of Fig. 2, we see that if the oscillator is to work when the supply connections are reversed, then the diode polarity must also be reversed. In our circuit this is achieved by using two diodes, D1 and D2. When power rail 1 is at 0 V, the NAND gate IC2b will be disabled and its output (pin 11) will be high. This output is inverted by IC2c, thus reverse biasing D2 which is now effectively out of circuit. At the same time power rail 2 will be high, enabling NAND gate IC2a whose output (pin 4) will follow the logic level on the output of the Schmitt trigger IC1e via IC1f. Thus when IC1e goes low during an oscillation cycle, the cathode of D1 will also go low, forward biasing the diode and discharging C2 for the next cycle.

When the voltage on the two power rails is reversed a similar action occurs, but with D1 switched out of circuit and D2 providing the discharge path. The intermittent square wave produced at the output of IC1f is fed to crystal transducer TX2 which gives an audible note.

If an LED or diode is connected between the C and E terminals of the test socket, it appears to be a large-value current source in one direction only. Hence the circuit reacts as if a high-gain transistor were in circuit, and polarity is indicated as before.

The op-amp under test is configured as a simple RC relaxation oscillator. When the op-amp is plugged in, assume that its output (pin 6) is high (positive saturation). Then C3 will begin charging up to +9 V through R3 with a time constant C3.R3. When the voltage on C3 reaches one-third of the positive supply (this fraction is set by R4 and R5), the op-amp output will switch low, with R4 and R5 providing positive feedback for Schmitt trigger action. C3 will then discharge towards −9 V, until the op-amp switches back to positive saturation. This cycle repeats indefinitely, producing a square wave at the op-amp output which is fed to transducer TX1. This produces an audible note if the op-amp is good.

PARTS LIST

Resistors (all ¼W, 5%)

R1	470k
R2	1M0
R3	10k
R4	47k
R5	22k

Capacitors

C1	1u5 25 V tantalum
C2	10n disc ceramic
C3	330n polyester

Semiconductors

IC1	40106B
IC2	4011B
D1,2	1N4148
LED1	0.2" red LED
LED2	0.2" green LED

Miscellaneous

PB1	momentary push-button
TX1,2	crystal mike inserts

2 off PP3 batteries and clips; transistor sockets; IC sockets; case to suit

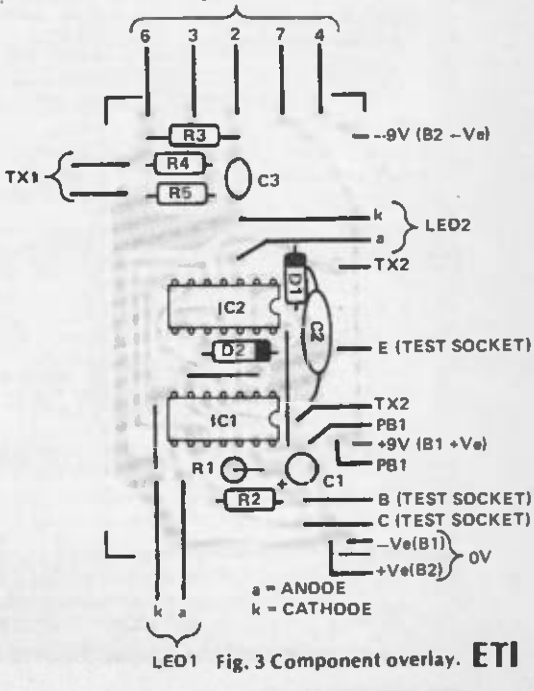


Fig. 3 Component overlay.

Greenbank

Greenbank Electronics
(Dept. T12E) 92 Chester Road, New Ferry
Wirral, Merseyside, L62 5AG
(Tel. 051 645 3391)

TERMS. VAT, CWO. Cheques etc payable to Greenbank Electronics and crossed. Add VAT to all prices at 15% except where stated otherwise. Post etc: UK 40p (+6p VAT = 46p) per order. Export NO VAT but add 40p (Eire), £1 (Europe) and £3.50 elsewhere. Access, Barclaycard, Visa, telephoned orders accepted. (Polys, universities, govt depts, etc can telephone their orders for immediate despatch on account.)

Read this if you value your job.

I am writing to a worried man (or woman). I am writing to you. Are you scared of computers? Well not scared of the computers themselves, but scared of what they can do. Pretty well everywhere at work, on TV, these micro-things are being seen more and more all the time and you seem more and more to be getting left behind.

Do you have colleagues who are always spouting on and on about computers? Do you understand a word of what they're saying? Be honest, do you? Do they understand a word of what they're saying really, or are they just speaking words they've read out of a magazine or heard on T.V.?

What you need is a friend, an honest friend, who will try to help you. I will be your friend. I am your friend. My name is Keith Parkins. Why not write to me or phone me (my number is 051-645 3391).

I said I would be an honest friend so I'll begin now — I work for a firm which sells a computer in kit form, and I would like to sell one to you. The name of the computer system is the 'Custom 80 System'. I know you are going to buy a computer kit of some sort very soon, because you just can't let things go on as they are. 'Computing' is a club, and you're not a member yet. Worse still you may have bought a computer and found you still haven't a clue what goes on inside. Miracle chips they may be but it will be a miracle if you can understand what they do by just looking at them.

What I want to sell you is not just the pieces. I want to sell you 'the knowledge'. Then you'll know as much as I do, and you won't need me anymore. All I ask from you is that when you know what computing is really all about, that you treat others in the same way what you would like to be treated. Don't sneer at them because they don't know the difference between PASCAL and BASIC, they don't know what an RS232C interface is, or how a UART works, remember we all had to start somewhere.

Computers are bound to make our lives easier and happier (and richer) if they are used wisely, so it is vital that everyone be introduced to the 'computer club' as quickly as possible. Once everyone knows about computers we will be free to continue to make an honest living — at the moment there are all sorts of people who are unscrupulously taking money from innocent people by taking advantage of their ignorance, and I for one just don't want to be a part of a business like that. Just read through a few advertisements, and think to yourself how can they all be the best?

When I said I am wanting to sell you 'the knowledge' please don't think I am offering a correspondence course. In my view that's not a suitable way to learn — a course has to proceed in simple logical steps — how an 'AND gate' works, and what is a 'flip-flop' and so on — microcomputers have left all that simple stuff behind long ago and you'll never catch up that way.

Learning computing is a bit like learning to swim, but you've got no time to waste. What I think you need is to be plunged in at the deep end — there's no time for splashing about in the paddling pool learning a bit at a time. But if you're going in at the deep end — you'll need a friend to save you from drowning — that's what I'm here for.

Of course it's not like swimming in one important respect — you have to buy a computer first before you can enter the water. Down at the shallow end this will cost you about £50 with a further £50 for the necessary RAM (memory), — at the deep end, where you'll find me, the cost is at least double.

I bet you're saying 'some friend this — he's already wanting me to spend twice as much as I thought!' Well it's true, I think you have got to, and here's why. The cheap systems are built down to a price — the 'chip count' (number of integrated circuits used) has to be kept right down, preferably to four or five. There are two penalties to be paid. Firstly, no real expansion can be accommodated — the system will go so far then no further, secondly some special design 'tricks' have to be incorporated to make the chips do double duty and get the maximum performance out of the minimum resources. Don't get me wrong — some of these tricks are brilliant but the whole point in your buying a computer is so you can get an understanding yourself, not simply looking at a lump of silicon (integrated circuit) where all the skill is buried. Once the design is 'encapsulated' in a master integrated circuit there's no way you'll ever find out what's inside unless the designer chooses to tell you, and he's hardly likely to tell you — he might want to use the same idea in the MK II model next year!

Some people go into this with their 'eyes open' — but I think computing has come to a pretty poor state of affairs if you have to be prepared to throw away a hundred pounds or so on a system which cannot expand with you, but has to be replaced by the next model annually.

I would also say beware of committing the diametrically opposite mistake — a gimmick computer. This is one which is all things to all men. You name it, it's got it. This processor, that processor as an option. Level 1 expands to level 2 which has the optional what not interface which can easily be adapted for this or that.

Do you think the purchase of a computer is going to solve your problems? Of course not, learning is hard work. My computer (the Custom 80 System) is ideal for your purposes. I assume that you don't really know much about computers, you've probably got an interest in electronics, and with all the publicity that these micro chips are getting in magazines, TV, radio and newspapers you know that you've got to get to know all about them. Well I'll let you into a secret and give you some valuable information. There's too much going on for you to learn everything and new information is being created every day at such a rate that the longer you leave it to get started, the harder it will be to catch up.

Ask almost anyone what makes a good computer and they'll describe a monster. I'll show you the way to obtain sufficient knowledge to use computers for your pleasure, your work, and so that you can, if you want to, help others. It's all very well having a computer that has everything, but if you have too much hardware you'll be like the old woman who lived in the shoe, — you won't know what to do.

I have a friend who has brought a Custom 80 System, (I say he's a friend but at the moment, he thinks he's just a customer) and he's received a parcel, he's opened it and checked that he's got what we think we have sent him and I imagine he's ploughing his way through the manuals (yes one of the problems of being presented with a lot of information is having to read it all — carefully). He's got a lot of work ahead of him. Although he doesn't understand what it's all about, he'll learn from reading the manuals how to assemble the computer from its component parts, and then how to make it work.

I've put a lot of time and effort into this friendship, writing the words, and drawing what I think are helpful diagrams. I'm sure my friend will write to me with his problems and I'm also sure he will be delighted with his computer and any helpful remarks I may make.

I admit some of my answers to his problems may take the form of 'application notes', in fact most of them will, but that's just the way that I cope with helping lots of friends (when I get a letter with a problem or misunderstanding of something I've put in the manual, I write my answer in the form of an application note, then if I'm presented with the same problem again I can quickly give a well thought out answer in an application note, with maybe just a covering letter.)

You've got a problem at the moment, you've either got a computer and not been able to learn all you need to know, or you haven't got one yet. Don't just go out and buy the first computer you see, or the biggest or the cheapest, buy the one that will help you to solve your problems. Remember that I'm here to help you, I've got a leaflet/data sheet set, that will probably tell you everything you need to know about my Custom 80 System. Write to me at Greenbank Electronics, using the above address and ask me to send you my Custom 80 leaflet. Now I warn you, there's quite a lot that I'll send you (about 20 sides of A4 for the data + introductory letter). It's type written with some hand drawn illustrations of the various kits. Of course it costs quite a bit to send through the post so an A4 SAE would be appreciated but as you are my friend, if you don't enclose one I won't mind. By the way I'll probably enclose leaflets on some of the other things that my company sells but as I say to people I speak to, 'If I give you a leaflet you don't want please don't be offended.'

I'm being honest with you, I'm trying to make you into a Custom 80 user, because the more people who have this system, the more people I'll be able to exchange my programs with, and that's important.

You might not think that you are capable of building up a sophisticated computer system from component parts, but you need have no worries on that score. You do of course have to work carefully and patiently, but that's all you have to do. I haven't met anyone yet who was incapable of doing the job. Some people need a bit of help, some people need more help than others, but the way I look at it is that if you can't follow the instructions I have provided then it's my fault not yours. The same applies to testing the completed computer. If you make a board and you can't get it to work, I am here to help you — just pop the board into the post to me, and I'll plug it into my own system and will soon get it going for you.

Even if you don't buy the Custom 80 System then I do urge you to buy some sort of computer as soon as you can. If you have any children this is even more important. Children need computers almost as much as they need food and drink. There never was a more nutritious food for a young mind than a digital computer. Without a preconceived feeling that computers are somehow mystical, children are in a far better position to learn than we mere adults.

So far I have only let you think that the Custom 80 System will cost you money, but there are plenty of ways it will bring money in. Obviously if you have your own business you will know how much time and money a computer will save. And if you have brought yourself up to a standard where you can write your own programs and fix the system yourself (not that it will go wrong, you built it — remember) there won't be any hiddenm overheads to be paid. Other ways you can make money are writing programs that you can sell, or even writing a book. Don't think that you have to be particularly clever to do this. There may be thousands of people less fortunate than you who will be dying to hear of another's experiences. The last thing they will want will be some high faluting tome written by some lah-di-dah computer boffin.

I look forward to hearing from you so I can tell you about my Custom 80 Computer.

These cut prices for Amateur Users and Export.
Note: industrial users quantity prices available
Mostly Motorola, RCA

CMOS

4000	14p	4042	60p	4093	43p	4409	£7.90	4530	70p
4001	14p	4043	70p	4094	£1.68	4410	£7.20	4531	£1.30
4002	14p	4044	65p	4095	90p	4411	£6.95	4532	£1.10
4006	66p	4045	£1.70	4096	90p	4412VP	£8.00	4534	£5.00
4007	18p	4046	75p	4097	£3.20	4415V	£4.80	4536	£2.95
4008	82p	4047	75p	4098	88p	4422	£5.66	4537L	£20.10
4009	35p	4048	55p	4099	95p	4433	£7.70	4538	£1.16
4010	40p	4049	50p	40100	£1.92	4435V	£5.40	4539	£1.15
4011	15p	4050	30p	40101	£1.30	4450	£3.60	4541	£1.19
4012	18p	4051	78p	40102	£1.80	4461	£3.93	4543	£1.36
4013	34p	4052	78p	40103	£1.75	4462	£4.41	4549	£3.95
4014	76p	4053	78p	40104	95p	4490PP	£3.50	4552	£14.86
4015	66p	4054	£1.25	40105	£1.15	4490VP	£3.14	4553	£2.99
4016	32p	4055	£1.25	40106	75p	4500	£6.75	4554	£1.38
4017	48p	4056	£1.20	40107	60p	4501	23p	4555	50p
4018	68p	4059	£4.80	40108	£4.50	4502	£1.20	4556	65p
4019	42p	4060	90p	40109	£1.00	4503	70p	4557	£3.20
4020	61p	4062T	£9.95	40110	£3.00	4505	£5.71	4558	£1.20
4021	70p	4063	99p	40114	£1.77	4506	50p	4559	£3.95
4022	66p	4066	36p	40160	£1.54	4507	40p	4560	£1.80
4023	20p	4067	£3.99	40161	£1.54	4508	£2.65	4561	81p
4024	46p	4068	22p	40162	£1.54	4510	68p	4562	£4.95
4025	19p	4069	20p	40163	£1.54	4511	68p	4566	£1.69
4026	£1.30	4070	28p	40174	£1.54	4512	75p	4568	£2.38
4027	38p	4071	20p	40181	£5.03	4513	£1.99	4569	£1.75
4028	58p	4072	20p	40182	£1.90	4514	£1.95	4572	36p
4029	77p	4073	20p	40192	£2.41	4515	£1.98	4580	£4.60
4030	50p	4075	20p	40193	£2.41	4516	75p	4581	£2.50
4031	£1.70	4076	60p	40194	£1.05	4517	£4.15	4582	99p
4032	£1.26	4077	28p	40208	£7.64	4518	42p	4583	90p
4033	£1.05	4078	28p	40257	£2.31	4519	29p	4584	48p
4034	£1.96	4081	26p	4160	95p	4529	78p	4597	£2.44
4035	99p	4082	28p	4161	99p	4521	£2.00	4598	£2.90
4037	£1.16	4085	21p	4162	99p	4522	£1.11	4599	£6.95
4038	£1.10	4085	65p	4163	99p	4526	95p	4700	£1.75
4039	£2.79	4086	66p	4174	99p	4527	£1.16	ICM7038A	
4040	59p	4086	70p	4175	£1.05	4528	80p		£4.25
4041	78p	4089	£1.40	4194	£1.05	4529	£1.30		

74C

74C00	28p	74C76	57p	74C163	£1.15	74C904	67p	74C926	£5.99
74C02	28p	74C83	£1.50	74C164	£1.80	74C905	£7.53	74C927	£5.99
74C04	28p	74C85	£1.34	74C165	£1.08	74C906	57p	74C928	£5.99
74C08	28p	74C88	87p	74C173	93p	74C907	67p	74C929	£17.90
74C10	28p	74C89	£4.62	74C174	93p	74C908	£1.00	74C930	£17.90
74C14	30p	74C90	89p	74C175	93p	74C909	£1.69		
74C20	28p	74C93	90p	74C192	£1.15	74C909	£1.69	80C95	85p
74C30	28p	74C99	£1.06	74C193	£1.15	74C910	£7.45	80C96	92p
74C32	28p	74C107	£1.27	74C195	£1.00	74C911	£7.38	80C97	85p
74C42	96p	74C150	£3.81	74C200	£7.45	74C912	£7.39	80C98	92p
74C48	£1.43	74C151	£2.55	74C221	£1.41	74C914	£1.46	82C19	£8.20
74C73	57p	74C154	£3.81	74C373	£1.79	74C915	£1.15	88C29	£2.90
74C74	50p	74C157	£2.29	74C374	£1.79	74C916	£1.10	88C30	£2.90
		74C160	£1.40	74C901	57p	74C921	£17.07		
		74C161	£1.16	74C902	79p	74C922	£3.78		
		74C162	£1.15	74C903	57p	74C923	£5.49		
						74C925	£5.99		

74LS

74LS00	12p	74LS55	30p	74LS151	39p	74LS243	85p	74LS367	37p
74LS01	13p	74LS63	£1.50	74LS153	39p	74LS244	80p	74LS368	66p
74LS02	14p	74LS73	28p	74LS154	£1.70	74LS245	£1.18	74LS373	75p
74LS03	14p	74LS74	25p	74LS156	39p	74LS247	40p	74LS374	75p
74LS04	16p	74LS75	28p	74LS157	35p	74LS248	65p	74LS375	48p
74LS05	15p	75LS76	20p	74LS158	36p	74LS249	68p	74LS377	90p
74LS08	15p	74LS78	24p	74LS160	41p	74LS251	40p	74LS378	69p
74LS09	15p	74LS83	50p	74LS161	41p	74LS253	40p	74LS379	65p
74LS10	15p	74LS85	70p	74LS162	41p	74LS257	48p	74LS384	86p
74LS11	15p	74LS86	38p	74LS163	41p	74LS258	40p	74LS386	86p
74LS12	15p	74LS90	38p	74LS164	48p	74LS259	85p	74LS390	62p
74LS13	30p	74LS91	80p	74LS165	75p	74LS260	27p	74LS393	60p
74LS14	48p	74LS92	38p	74LS166	85p	74LS261	£1.95	74LS395	£1.90
74LS15	15p	74LS93	36p	74LS170	£1.70	74LS266	25p	74LS396	£1.90
74LS20	15p	74LS95	45p	74LS173	72p	74LS273	90p	74LS398	£2.76
74LS21	15p	74LS96	£1.16	74LS174	72p	74LS275	£2.60	74LS399	£2.20
74LS26	18p	74LS107	43p	74LS175	58p	74LS279	88p	74LS448	£1.40
74LS27	18p	74LS109	30p	74LS181	£1.30	74LS283	45p	74LS447	£1.44
74LS28	20p	74LS112	30p	74LS183	£2.76	74LS290	57p	74LS490	£1.80
74LS30	15p	74LS113	40p	74LS190	58p	74LS293	48p	74LS668	£1.75
74LS32	15p	74LS114	35p	74LS191	58p	74LS295	£2.15	74LS669	£1.60
74LS33	16p	74LS122	44p	74LS192	58p	74LS296	£1.30	74LS670	£1.75
74LS37	15p	74LS123	55p	74LS193	65p	74LS324	£2.00		
74LS38	16p	74LS124	£1.06	74LS194	40p	74LS325	£2.90		
74LS40	16p	74LS125	30p	74LS195	40p	74LS326	£2.90		
74LS42	35p	74LS126	30p	74LS196	58p	74LS326	£2.94		
74LS47	40p	74LS132	45p	74LS197	66p	74LS327	£2.86		
74LS48	80p	74LS136	28p	74LS221	60p	74LS347	£1.48		
74LS49	60p	74LS138	35p	74LS240	96p	74LS348	£1.80		
74LS51	15p	74LS139	38p	74LS241	96p	74LS352	£1.85		
74LS54	15p	74LS145	75p	74LS242	85p	74LS353	£1.85		
		74LS147	£1.70			74LS365	37p		
		74LS148	99p			74LS366	32p		

74S

74S04 73p

QUARTZ

32.768KHz (watch)	£2.50
60 KHz	£3.95
100.0 KHz	£2.90
200.0 KHz	£3.70
204.8 KHz	£3.92
262.144 KHz	£3.92
307.2 KHz	£3.92
312.5 KHz	£3.92
455.0 KHz	£2.83
1.000 MHz	£2.95
1.008 MHz	£3.50
1.280 MHz	£3.92
1.6 MHz	£3.23
1.8 MHz	£3.23
1.8432 MHz	£2.99
2.000 MHz	£2.80
2.097152 MHz	£3.23
2.4576 MHz	£2.95
2.500 MHz	£3.92
2.56250 MHz	£3.82
3.000 MHz	£3.62
3.2768 MHz	£2.70
3.579545 MHz	£1.75
3.93216 MHz	£3.92
4.000 MHz	£1.90
4.032 MHz	£1.99
4.096 MHz	£1.90
4.194304 MHz	£1.90
4.433619 MHz	£1.25
4.608 MHz	£3.23
4.800 MHz	£1.99
4.9152 MHz	£3.23
5.000 MHz	£1.80
5.0688 MHz	£2.70
5.120 MHz	£3.23
5.185 MHz	£3.23
5.24288 MHz	£4.25
6.000 MHz	£2.70
6.144 MHz	£2.70
6.400 MHz	£3.23
6.55360 MHz	£1.90
7.000 MHz	£1.90
7.168 MHz	£2.50
7.680 MHz	£1.99
7.86432 MHz	£3.23
8.000 MHz	£1.80
8.08333 MHz	£3.62
8.388608 MHz	£3.23
8.867237 MHz	£2.99
9.375 MHz	£3.23
10.000 MHz	£1.90
10.245 MHz	£3.23
10.700 MHz	£3.23
10.92 MHz	£3.92
11.000 MHz	£3.92
12.000 MHz	£3.50
14.0 MHz	£3.92
14.31818 MHz	£3.82
16.000 MHz	£2.90
18.000 MHz	£2.50
18.432 MHz	£2.90
19.968 MHz	£3.00
20.000 MHz	£2.80
20.1134 MHz	£3.23
24.0 MHz	£3.92
26.690 MHz	£2.90
27.0 MHz	£3.82
27.145 MHz	£3.00
27.648 MHz	£3.23
38.6666 MHz	£3.50
48.000 MHz	£2.70
100.000 MHz	£2.90
116.000 MHz	£3.00

VEROBOARD
0.1" Pitch with copper strips

2½" × 1" (pk of 5)	£1.01
2½" × 3¾"	73p
2½" × 5"	83p
2½" × 17"	£2.51
3¾" × 3¾"	83p
3¾" × 5"	95p
3¾" × 17"	£3.20
17" × 17.9"	£4.25

0.1" Plainboard (no strips)

3¾" × 3¾"	52p
3¾" × 5"	79p
3¾" × 17.0"	£2.11
Terminal pins	£1.50 500
4-8 DIP board	£1.58
DIP breadboard	£3.50
Spot face cutter	£1.10
Pin insertion tool	£1.82

SOLDERCON PINS
100 60p
500 £2.75 1000 £1.95

DIL SOCKETS
8 14 16 pin 10p/12p/13p
18 20 22 pin 18p/20p/23p
24 28 40 pin 30p/40p/50p
24 pin Textool lever type zero insertion force £6.50

EDGE CONNECTORS
43 way 0.1" pitch wire wrap polarizing slot pin 37
Single sided (1 × 42) £3.11
Double sided (2 × 42) £4.18

TIMER ICs
555/556 16p/40p

OP-AMPS
(All Mini dips)

CA 3130E	84p
CA 3140E	35p
741	14p

LED DISPLAYS

DL 704E	99p
DL 727E/728E	£2.00
DL 747E/750E	£1.60
FND 500/560	£1.20

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY
4 × 0.5" Digits 40 pin DIL £9.75

CLOCK CHIPS

AY-5-1224A	£2.60
MK 50253	£5.90
MK 50366	£6.50

SIX DECADE COUNTERS

MK 50395, 6, 7	£9.90
50299	£7.50

Z80 DATA PACK
Comprehensive information on the Z80 CPU, PIO, CTC etc., in the bound data books described below.
Mostek Z80 Programming Manual (approx 300 pages) fully detailed explanation of all the Z80 op codes/assembly language.
Mostek Z80 Microcomputer Data Book (approx 475 pages) contains Z80 instruction set and technical information and specifications of the Z80 family I.C.'s.
Mostek Microcomputer Systems Data Book (approx 220 pages) contains details of the Mostek range of microcomputer circuit boards and software etc.
The weight of the data pack is approximately 1.8 kilos.
Price: £14.95 (There is no VAT on this item, but please add an extra £1.00 towards the cost of the postage)

SWITCH MODE PSUs

AC 5221S 5V 10A	£66.90
AC 5421S 5V 20A	£99.20
AC 9471S 5V 10A 12V/2A −12V/2A −5V/0.1A	£126.50

OPEN CARD SWITCH MODE PSU
FULLY ASSEMBLED P.C.B. CARD 197 × 108 × 52mm Outputs +5V/6A, 5V/0.5A, +12V/1A, −12V/1A Type ACS2S1 £61.75
AC8353 5V/3A, 24V/3A, 12V/0.17A, 167 × 157 × 52mm £60.50

MICROPROCESSORS

6502

6502	£4.95
6520/21	£3.25
6522	£4.95
6532	£7.95

Z80

Z80A CPU	£5.50
Z80A P10	£4.40
Z80A CTC	£4.40
Z80A-S10/10	£23.00

6800

6800 MPU	£3.75
6802 MPU	£5.50
6809	£13.95
6810 (128 × 8 RAM)	£3.25
68A10 (128 × 8 RAM)	£3.75
6820, 6821 PIA	£3.75
6845	£9.75
6850 ACIA	£1.75
MC6880	£1.50

SC/MP II RAM I/O

SC/MP II (4MHz)	£12.80
INS 8154 RAM I/O	£8.40
INS 8255 I/O	£3.50

CMOS

COSMAC CDP 1802CE	£8.50
COSMAC CDP 1802E	£10.05
CDP 1864	£8.45

STATICS (Mostly 450nS)

2112 — 256 × 4	£2.25
2114 1K × 4	90p
8 × 2114	£7.92
6118 CMOS 2K RAM 200nS	£10.80
4118 — 1K × 8	£3.95

DYNAMICS

4116 16K 200nS	87p
8 × 4116	£6.80

UV ERASABLES

5204 (512 × 8)	£7.95
2708 1K × 8	£1.73
2716/2516 2K × 8 single 5v.	£2.30
2532 4K × 8 (5v.)	£5.95

PROM WASHING SERVICE
50p each prom

SPARE ERASER TUBE
U-V tube ("12") £10.00

UV PROM ERASER

UV140	£61.20
UV141	£77.70
EPROMPT	£33.00

INTERFACE

81LS95	90p
81LS96,7	99p
81LS98	£1.40
1488 (RS232)	75p
75491 LED driver	50p
75492	92p
8T26/8T28	£1.50
ILI74	48p
AY-3-8910	£5.95
FD 1771	£24.00
8131	£2.80
8136	£2.59
ICM 7209 IPA	£2.00

CRT CONTROLLER Uarts

AY-5-1013	£3.50
AY-5-1013A	£4.70
AY-3-1014A	£5.50
AY-3-1015	£3.95
6402	£3.80
1402	£4.50

CHAR. GEN. KEYBOARD ENCODER

MK 2302	£15.20
RO-3-2513 (5v. Uppercase)	£4.75
AY-5-2376	£5.90

FIRMWARE

2K ZYMON for Z80 (1 × 2516) includes commented listing	£14.95
1K ZMON Z80 (1 × 2516 or 1 × 2708)	£14.95
2K Tiny Basic for Z80 (1 × 2516)	£14.95
4K NIBL for SC/MP (4 × 2708)	£49.95
4K NIBL MM for SC/MP (4 × 2708)	£49.95
(Description leaflet available)	
1K Elektor Junior (1 × 2708)	£19.95
1½K ELBUG (3 × 5204)	£35.00
ETIBUG (1 × 5204)	£35.00
ETIBUG (1 × 5204)	£14.95
ETIBUG 2 (1 × 5204)	£14.95
SCMP KB (1 × 5204)	£14.95

NUMBER CRUNCHER
MM57109 £12.48

UHF MODULATORS
UM1111 E36 Vision modulator TV game or cheap computer type £2.80
UM1231 E36 Wide bandwidth, computer VDU type, pos/neg transfer characteristic £4.95
UM1233 E36 Wide bandwidth, computer VDU type £4.50
UM1286 E36 Combined wide bandwidth vision modulator with intercarrier sound, high performance £8.25

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805	50p
7905	55p
7812	50p
7912	55p

VOLTAGE CONVERTER MODULES
Ideal for use in otherwise 5V only systems, to obtain −12V +12V or dual 12V power for ASCII keyboards, RS 232 interfaces, dynamic RAMs, etc.
All types need +5V input.
Size of each module (excluding pins) 34 × 26 × 10mm.
Type ADIP-12A10 +12V output (25-84mA) £4.95
Type ADIN-12A10 −12V output (25-84mA) £4.95
Type ADID-12A10 ± 12V dual output 2 × (12-42mA) £5.25

T.V. MONITOR P.C.B. for OEM users
This is an assembled P.C.B. size 130 × 190mm which you add to your own 12" 14" black and white C.R.T. (90 degree 20mm dia. neck) to obtain a T.V. monitor at modest cost. (Regrettably we cannot supply the C.R.T. at present.)
Preset controls contrast brightness etc. are included and the only inputs needed are 15 Volts 10" AC at 1.5 Amp and 1 volt pk-pk composite video input.
Supplied with circuit diagram £33.50

KEYBOARD CASES
405 × 210mm. Panel size 330 × 188 mm £10.14
510 × 340mm. Panel size 430 × 115mm £26.22

EUROCARD 19" CARD FRAME
Kit of 2 end plates + angles, 2 front and 2 rear tie bars + 4 guide location strips £20.84

Accessories

Card guides (pack of 10)	£1.83
Connector mounting strips (pair)	£3.27
Case conversion kit	£10.80
(to fit into separate 3U 19" D-type case)	£32.58

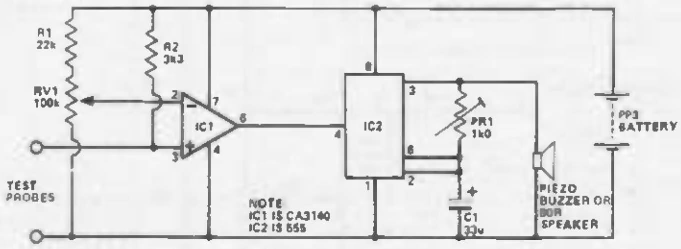
DIN 41612 Eurocard Connectors

64 way Plug rows a+c (64/96)	£2.22
64 way Socket rows a+c (64/96)	£3.39
64 way Plug rows a+b (64/64)	£2.71
64 way Socket rows a+b (64/64)	£4.24

TECH TIPS

Adjustable Sensitivity Continuity Tester

David Wolfe, Cambridge



Continuity testers operate by comparing the resistance between the test probes with a fixed reference resistance (if the probe resistance is less than the reference then the tester indicates this somehow). This is fine if the tester is to be used in only one type of application, but means that the tester is limited to this application. For example, when testing continuity on a circuit board one is generally testing for very low 'hookup' resistances; when testing long cable runs, however, such as in house wiring, one tests for resistances often up to several kilohms.

This design overcomes this problem by having an adjustable reference. The tested resistance is configured as half of the potentiometer which is adjusted to give the required sensitivity. Obviously by changing the component values, especially that of R2, the range over which the tester can operate can be altered, but it should be remembered that for the tester to discriminate very low resistances the potentiomenter must be able to output voltages very close to 0 V.

Continuity can be indicated in several ways depending largely on user preference, but also on parameters such as current consumption and parts availability eg a mechanical 'buzzer', an astable driving a loudspeaker or an LED. These would all need a suitable driving circuit as the op-amp could not do this directly. In the prototype a piezo buzzer was used for low current consumption. A CA3140 IC was chosen in this circuit for its ability to operate with inputs near to the negative supply rail.

Micro-power VOX

David Ian, Hampton Court

Previously published voice operated switches seem limited in application due to their disproportionately high current requirements relative to the subsequently switched circuitry, eg battery operated baby alarms, portable transmitters and so on.

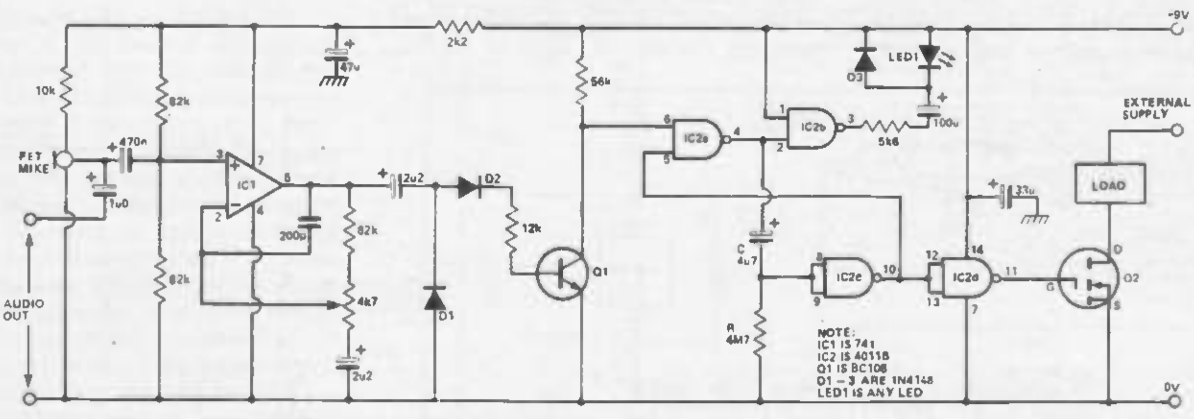
Including a visible indicator this design has, at 9 V, a quiescent consumption of a meagre 800 uA, rising to a maximum of 1.6 mA when triggered, but is capable of cleanly switching at least 250 mA at up to 30 V.

The 741 is wired as a decoupled, high-gain preamp, with RV1 controlling the switching point over a wide range of audio levels — anything from a whisper to a shout. The resulting voltage level triggers (via Q1) the monostable formed by three gates of a 4011. When the output of the third, inverting, gate goes high the N-channel VMOS FET, Q2, is enabled, thus completing the power supply of an external device.

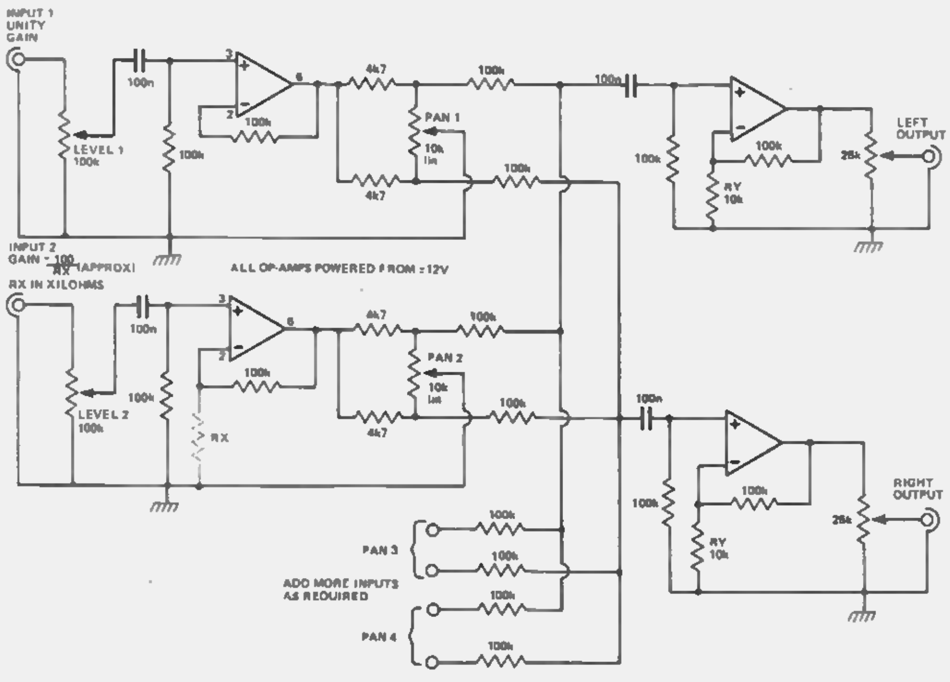
The 'on' resistance of a VMOS FET is less than 2R ("off" is tens of megohms) and quite large currents may be safely handled before a heatsink becomes necessary.

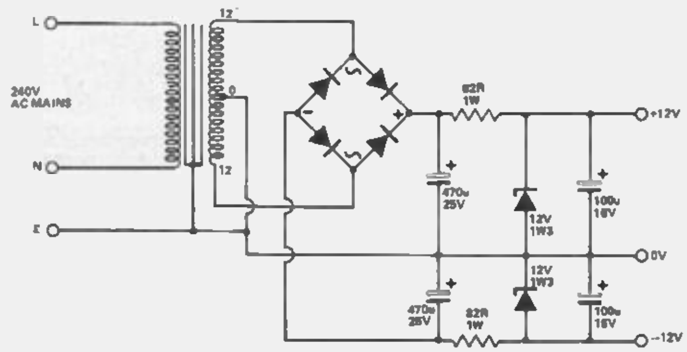
To aid setting to a given sound level the unusual, but current-saving, arrangement at the output of the remaining 4001 gate provides a single flash from LED1 whenever the monostable is triggered.

C and R were selected for the particular requirement of an 'on' time of 14 seconds; 1u0 and 1M0 gives approximately one second delay, depending on the individual gate's transition point. Any medium to high impedance microphone could be used; the electret type shown was to hand.



Tech-Tips is an ideas forum and is not aimed at the beginner. We regret we cannot answer queries on these items. ETI is prepared to consider circuits or ideas submitted by readers for this page. All items used will be paid for. Drawings should be as clear as possible and the text should preferably be typed. Circuits must not be subject to copyright. Items for consideration should be sent to ETI TECH-TIPS, Electronics Today International, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE.





Four Input Stereo Mixer

R.D. Pearson, Sheffield

The mixer circuit shown was designed to allow four or more inputs to be mixed down, producing a stereo output. Each input has stereo panning and a level control. The gain of the input stages can be boosted according to specific needs by adding RX, making it possible to use a direct input from guitars, microphones and so on. Note that to avoid poor frequency response, the gain of this stage should be kept below 50 (keep RX above 2k2). The input impedance is 100k and should be high enough for most applications.

The two output stages have sufficient gain to compensate for the attenuation of the panning controls. If more than four inputs are used it will be necessary to increase the gain of the output stages by decreasing the value of RY to 6k8 for six inputs or 4k7 for eight inputs.

741 op-amps should prove suitable for most purposes, but if lower noise is desired then a low noise op-amp such as the TL071 may be substituted. The simple zener regulated power supply shown should be suitable for general purpose applications.

Anti-Theft Device

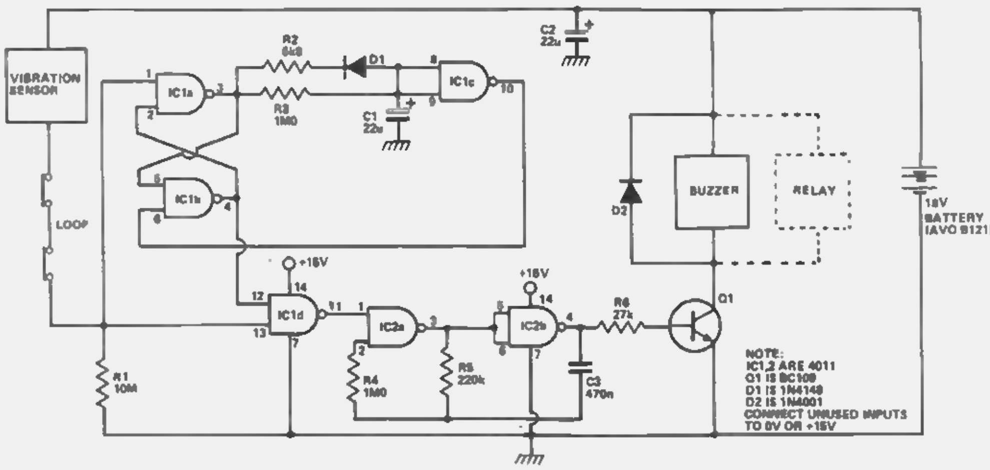
G.J. Phillips B.Sc, Durham

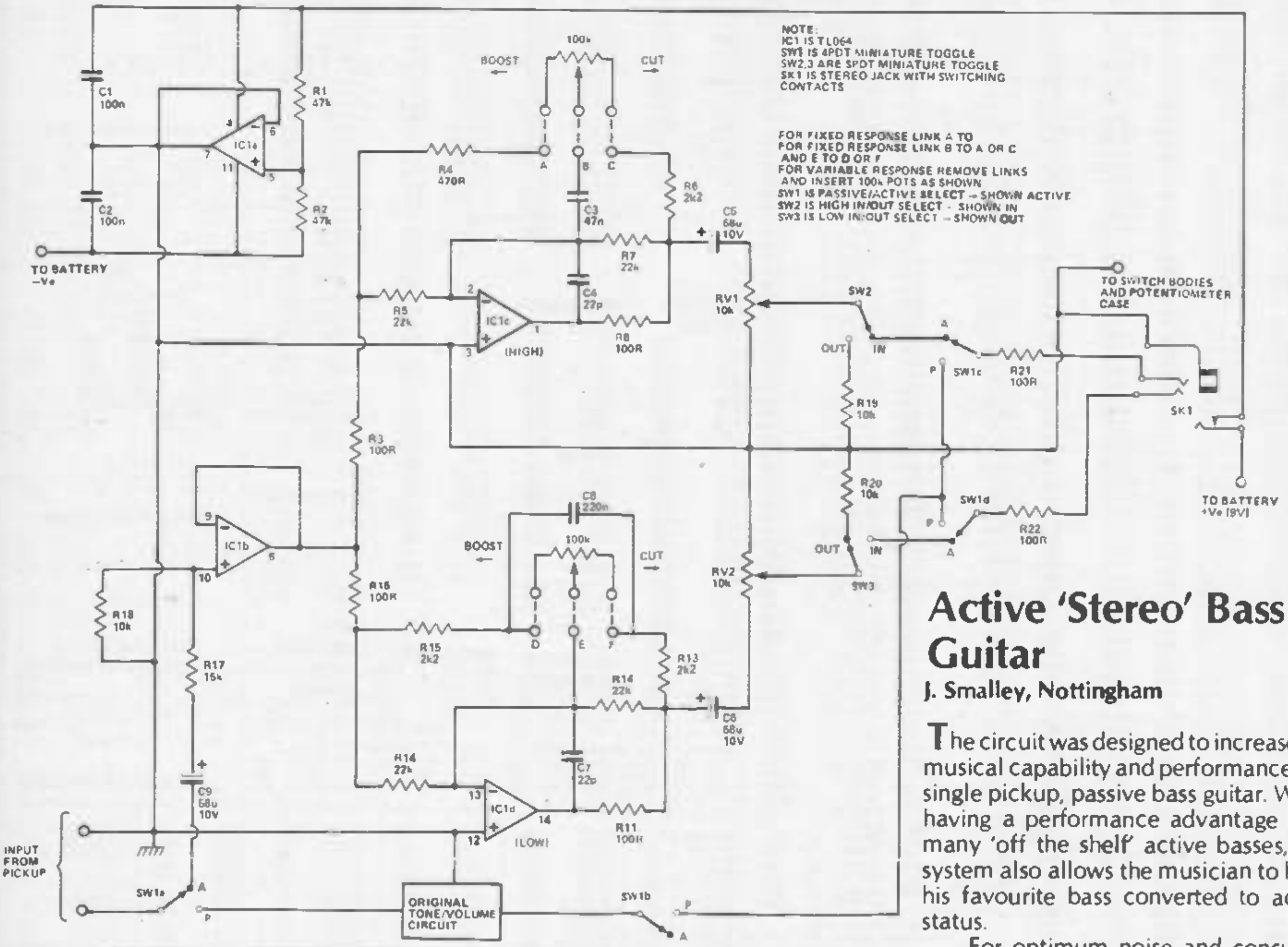
Many audio retailers employ anti-theft devices whereby a loop, made up of lengths of cable joined with plugs and sockets, is passed through the handles of radios and cassette players. If the loop is broken an alarm sounds.

The circuit diagram shows a design which has been built in the lab and functions very well. R1 sets the quiescent current in the loop. The loops could include vibration sensors or any other suitable normally closed contacts. When the loop is broken, the logic 0 at R1 causes the astable multivibrator formed by IC2a,b to be enabled via gate IC1d, which acts as an OR gate for 0s at its inputs. The astable frequency is set at approximately ¼ Hz causing the buzzer to sound intermittently.

The logic 0 at R1 also triggers the monostable formed by IC1a,b,c and the output of this monostable also enables the astable via pin 12 of IC1d. Thus, if a quick-witted thief quickly remakes the broken loop or the vibration sensor quickly breaks the loop, the monostable ensures that the alarm continues to sound for approximately 20 seconds. If the loop is left open then the alarm will sound all the time. Unused inputs of the CMOS chips should be tied to V_{CC} or 0 V whereupon the quiescent battery drain will be less than a microamp.

R1 can be replaced with an LDR (ORP12) and a 10M resistor used to replace the loop. The alarm is then triggered by light. Place the device in your components drawer and you'll be able to nab the guy who's been pinching your ICs when no-one's looking.





Active 'Stereo' Bass Guitar

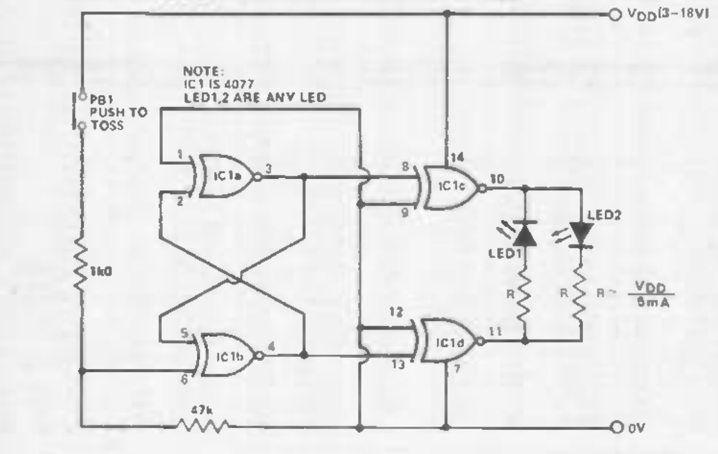
J. Smalley, Nottingham

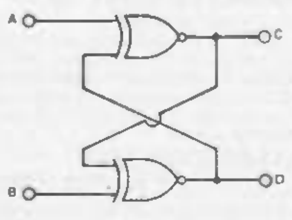
The circuit was designed to increase the musical capability and performance of a single pickup, passive bass guitar. While having a performance advantage over many 'off the shelf' active basses, this system also allows the musician to have his favourite bass converted to active status.

For optimum noise and consumption of battery current (650 uA quiescent), the TL064 BIFET quad op-amp was chosen. As a result, the circuit may be broken down as follows: IC1a is a voltage follower and provides a low impedance 0 V rail to bias the remaining amplifiers. IC1b is also a voltage follower and serves to isolate the two filters from the pickup. IC1c,d are the high and low filters respectively. The response of each filter exhibits a shelving curve which rolls at 6 dB/octave. In rough musical terms, the slope break points are arranged so that bass notes are handled by the low filter and the higher notes by the high filter.

C3 or C8 may be adjusted for a different slope position, and the ratio R4:R5 (high) and R13:R14 (low) for an alternative differential gain ratio. R17 and R18 may also be adjusted for pickups with different output levels. SW2 and SW3 allow the filters to be 'in' or 'out', and SW1a-d allows the original tone circuits to be connected to the output jack, and totally disconnects the electronics. Battery on/off is via a pair of insulated switching contacts on the stereo jack socket. In the instrument modification, the original jack socket is removed and a stereo version fitted in its place.

Musical use is very much a matter of experiment, but best results were obtained when using a stereo lead with a twin channel amplifier. **ETI**





A	B	C	D	MODE
0	0	$\overline{D}$	$\overline{C}$	BISTABLE
0	1	$\overline{D}$	$\overline{C}$	ASTABLE
1	0	$\overline{D}$	$\overline{C}$	ASTABLE
1	1	D	C	BISTABLE

Heads Or Tails

D. Indyk, London

An ultra-simple heads or tails indicator can be built using a single 4077 EXNOR IC. The circuit is normally in a latched bistable mode; when the switch is closed the circuit will oscillate, ie toss the coin. The astable frequency is approximately 5-10 MHz. If desired a small push-to-make switch can be connected in series with the battery as an on/off switch, such that the battery will be disconnected from the circuit unless the device is being held. The LEDs can be any colour.

TTLs by TEXAS

7400	11p
7401	11p
7402	12p
7403	14p
7404	14p
7405	18p
7406	27p
7407	27p
7408	16p
7409	16p
7410	15p
7411	20p
7412	20p
7413	25p
7414	35p
74C14	60p
7416	25p
7417	25p
7420	17p
7421	30p
7422	20p
7423	22p
7425	28p
7426	30p
7427	25p
7428	30p
7430	15p
7432	25p
7433	27p
7437	27p
7438	30p
7440	17p
7441	70p
7442A	50p
7445	60p
7446A	93p
7447A	46p
7448	45p
7450	17p
7451	17p
7453	17p
7454	17p
7460	17p
7470	36p
7472	30p
7473	30p
7474	23p
7475	38p
7476	30p
7480	50p
7481	100p
7482	70p
7483A	45p
7484	100p
7485	90p
7486	25p
7489	210p
7490A	30p
7491	60p
7492A	30p
7493A	30p
7494	50p
7495A	50p
7496	45p
7497	120p
74100	85p
74107	30p
74109	40p
74116	60p
74118	75p
74119	90p
74120	70p
74121	30p
74122	45p
74123	48p
74125	40p
74126	40p
74128	40p
74132	45p
74136	32p
74141	65p
74142	200p
74145	70p
74147	100p
74148	75p
74150	80p
74151A	45p
74153	45p
74154	70p
74155	50p
74156	50p
74157	50p
74159	100p
74160	60p
74161	60p
74162	60p
74163	60p
74164	65p
74165	70p
74166	70p
74170	160p
74172	300p
74173	75p
74174	70p
74175	70p
74176	50p
74177	70p
74178	100p
74180	60p
74181	160p
74182	90p
74184A	90p
74185	120p
74186	500p
74188	325p
74190	70p
74191	70p
74192	70p
74193	70p
74194	70p
74195	60p
74196	60p
74197	60p
74198	100p
74199	100p
74221	75
74251	70p
74278	150p
74279	80p
74283	75p
74284	200p
74285	200p
74290	100p
74293	100p
74298	100p
74365	55p
74366	55p
74367	55p
74368	55p
74390	100p
74393	100p
74490	120p

74LS SERIES

74LS00	12p
74LS01	14p
74LS02	14p
74LS03	14p
74LS04	15p
74LS05	15p
74LS08	18p
74LS09	18p
74LS10	15p
74LS11	15p
74LS13	25p
74LS14	45p
74LS20	15p
74LS21	15p
74LS22	20p
74LS26	20p
74LS27	18p
74LS30	15p
74LS32	15p
74LS37	16p
74LS38	16p
74LS42	40p
74LS47	40p
74LS51	15p
74LS55	30p
74LS73	25p
74LS74	20p
74LS75	28p
74LS76	20p
74LS83	45p
74LS85	65p
74LS86	24p
74LS90	35p
74LS92	40p
74LS93	35p
74LS95	40p
74LS96	110p
74LS107	45p
74LS109	30p
74LS112	34p
74LS113	30p
74LS114	30p
74LS122	42p
74LS123	50p
74LS124	120p
74LS125	30p
74LS126	30p
74LS132	45p
74LS133	30p
74LS136	30p
74LS138	36p
74LS139	36p
74LS145	75p
74LS147	160p
74LS148	90p
74LS151	70p
74LS153	50p
74LS154	200p
74LS155	40p
74LS156	35p
74LS157	36p
74LS158	36p
74LS160	40p
74LS161	40p
74LS162	40p
74LS163	40p
74LS164	48p
74LS165	100p
74LS166	90p
74LS170	120p
74LS173	70p
74LS174	60p
74LS175	50p
74LS181	140p
74LS190	50p
74LS191	50p
74LS192	50p
74LS193	50p
74LS195	50p
74LS196	60p
74LS197	85p
74LS221	60p
74LS240	90p
74LS241	90p
74LS242	80p
74LS243	80p
74LS244	80p
74LS245	90p
74LS247	70p
74LS251	70p
74LS253	40p
74LS257	45p
74LS258	45p
74LS259	90p
74LS266	25p
74LS273	90p
74LS279	45p
74LS283	45p
74LS298	160p
74LS323	250p
74LS324	150p
74LS348	150p
74LS352	100p
74LS353	100p
74LS365	36p
74LS367	36p
74LS368	36p
74LS373	80p
74LS374	80p
74LS375	60p
74LS377	90p
74LS378	70p
74LS390	55p
74LS393	50p
74LS399	200p
74LS540	135p
74LS541	135p
74LS670	170p

4000 SERIES

4000	12p
4001	14p
4002	18p
4006	65p
4007	16p
4008	60p
4009	35p
4010	40p
4011	14p
4012	16p
4013	35p
4014	60p
4015	60p
4016	30p
4017	45p
4018	60p
4019	32p
4020	60p
4021	65p
4022	70p
4023	20p
4024	40p
4025	20p
4026	130p
4027	32p
4028	60p
4029	75p
4030	40p
4031	170p
4034	160p
4035	80p
4036	295p
4039	295p
4040	55p
4041	70p
4042	55p
4043	60p
4044	70p
4046	70p
4047	75p
4048	55p
4049	27p
4050	27p
4051	60p
4052	80p
4053	80p
4054	130p
4055	125p
4056	120p
4059	500p
4060	90p
4063	100p
4066	35p
4067	400p
4068	18p
4069	18p
4070	18p
4071	18p
4072	20p
4073	20p
4075	20p
4076	60p
4081	16p
4082	20p
4086	72p
4089	150p
4093	40p
4094	150p
4095	95p
4096	95p
4097	340p
4098	90p
4099	120p
40085	90p
40097	E120p
40098	120p
40102	180p
40103	180p
40106	50p
40109	100p
40163	100p
40173	120p
40174	90p
40175	100p
40193	100p
40257	180p
4502	75p
4503	50p
4507	40p
4508	200p
4510	65p
4511	50p
4512	65p
4514	150p
4515	150p
4516	75p
4518	45p
4520	70p
4521	150p
4526	75p
4527	90p
4528	75p
4532	90p
4534	500p
4536	300p
4538	100p
4539	110p
4543	100p
4553	290p
4555	50p
4556	60p
4560	160p
4569	160p
4572	30p
4583	100p
4584	45p
4585	100p
4724	150p
14411	700p
14412	900p
14599	290p

COUNTERS

74C925	550p
74C928	600p
MK50398	£8
ZN1040E	£7

TTL & ECL

MC4024	325p
MC4044	325p
10116	70p
10231	350p

LINEAR ICs

AN103	200p
AY1-0212	500p
AY1-1313	668p
AY1-1320	320p
AY1 5050	140p
AY3-8910	700p
AY3-8912	650p
AY5-1224A	240p
AY5-1315	500p
AY5-4007D	520p
CA3028A	120p
CA3019	80p
CA3046	70p
CA3048	225p
CA3080E	72p
CA3086	48p
CA3089	225p
CA3090AQ	375p
CA3130E	90p
CA3140	50p
CA3160E	100p
CA3181E	140p
CA3182	450p
CA3189E	300p
CA3240	120p
CA3280G	200p
DAC1408 8	200p
HA1388	270p
ICL7106	850p
ICL8038	300p
ICM7555	80p
LC7120	500p
LC7130	475p
LF347	160p
LF351	48p
LF353	100p
LF356P	95p
LF357	120p
LM10C	425p
LM301A	27p
LM311	75p
LM318	200p
LM319	225p
LM324	45p
LM335Z	140p
LM339	65p
LM348	75p
LM358P	75p
LM377	175p
LM380	75p
LM381AN	180p
LM382	120p
LM386	96p
LM387	120p
LM389	95p
LM393	100p
LM709	36p
LM710	50p
LM725	350p
LM733	100p
LM741	18p
LM747	70p
LM748	35p
LM2917	200p
LM3302	140p
LM3900	56p
LM3909	95p
LM3911	130p
LM3914	210p
LM3915	225p
LM3916	225p
LM13600	125p
MB1513L	300p
MB1516L	400p
MB3712	200p
MC1310P	150p
MC1458	40p
MC1495L	350p
MC1496	70p
MC3340P	120p
MC3403	120p
MK50398	750p
ML920	800p
MM57160	620p
NE531	150p
NE555	20p
NE556	60p
NE564	420p
NE565	130p
NE566	155p
NE567	140p
NE571	425p
NE5534A	250p
PLL02A	600p
RC4136	70p
RC4151	200p
S566B	200p
SAD1024A	1250p
SFF96364	800p
SL490	350p
SN76477	175p
SP8515	750p
TA7205	250p
TAA621	275p
TBA641B11	300p
TB7120	200p
TA7204	250p
TA7222	200p
TA7310	200p
TAA621	275p
TBA651	200p
TBA800	90p
TBA810	100p
TBA820	90p
TBA950	300p
TCA220	350p
TCA940	175p
TDA1004A	300p
TDA1008	320p
TDA1010	225p
TDA1022	600p
TDA1024	120p
TDA1034B	250p
TDA1170	300p
TDA2002V	325p
TDA2020	320p
TL071/81	45p
TL072/82	75p
TL074	130p
TL084	110p
TL094	200p
TL170	60p
TL430C	70p
UAA170	170p
UA2240	300p
UDN6118	320p
UDN6184	320p
ULN2003	100p
UPC575	400p
UPC592H	200p
UPC1156H	300p
XR2206	300p
XR2207	400p
XR2211	600p
XR2216	675p
ZN414	90p
ZN419C	225p
ZN423E	150p
ZN424E	135p
ZN425E	350p
ZN427E	625p
ZN1034E	200p

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
FIXED PLASTIC

1A	+ ve		− ve	
5V 1A	7805	50p	7905	55p
12V 1A	7812	50p	7912	55p
15V 1A	7815	55p	7915	60p
18V 1A	7818	55p	7918	60p
24V 1A	7824	55p	7924	60p
5V 100mA	78L05	30p	79L05	65p
12V 100mA	78L12	30p	79L12	70p
15V 100mA	78L15	30p	79L15	70p

OTHER REGULATORS

LM309K 1A 5V	135p	78HGKC	600p
LM317K	325p	78HOSKC	550p
LM317T 1A Adj	200p	78MGT2C	140p
LM337T	225p	78GUIC	200p
LM323K 3A 5V	600p	79GUIC	225p
LM723 150mA Adj	37p	79HGKC	700p
TL494	200p	TL497	300p
78S40	300p	LM305AH	250p

OPTO-ELECTRONICS

2N5777	45p	ORP60	120p
OCP71	180p	ORP61	120p
ORP12	120p	TIL78	55p

OPTO ISOLATORS

ILD74	130p	TIL111	90p
MCT26	100p	TIL112	90p
MCS2400	190p	TIL113	90p
ILQ74	240p	TIL116	90p

LEDS

0.125"		0.2"	
TIL32	56p	TIL220 Red	15p
TIL209 Red	13p	TIL222 Gr	15p
TIL211 Gr	16p	TIL228 Yel	22p
TIL212 Ye	16p	Rectangular LEDs (R, G, Y)	30p
TIL216 Red	18p	NSB5881	670p

DISPLAYS

		TIL311	600p
3015F	200p	TIL312/3	110p
DL704	140p	TIL321/2	130p
DL707 Red	140p	TIL330	140p
FND357	120p	7750/60	200p
FND500	90p	**DRIVERS**	
FND507	90p	9368	250p
MAN3640	175p	9370	300p
MAN4640	200p	UDN6118	[illegible]
		UDN6184	320p

* SPECIAL OFFER *

	1-24	25-99	100+
2114L-2	£1.00	0.95	0.85
2716	2.40	2.30	2.10
2532	5.25	5.00	4.50
4116-150nS	0.90	0.80	0.70

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

CPUs

1802CE	750p
2650A	£12
6502	450p
6502A	650p
6800	370p
6802	500p
6809	£10
6809E	£10
8035	750p
8039	850p
8080A	350p
8085A	560p
INS8050	£11
TMS9980	£20
Z80	370p
Z80A	450p
8088	£19

MEMORIES

2101A	400p
2102 2L	120p
7107B	500p
2111A	300p
2112 A	300p
2114-2L	160p
2114-4L	130p
4027-3	300p
4044 45	700p
4116-15	200p
4116 20	200p
4118-3	500p
4118-4	450p
4164-2	£10
5101	300p
6116P-3	900p
6514-45	400p
6810	200p
7489	210p
74S189	325p
74S201	350p
74S289	325p

INTERFACE ICs

AD558CJ	775p
AD561J	£14
AM25S10	350p
AM26LS31	180p
AM26LS32	190p
DAC80	£20
DM8131	375p
DP8304	450p
DS8832	260p
DS8833	225p
LF13201	450p
MC1488	65p
MC1489	65p
MC3418	950p
MC3446	300p
MC3480	850p
MC3486	500p
MC4024	325p
MC4044	325p
MM58174	£12
ULN2003A	100p
ULN2004A	100p
75017	180p
75110	160p
75112	160p
75114	160p
75115	160p
75150P	140p
75154	140p
75187	230p
75324	375p
75361	150p
75363	150p
75365	150p
75451/2	72p
75453/4	72p
75491/2	70p
8126	120p
8T28	140p
8T95	140p
8T97	140p
81LS95	120p
81LS96	140p
81LS97	120p
81LS98	140p
9602	220p
9637AP	160p
ZN425E-8	350p
ZN426E-8	350p
ZN427E-8	650p
ZN428E-8	500p

CRYSTALS

32.768KHz	250p
100KHz	300p
200KHz	370p
1.0MHz	320p
1.008MHz	380p
1.8432MHz	250p
2.00MHz	250p
2.45760MHz	250p
3.726MHz	250p
3.5795MHz	175p
4.00MHz	290p
4.194MHz	250p
4.43MHz	125p
6.0MHz	250p
6.0MHz	250p
6.144MHz	250p
7.0MHz	250p
7.168MHz	250p
8.00MHz	250p
8.86MHz	250p
10.00MHz	250p
10.7MHz	250p
1p.0MHz	250p
16.00MHz	250p
18.00MHz	250p
18.432	250p
19.968MHz	390p
26.690MHz	300p
27.145MHz	250p
38.6667MHz	350p
48.0MHz	300p
65.5MHz	400p
110MHz	350p

SUPPORT DEVICES

3242	800p
3245	450p
6522	500p
6532	775p
6821	160p
6845	£10
6847	£10
6850	160p
6852	370p
6875	600p
8154	950p
8155	800p
8205	320p
8212	180p
8216	180p
8224	250p
8226	250p
8228	250p
8243	450p
8250	850p
8251	375p
8253	800p
8255	375p
8257	800p
8259	800p
8279	950p
TMS9918	£60
Z80PIO	350p
Z80APIO	400p
Z80CTC	350p
Z80ACTC	400p
Z80ADART	800p
Z80ADMA	£12
Z80SIO-1	£20

ROMs/PROMs

74S188	325p
74S287	304p
74S288	226p
74S387	325p
74S471	650p
74S473	850p
74S474	650p
74S570	650p
74S571	650p
74S573	950p

EPROMs

1702A	500p
2708	300p
2716 (+5V)	300p
2564	£36
2516 (+5V)	300p
2532	600p
2732	600p

UARTs

AY-3-1015P	350p
AY-5-1013P	350p
IM6402	450p

KEYBOARD ENCODER

AY-5-2376	700p
74C922	500p

UHF MODULATORS

6MHz	375p
8MHz	450p

DIL SWITCHES

4 Way	90p
6 Way	105p
8 Way	120p
10 Way	150p

CHARACTER GENERATORS

RO 3-2513UC	750p
RO 3 2513LC	700p
SN74S262AN	£10

DISC CONTROL

FD1771	£20
FD1791	£30
WD1691	£15
WD2143	550p

ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS

24 Pin	600p
40 Pin	£11

LOW PROFILE DIL SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin	9p	18 pin	16p	24 pin	24p
14 pin	10p	20 pin	18p	28 pin	26p
16 pin	11p	22 pin	22p	40 pin	30p

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin	25p	18 pin	50p	24 pin	70p
14 pin	35p	20 pin	60p	28 pin	80p
16 pin	40p	22 pin	65p	40 pin	100p

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS
EDGE CONNECTORS

	0.1"	0.156"
2 × 18 Way	—	150p
2 × 22 Way	310p	170p
2 × 23 Way	335p	—
2 × 25 Way	350p	200p
1 × 43 Way	280p	—
2 × 43 Way	450p	—
1 × 77 Way	700p	—

EUROCONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
DIN 41617 31 Way	180p	160p
DIN 41612 2 × 32 Way	300p	350p
2 × 32 Way (rt. angled)		400p

DIL HEADER PLUGS

14 pin	50p	24 pin	100p
16 pin	60p	40 pin	275p

I.D. CONNECTORS

	Header Plug	Rec'tcle	Edge Conn
10 Way	220p	160p	—
26 Way	350p	285p	390p
34 Way	450p	325p	460p
40 Way	525p	370p	
50 Way	575p	450p	

HEADERS WITH COVERS

14 Way	130p	24 Way	280p
16 Way	150p	40 Way	350p

IDC RIBBON CABLES

10 Way	65p	26 Way	160p
14 Way	90p	34 Way	240p
16 Way	p	40 Way	280p
20 Way	140p	50 Way	330p

ACORN ATOM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Basic 2K + 8K Kit £120
Built £150
FULLY EXPANDED 12K + 12K £198
P.S.U. £10.200P&P £3.00

ACORN SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

TRANSISTORS

AD161/2	45p
BC107/8	11p
BC109	11p
BC117	20p
BC147/8	9p
BC149	10p
BC157/8	10p
BC159	11p
BC169C	12p
BC172	12p
BC177/8	17p
BC179	18p
BC192/3	16p
BC184	11p
BC187	30p
BC212/3	11p
BC214	12p
BC237	15p
BC327	16p
BC337	16p
BC338	16p
BC461	25p
BC477/8	30p
BC516/7	40p
BC547B	18p
BC548C	9p
BC549C	18p
BC557B	18p
BC559C	18p
BCY70	18p
BCY71/2	22p
BD131/2	50p
BD135/6	64p
BD139	58p
BD140	60p
BD189	60p
BD232	95p
BD233	75p
BD235	85p
BD241	70p
BD242	70p
BF244B	35p
BF256B	70p
BF257/8	32p
BF759	36p
BFR39	25p
BFR40/1	25p
BFR79	25p
BFR80/1	25p
BFX29	40p
BFX30	34p
BFX84/5	40p
BFX86/7	30p
BFX88	30p
BFY50	30p
BFY51/2	30p
BFY56	33p
BFY90	80p
BRY39	45p
BSX19/20	24p
BU104	225p
BU105	190p
BU108	250p
BU109	225p
BU126	150p
BU180A	120p
BU205	200p
BU208	200p
BU406	145p
BUY69C	350p
E310	50p
MJ2501	225p
MJ2955	90p
MJ3001	225p
MJE340	60p
MJE2955	100p
MJE3055	70p
MPF102	45p
MPF103/4	40p
MPF105	40p
MPS406	30p
MPSA12	50p
MPSA13	50p
MPSA20	50p
MPSA42	50p
MPSA43	50p
MPSA56	32p
MPSA70	50p
MSPU06	63p
MPSU07	40p
MPSU45	90p
MPSU65	78p
TIP25A	40p
TIP29C	55p
TIP30A	48p
TIP30C	60p
TIP31A	58p
TIP31C	62p
TIP32A	68p
TIP32C	82p
TIP33A	90p
TIP33C	114p
TIP34A	115p
TIP34C	160p
TIP35A	225p
TIP35C	290p
TIP36A	270p
TIP36C	340p
TIP41A	65p
TIP41C	78p
TIP42A	70p
TIP42C	82p
TIP54	160p
TIP120	120p
TIP122	130p
TIP142	130p
TIP147	130p
TIP2955	78p
TIP4055	70p
TIS93	30p
ZTX108	12p
ZTX300	13p
ZTX500	15p
ZTX1507	18p
ZTX504	30p
VN66	80p
2N697	25p
2N698	45p
2N706A	30p
2N708	30p
2N918	45p
2N930	18p
2N1131/2	34p
2N1613	25p
2N1711	25p
2N2102	70p
2N2160	350p
2N2219A	30p
2N2222A	30p
2N2369A	25p
2N2484	30p
2N2646	45p
2N2904/5	30p
2N2906A	30p
2N2907A	30p
2N2926	9p
2N3053	40p
2N3054	65p
2N3055	48p
2N3442	140p
2N3563	240p
2N3584	250p
2N3643/4	48p
2N3702/3	12p
2N3704/5	12p
2N3706/7	14p
2N3708/9	12p
2N3773	300p
2N3819	25p
2N3820	50p
2N3823	70p
2N3866	80p
2N3902	700p
2N3903/4	18p
2N3905/6	20p
2N4037	65p
2N4123/4	27p
2N4125/6	27p
2N4401/3	27p
2N4427	90p
2N4871	40p
2N5087	27p
2N5089	27p
2N5172	27p
2N5181	80p
2N5194	90p
2N5245	40p
2N5298	65p
2N5401	60p
2N5457/8	40p
2N5459	40p
2N5460	60p
2N5485	44p
2N5875	250p
2N6027	48p
2N6052	300p
2N6058	325p
2N6107	65p
2N6247	190p
2N6254	130p
2N6290	66p
2SC1172	150p
2SC1306	150p
2SC1307	220p
2SC1957	90p
2SC1969	195p
2SC2028	120p
2SC2029	250p
2SC2078	200p
3N128	120p
3N140	120p
3N141	110p
3N201	110p
3N204	120p
40290	260p
40361/2	75p
40408	80p
40409	100p
40410	100p
40411	300p
40694	120p
40595	120p
40673	75p
40871/2	100p

DIODES

BY127	12p
BYX36 300	20p
OA47	8p
OA90/91	9p
OA95	9p
OA200	9p
OA202	10p
1N914	4p
1N916	7p
1N4148	4p
1N4001/2	5p
1N4003/4	6p
1N4005	6p
1N4006/7	7p
1N5401/3	14p
1N5404/7	19p
1S920	9p

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

1A 50V	19p
1A 100V	20p
1A 400V	25p
1A 600V	30p
2A 50V	30p
2A 100V	35p
2A 400V	45p
3A 200V	60p
3A 600V	72p
4A 100V	95p
4A 400V	100p
6A 50V	90p
6A 100V	100p
6A 400V	120p
10A 400V	200p
25A 400V	400p

ZENERS

2.7V-33V	
400mW	9p
1W	15p

TRIACS PLASTIC

3A 400V	60p
6A 400V	70p
6A 500V	88p
8A 400V	75p
8A 500V	95p
12A 400V	85p
12A 500V	105p
16A 400V	110p
16A 500V	130p
T2800D	130p

THYRISTORS

1A 50V	70p
1A 400V	80p
3A 400V	100p
8A 600V	140p
12A 400V	160p
16A 100V	180p
16A 400V	180p
BT106	110p
C106D	45p
MCR101	36p
TIC44	27p
2N3525	130p
2N4444	140p
2N5060	34p
2N5064	40p

HEATSINKS

For TO220 Voltage Regs and transistors 22p
For TO5 12p

LOUDSPEAKERS

Size		
2½"	64R	80p
2½"	8R	80p
2"	8R	90p
1½"	8R	100p

* ZX80/81 USER PORT *

(as described in "P.C.W." Oct. '81)

Port module plugs directly into ZX80 or ZX81 to provide 8 input and 8 output lines. These allow input of data from switches, photocells, joy-stocks, etc., and control of up to 8 relays. Also 7-segment LED displays or LED lamps may be used and solid-state buzzers may be directly connected to the port. Variable tone audio output may be produced. The port kit includes plugs, sockets, double-sided PCB and all components.s Price £11.50. Application notes 40p + SAE.

MEMORY EXPANSION PCB

A low price versatile system for ACORN ATOM, UK 101 and Superboard. Compact memory expansion PCB. 8K RAM (2114) plus 4 EPROM sockets for 2716, 2732 or 2532 EPROMS. Alternatively these sockets can be used for 2K static RAMS giving further 8K of RAMS. Plated thru holes. Fully decoded and buffered lay-out. Professional finish. Interfacing instructions supplied. PCB £11.50.

TECHNOMATIC LTD.

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597, Telex: 922 800)
305, EDGEWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

PLEASE ADD 40p P&P & 15% VAT (Export no VAT)
Government, Colleges, etc. ORDERS WELCOME
BARCLAY & ACCESS CARDS ACCEPTED

ALCOHOMETER

This remarkable reaction timer contains a crystal-controlled counter to determine drunkenness in alliterative alcoholics. Design and development by Rory Holmes.

Alcohol may be wonderful stuff (well, we think so), but it tends to have unfortunate side effects; too much of it will cloud your judgement, slow your reactions, affect your balance and, worst of all, make you certain that the exact opposite is true. Such a state of mind is dangerous if you intend using that modern offensive weapon, the motor car. The ETI Alcohometer is a crystal-locked reaction timer that is simplicity itself to use (always an advantage when you've had a few), and will prove to over-confident imbibers exactly how much effect the odd lunchtime pint or five has really had. Lots of fun at parties, too — although once you have trouble holding the button down, it's probably time to leave. In a taxi.

Button Up

When the Alcohometer is switched on the display is blank, except for the decimal point. To play, you hold down the push-button and wait. After a random time period lasting about one and a half to eight seconds, the display lights and starts counting up from zero. Releasing the push-button stops the count and displays your reaction time in seconds. To conserve power the display blanks automatically after a further eight seconds; if you're in a hurry to play again, pressing the push-button blanks the display and starts a new cycle. If you don't react within one second, the display latches at 000 so you can't claim a reaction time of 3 milliseconds just because the counter clocked round once before you noticed.

Brave ETI volunteers found that even one small drink could have a noticeable effect on reaction time, but don't take our word for it — start building one now and be ready for Christmas!

Construction

The construction is elegantly simple since all the parts are mounted on two PCBs; nevertheless it's quite intricate, due to the high component packing density. Solder the components into the main board first, not forgetting the orientation of the ICs, capacitors and diodes (see overlay). Use IC sockets, it's always a good precaution. Veropins should be soldered into the holes for the push-button switch, and the switch soldered in turn to these, so that the height from the top of the button to the board is 27 mm. Remember to put in all the board links, including the two underneath the board, but do not solder in the vertical links to the display at this stage.

After building up the prototype we discovered an unusual problem. It appears that some manufacturers produce longer plastic DIL packs than others, and if your 4017s are too long they won't fit the board. The Motorola chips we used (MC14017BCP) are OK, but if yours are too long you can always grind off the ends (carefully!)

If the crystal is a plug mounting type, don't worry; its pins can be cut shorter, and wire links soldered from the pins through the PCB holes. This same procedure will be necessary for the on/off switch (SW1) which is mounted sideways on the board (see photos). A small piece of plain PCB acts as a spacer between the switch and board, to align the switch with the moulded case cutout. It's a good idea to place the board in position on the case to check the exact switch placing, before securing it with superglue.

The display board is mounted above the main board and is held in

With the top off, you can see how everything fits into the case — just!

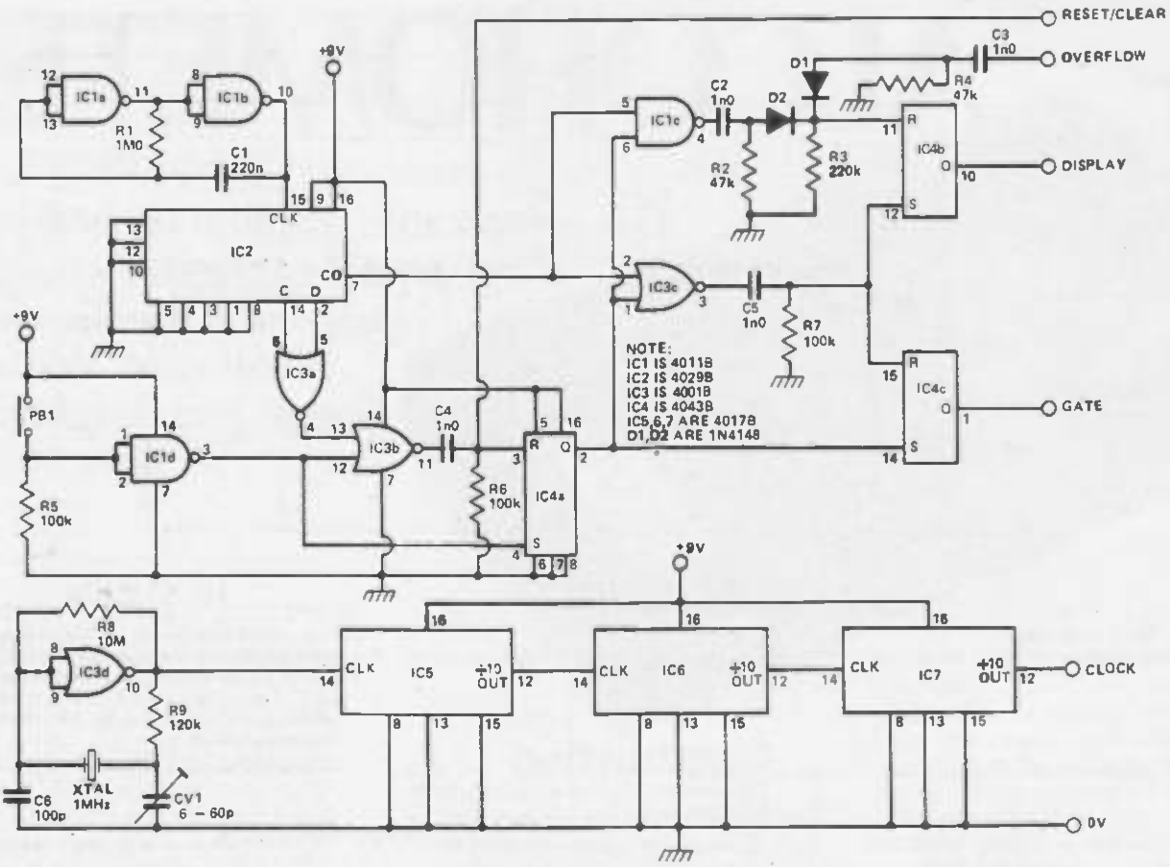


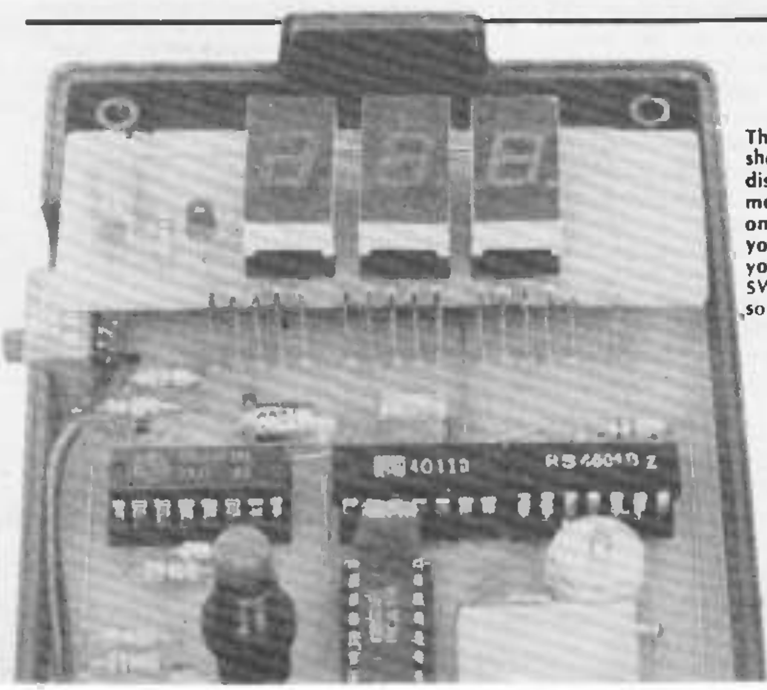
Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of the main control and oscillator section.

place by the vertical wire links (see photograph). Solder in all the components as per the overlay diagram, including the positive rail link, and noting the polarity of C9 and LED1. Sockets should be used for the seven-segment displays, both for protection and to give the required height. Lengths of tinned copper wire (about 2") should now be soldered at all the vertical lead out holes — 23 in total. After completing this carefully check the track side of the board for bad joints, solder bridges and other faults. It will be very difficult to correct mistakes after the boards are soldered together. Also check that all the ICs are plugged into the main board.

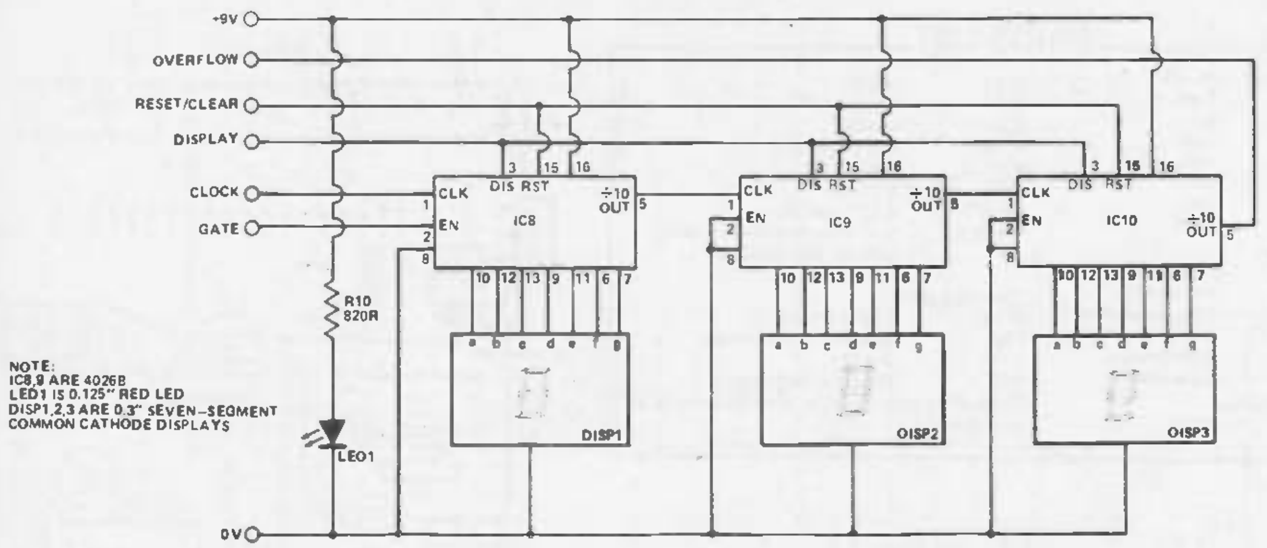
Now comes the tricky bit; all the 23 wires coming down from the display board must be inserted into the corresponding hole, vertically beneath, on the main board. It helps to trim the wires to different lengths, starting at about 1" at one end, and increasing to 2" at the other. They can then be inserted one at a time, as the boards are lowered together. When the boards are together the separation (between both parallel component surfaces) should be adjusted to about 13 mm. The wires can be bent under the board to hold this position, and then soldered and cropped.

Vero Intelesting

The case used is a two part moulded Verocase. This case has a built in battery compartment, and ready-made cutouts for the display and on/off switch. There is a small moulded stand-off in the centre of the bottom case half — this should be filed or cut down in size, until it's shallower than the three PCB stand-offs. The board assembly can now be fitted into the bottom case half. The PCB edges may need filing for the good fit against the bottom of the case (be careful not to file away the copper tracks at either edge). An appropriate hole must be drilled in the case front for the push-button; a good method is to put a small blob of ink on the button head and then bring the case halves together in the correct position. The ink will leave a drilling mark. The board can be secured in the bottom of the case using



This photograph shows how the display board is mounted piggyback on the main PCB. If you look carefully you can see how SW1 and PB1 are soldered in place.



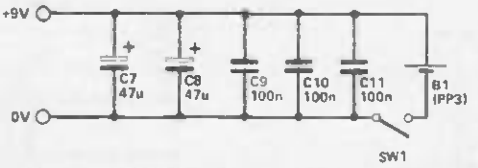


Fig. 2 Circuit diagram of the counter/display section (above) and the supply decoupling capacitors.

BUYLINES

The case used is one of the Vero range, order code 202-22275G. The two PCBs available from our PCB Service on page 94, and none of the other components should cause any problems (although you should note the point made in the text about the 4017s).

ordinary adhesive pads, if they are used double thickness. The displays should just come in line under the window when the two case halves are together. A suitably sized piece of red filter plastic or polarising sheet should be cut and glued underneath the display cutout. The battery can be held more securely by sticking a piece of plastic foam into the battery compartment for a compress fit.

Time To Test

You are now ready to test the finished article. With a PP3 (9 V) battery connected to the clip lead, and the power switch in the 'on' position, only the discrete decimal point LED should be illuminated. If you have access to a frequency meter you can use the trimmer capacitor to set the frequency of the crystal oscillator to exactly 1 MHz. Otherwise, leave it at about mid position. Now press down the push-button and keep it pressed; nothing should happen... Suddenly, the display will illuminate, and start counting at 1,000 counts per second. Having reached this stage, the idea is to let go of the button pretty smartly. The figure will freeze instantly, and continue to display your reaction time in seconds. After about eight seconds the display will disappear, and you may try again; alternatively, pressing the push-button will reset the display immediately for another attempt.

Note that it is impossible to cheat, except by precognition...

HOW IT WORKS

At some random time after push-button PB1 is pressed, the display comes on and commences counting. Releasing PB1 stops the count, freezing the display, which then shows the time elapsed between the end of the random period and the release of SW1. After a short time the display automatically turns off and resets, ready for the next reaction test. The random time period, which will be between 1½ to 8 seconds, is set up by IC2, a four bit binary counter wired to count down repetitively from 15 to 0. It is clocked at around 2 Hz by the slow oscillator built around IC1a and b, so that a complete count cycle takes about 8 seconds. With PB1 open, the output of IC1d will be high; this holds the output of IC3b in a low state and sets the Q output of IC4a, a NOR latch, to high. Meanwhile IC2 is continuously counting down from 15 to 0. One or other of C and D, the two most significant digit outputs, will be high when the count is above 3, ie for about 6½ seconds of the 8 second period. Thus the output of NOR gate IC3a is taken low, enabling IC3b, whenever the count is within that range.

Now, operating PB1 takes IC1d output low, putting a low on the second input (pin 12) of IC3b and the set input of IC4a. With both inputs low, IC3b output will go high; a positive pulse is applied through C4 to the reset input of the latch, allowing the Q output to go low and sending a CLEAR pulse to reset the counter section. If the IC2 count is less than 4 however, IC3a's output will be high, holding IC3b low so that the latch, with its reset input pulled low by R6, cannot change state. Thus the random time period, which ends when IC2 clocks down to zero some time after PB1 is pushed, cannot be less than a 3 count, ie around 1½ seconds.

When IC2 reaches 0, the carry out line (pin 7) goes momentarily low, taking one IC3c input low; the other input (on pin 1) is already held low by the Q output of IC4a. Thus IC3c output goes high and the positive edge through C5 will reset latch IC4c, so switching the GATE line from the Q output to its active low state. The positive pulse through C5 also triggers the set input of latch IC4b, taking the Q output high which turns on the display. This is the end of the random period and the start of the reaction timing.

The GATE signal starts the counter-timing section simultaneously with the display illumination. The user must now release PB1. As described above the set input of latch IC4a will then go high, taking the Q output high. This holds the set input of latch IC4c high and so takes the GATE line high again, stopping the count and ending the reaction timing. The pin 6 input of IC1c is now held high by the Q output of IC4a. Thus, when the IC2 CO line goes low again after a further 8 seconds, IC1c will go high and the positive pulse through C2 and D2 will reset the latch IC4b, taking a Q output low and turning off the display to conserve power. The latch IC4b can also be reset via D1, which steers a positive pulse derived from C3 and R4 to the reset input. C3 is connected to OVERFLOW, the final divide-by-10 output of the counter section, thereby blanking the display when the count reaches 1 second.

The display has three decimal digits following the decimal point, which are driven by IC8,9, and 10. These are integral decade counters and seven segment decoder drivers (4026) which drive common cathode LED displays. Since the readout is in seconds it follows that the clock frequency for the least significant digit must be 1 kHz. IC3d forms a CMOS oscillator, with the frequency set at exactly 1 MHz by the crystal. This output frequency is then divided down to 1 kHz by IC5,6 and 7 (4017 decade counters) and supplies the CLOCK for IC8 (pin 2).

All the pin 15s on ICs 8,9 and 10 are wired together and form the RESET/CLEAR line (active high). Likewise all pin 3s form the DISPLAY line, a low on these turns off the display. The GATE line goes to pin 2 (the enable) of IC8; when this is taken low the clock is enabled and will start counting. Pin 2 of IC8 and 9 are both wired to ground to permanently enable their clocks. The circuit is powered by one 9 V PP3 battery with an on/off switch SW1 in the negative rail. LED1 indicates when power is on and also marks the decimal point. Capacitors C8 through C12 provide supply decoupling for the ICs.

PARTS LIST

Resistors (all ¼W, 5%)		IC2	4029B
R1	1M0	IC3	4001B
R2,4	47k	IC4	4043B
R3	220k	IC5,6,7	4017B (see text)
R5,6,7	100k	IC8,9,10	4026B
R8	10M	D1,2	1N4148
R9	120k	LED1	0.125" red LED
R10	820R	DISP1,2,3	0.3" seven-segment common cathode LED displays
Capacitors			
C1	220n polycarbonate		
C2,3,4,5	1n0 ceramic	**Miscellaneous**	
C6	100p polystyrene	XTAL	1 MHz crystal
C7,8	47u 16 V tantalum	PB1	miniature push-to-make switch
C9,10,11	100n ceramic		
CV1	6-60p trimmer	SW1	miniature slide switch
Semiconductors		PP3 battery and clip; case (see Buylines); PCBs (see Buylines).	
IC1	4011B		

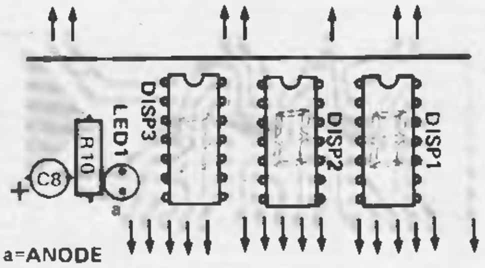


Fig. 3 Overlay for the display board. Arrows indicate vertical wire links to the other PCB.

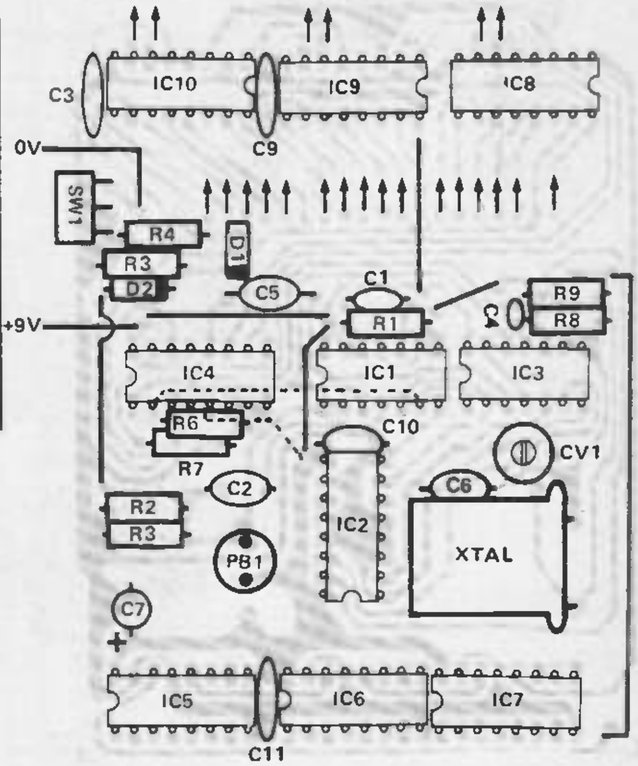


Fig. 4 Overlay for the main PCB. Note the insulated wire links under the board — IC4 pin 5 to IC2 pin 9, and IC4 pin 2 to IC1 pin 6.

ETI

D.I.L. MINIATURE ON-OFF SWITCHES
Gold-plated contacts. Sealed base. Ideal for programming. 6-position at less than half manufacturer's price.
ONLY 75p
Will fit into 14-pin dil socket. Ten at 65p ea., per 100 55p ea.

HONEYWELL PROXIMITY DETECTOR integral amplifier, 8v D.C. £3.50 ea.
PHOTO CONDUCTIVE CELL, £1.25. High-power Cds cell, 600MW, for control circuits. Resistance 800 ohm to 4K. Max volts 240. Size 1½ x ½in.
RIBBON MICROPHONE with pre-amp on chassis. £1.75

MULLARD MODULES
LP1171 IF Strip (Front end) — LP1179 AM, FM Pair £5.75
Complete with Data
LP1186 varicap £5.00 — LP1157 Med & Long Tuner £2.50

CRYSTALS COLOUR TV
4.433619 mc/s £1.25
Miniature type sealed

ULTRA SONIC TRANSDUCERS 40KC/S. Complete on 18in Screened cable £1.75 each, pairs £2.95.
ULTRA SONIC TRANSMITTER. Complete unit (uncased requires 1.5V) £3.25
FOSTER DYNAMIC MICROPHONES 200 ohm impedance. Moving coil. Complete on chassis £1.75 pair

U.H.F. MODULATORS

MINIATURE EDGE

LM380 Amplifier ... 86p
LM318N Hi-Slew Op Amp £1.50
LM323K, 5v 3-amp reg £3.00
LM310N Volt Follower Amp £1.20
LM311H High Perf Volt Comparator £1.00
LM384N 5-watt Amp £1.20
LM393N, Dual Com ... 80p
7805 Reg ... 75p

MINIATURE HIGH QUALITY FANS
"Whisper Model" by Rotron
Low power consumption (less than 10 watts)
Silent running 115v (two in series for 230v 50/60HZ)
Size 4½ × 4½ × 1½
Only £6.50 inc. VAT
BRAND NEW
50% less than manufacturers price

CHIPS

2102 450 n/s	£1.00
2114 300 n/s	£1.75
4116 200 n/s	£1.00
2732 450 n/s	£1.50

MONSANTO
Half-inch ± 1 Display
High Intensity
£1 each
set of 4 £3.50
Common anode
14 Pin Dil Package

STEREO CASSETTE TAPE HEADS Quality replacement for most recorders with moving plate. Record Replay £2.00
MARRIOTT TAPE HEADS
Quarter track
Type
XRPS18 Record Replay (each) £2.00
XRPS36 Record Replay (each) £3.00
XES11 Erase (each) £1.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD DISPLAYS
5082-7650
HIGH EFFICIENCY AND VERY BRIGHT
Only £1.00 each
Set of 6 for £5
Half-inch red common cathode will replace DL707 14-pin Dil

EX-MOTOROLA 5+5-WATT CAR STEREO AMPLIFIERS
Complete and tested units. Medium and Long Wave. Supplied as two built units (5 × 2 × 2in) with circuit and data. Only £5 pair. Includes pre-amp

BRIDGE RECTIFIER
800 PIV 35 amps
1½×1½×½in £3.50

RELAY (General-purpose Type) 4½-6v single-pole changeover 200 ohms (open type) 1 × 1 × 1 inch. 80p
MINIATURE MPC POTENTIOMETERS. Model M2 High-quality, 5% tolerance, 2-watt, with lin spindles. All values 47 ohms-47k only 60p each per 10, 50p each per 100, 40p each

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES
VARTA 3.6 volts DEAC. M AH 225 £1.50
DRYFIT 6-volt 4.5 amp £1.50

XTAL FILTER 10.7mc/s, 12.5DB seperation. 1½×1¼×1 inch £1.00
100KC/S + 1 meg 3-pin £2.00

"CHERRY" ADD-ON KEYPAD
OUR PRICE ONLY £7.50 INC VAT
A compact 12-button keypad suitable for use with Cherry Keyboard to extend its functions plus four extra keys
Supplied brand new with data
A 3 × 4 non-encoded single mode keyboard

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS on *ALL* items (unless stated), 15% per 10, 20% per 50, 25% per 100. All items *BRAND NEW* (unless otherwise stated).
DELIVERY from stock — Add Post 35p per order.

EXPORT enquiries invited.

TELEX 262284 Transonics Mono 1400

HENRY'S

01-723 1008/9
404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED

ALL GAMES AND CHESS COMPUTERS AT DISCOUNT FOR CHRISTMAS GIFTS

Incredible ACTIVISION Cartridges for ATARI, VCS.
Full range in stock £16.95
Latest GAME & WATCH Gold Series £19.00
LEGAL C.B. Radios .... from £69.00
SENSORY '8' Chess Computers £109.00
MORPHY ENCORE Chess Computers £149.00
Atari, Mattell, Philips TV Games

LOTS MORE IN STOCK — PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY!
ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD, DINERS, AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCOLEC
1 FRANCISCAN ROAD, TOOTING, LONDON SW17
Tel: 01-767 1233

TV SOUND TUNER
ETI SEP 80 PROJECT

All parts available / send for list
ALSO
No. 1 for Teletext Kits
TV Spare Parts and Components

Callers welcome at Shop Premises

MANOR SUPPLIES
172 WEST END LANE, LONDON NW6 1SD
TELEPHONE: 01-794 8751
Near West Hampstead Jubilee & British Rail Stations

JOIN THE PROFESSIONALS...

If you are looking for amplification, take advantage of the same superb quality Crimson modules that the BBC, IBA, KEF and numerous recording studios have been using for years! Our expertise in this field of electronic design is internationally renowned, our reputation is based on quality, reliability and value for money and when it comes to technology, our modules feature possibly some of the world's most advanced audio circuitry yet devised. The Crimson range of audio amplifier modules is available to industry and public alike and is backed by full technical data, free technical advisory service, fast delivery and a full range of complimentary components available such as toroidal power supplies and heatsinks, etc.

SPECIFICATIONS

Type	O/P 8 ohms*	O/P 4 ohms	PSU	H/sinks	Slew limit	S/N	Sensitivity	THD (typ)	FR (−3dB)	Size
CE 608	38	—	CPS 80	HS50	30VuS	110dB	775mV	0.0035%	1.5Hz—50KHz	80—120—25
CE1004	44	70	CPS150	HS50/100	30VuS	110dB	775mV	0.0035%	1.5Hz—50KHz	80—120—25
CE1008	65	—	CPS150	HS50/100	30VuS	110dB	775mV	0.0035%	1.5Hz—50KHz	80—120—25
CE1704	85	121	CPS250	HS100/150/FM1	30VuS	110dB	775mV	0.0035%	1.5Hz—50KHz	80—120—25
CE1708	125	—	CPS250	HS100/150/FM1	30VuS	110dB	775mV	0.0035%	1.5Hz—50KHz	80—120—25
CE3004	170	250	CPS250	HS150/FM2	30VuS	110dB	775mV	0.008 %	1.5Hz—50KHz	161—102—35
CPR1X	output	775mV	REG1	—	3VuS	70dB	2.8mV	0.008 %	10Hz —50KHz	138— 80—35
MC1X	output	2mV	REG1	—	3VuS	65dB	70/150uV	0.008 %	10Hz —50KHz	80—120—35
XO2/3	output	775-2500mV	REG1	—	9VuS	90dB	775mV	0.01 %	Preset	150— 50—20

*Power output is quoted in WRMS and is given for two modules off the same power supply. Higher powers can be obtained if using our dual power supplies or one module per PSU or if using a stabilised power supply.

Crimson modular audio amplifiers feature • low values of transient and steadystate distortions • envelope distortion (below 500 Hz) less than 0.05% • on board electronic protection • PCB pin and edge connector termination • full range of complimentary components available ie. PSUs, heatsinks, etc.

NEW: We now have a completely new Hi-Fi Kit package to offer:
CK 1010 contains pre-amp circuit board, all metalwork connectors wire, etc., to make a complete hi-fi pre-amplifier.
CK 1040 contains 2 power amp modules, all metalwork dual power supply, connectors, heatsinks, wire, etc., to make a complete 40 w/channel power amp.
CK 1100 as CK 1040 but at 100 w/channel

Unlike other module manufacturers CRIMSON have a major share of the esoteric, specialist Hi-Fi market. Unlike many manufacturers we acknowledge the massive audible differences that small component/circuit changes can produce. However our amplifiers are technically outstanding have been subjectively 'tuned' to a stunning level of crisp and detailed reproduction.

PRICES

Power amp modules		Power supply modules		Heatsinks	
CE 608	£21.00	CPS80	£26.24	HS 50	£ 1.84
CE1004	£24.50	CPS80D	£31.77	HS100	£ 2.99
CE1008	£27.50	CPS150	£29.74	HS 50	£ 4.20
CE1704	£35.00	CPS150D	£36.40	FM1	£36.95
CE1708	£35.00	CPS250	£36.83	FM2	£41.52
CE3004	£49.00	CPS250D	£45.34		
Pre amp modules		**Active crossovers**			
CPR1X	£36.00	XO2			
MC1X	£32.00	XO3			
REG1	£ 9.30	MU1			
TR6	£ 3.30				

COMPLETE KITS
PRE-AMP CK1010 .... £90.00
POWER AMP CK1040 .... £119.00
POWER AMP CK1100 .... £149.00
(MOVING COIL ADD-ON .... £25.00)

All prices include VAT. Please add £1.10 for orders up to £20.00, £2.50 up to £50 and £2.65 £50 and over. To allow for post and packing (UK only).

Export—No problem. Please write for quotation or quote your Visa/Master-Charge card number.

Please send more details of all CRIMSON ELEKTRIK amplifier modules
Name
Address
Ref. ETI/12

Crimson Elektrik
9 Claymill Road, Leicester LE4 7JJ · Tel 0533 761920 · Telex 34964 Chamco G Crimlek

New project?...

If you're about to start on a new project, you're no doubt looking for the right enclosure. With around 1,000 different cases and 250,000 case parts currently in stock, we must be your number one choice. Why not send for our catalogue, price £1 including P&P.

Specify West Hyde-
we've a good case for it!

Month	Project	Case
January 1981	Audiophile FM Tuner	CL2 CDJ
April 1981	Drum Synthesiser	BOC 668
May 1981	Temp. Controlled Iron	BBA 1016
	IR Remote Control	SAM 006
		SAM 001
June 1981	Antenna Extender	BOA 115
	Drill Speed Controller	SAM 006
July 1981	Super Dice	BOC 450G
September 1981	LAB PSU	SWF 222X
November 1981	Music Processor	CL2 ADJ
	Voice-over Unit	ACE 150K
December 1981	TV Sound Tuner	CL2 AEL

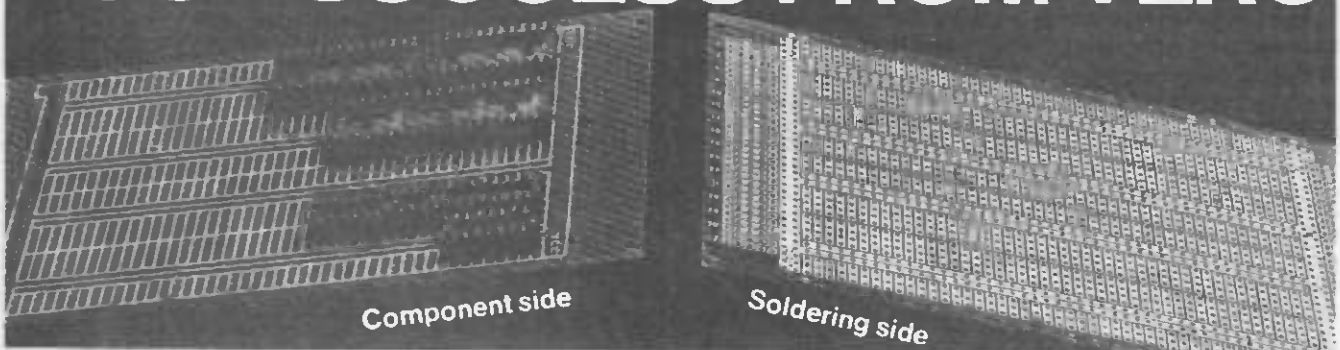
See us at Breadboard stand nos 9 & 10

WEST HYDE

West Hyde Developments Limited
Unit 9, Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks.
Telephone: (0296) 20441. Telex: 83570 W HYDE G.

Written or telephone orders accepted from Access and Barclaycard holders.

TWO SIDES TO YOUR SUCCESS FROM VERO



Component side

Soldering side

The Low Cost Eurocard Size Microboard

Fully Compatible with indirect connectors and Card Frames to the latest international specifications.

Accepts any Integrated circuit package – allows high packing density.

Screen Printed with 'island' pattern for ease of use – ideal for solder and wire wrap applications.

vero

Vero Electronics Limited, Retail Dept., Industrial Estate, Chandler's Ford, Hampshire SO5 3ZR. Tel (04215) 62829

PLEASE SUPPLY QTY.	ORDERCODE	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PRICE	
	200-22271B	MICROBOARD	160 x 100mm	£3.47 each	(including
	200-22270E	MICROBOARD	160 x 233mm	£5.47 each	VAT & carriage)

ETI.12.81

Name: ____________________

Address: ____________________

____________________ Postal Code: ____________

My Access/Barclay No. is: ____________ Signed ____________

DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK

The XR2206 is a high-quality function generator chip, capable of producing sine, square, triangle, ramp and pulse waveforms. Ray Marston shows how to use the device in this month's edition of Notebook.

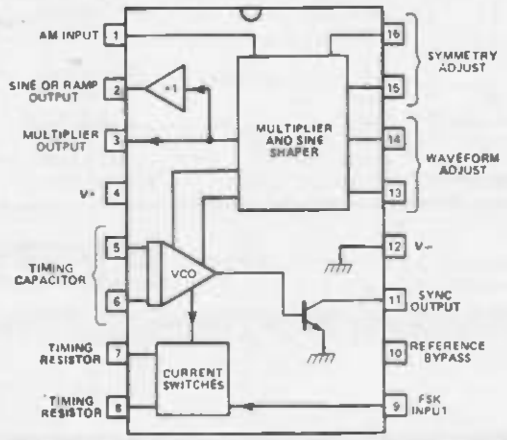


Fig. 1 Block diagram and pin notations of the XR2206 function generator IC.

The XR2206 integrated circuit is undoubtedly the most useful function generator or waveform generator chip available. It can generate sine, square, triangle, ramp and pulse waveforms at frequencies ranging from a fraction of a hertz to several hundred kilohertz, using a minimum of external circuitry. The frequency can be swept over a 2000:1 range using a single control voltage or resistance, and sine wave distortion can typically be as low as 0.5%. The chip incorporates special built-in modulation facilities that enable the generated waveforms to be subjected to AM or FM control, or to phase-shift or frequency-shift keying.

The XR2206 chip is housed in a standard 16-pin DIL package and can be powered from either single or split supplies in the range 10 to 26 V. The sine wave output of the device has maximum amplitude of about 2 V_{RMS} and output impedance of 600R. The frequency stability of the IC is excellent, being about 20 ppm/°C for thermal changes and .01%/V for supply voltage changes.

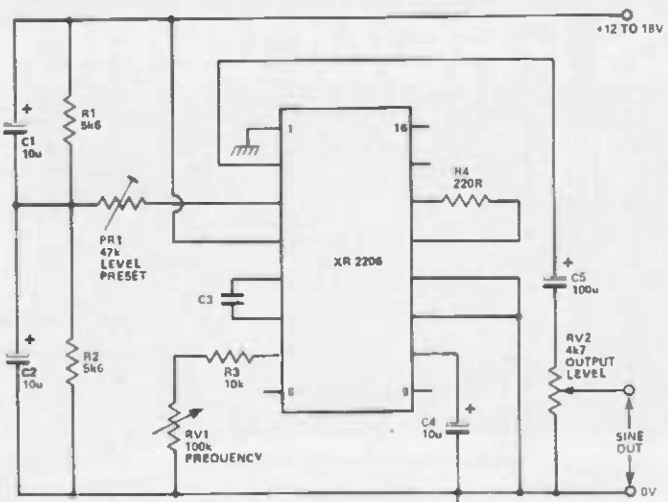


Fig. 2 Simple single-supply wide-range sine wave generator (10 Hz to 100 kHz). See Table 1 for values of C3.

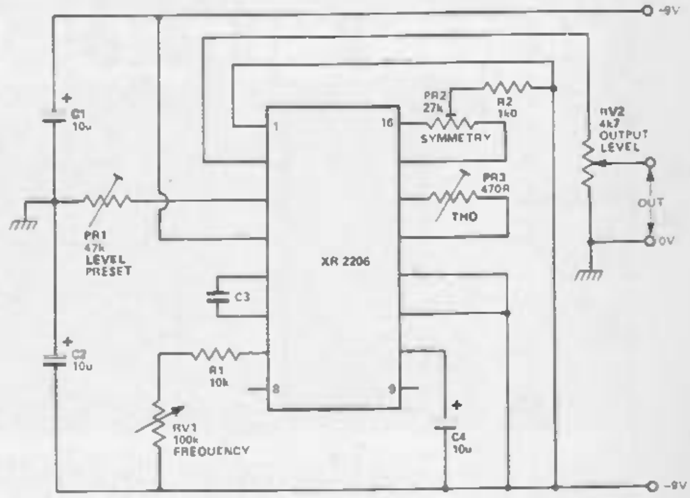


Fig. 3 High-performance split-supply sine wave generator. See Table 1 for values of C3.

C3	FREQUENCY RANGE
1u0	10 Hz TO 100 Hz
100n	100 Hz TO 1 kHz
10n	1 kHz TO 10 kHz
1n0	10 kHz TO 100 kHz

Table 1. Values of C3 for different frequency ranges.

Basic Waveform Generators

The XR2206 is a reasonably easy IC to use in basic waveform-generator applications. Figure 2 shows how to connect it for use as a simple wide-range sine wave generator that is powered from a single supply source in the range 12 to 18 V. The main timing resistance comprises R3-RV1; it is connected between pins 7 and 12 (ground) and is automatically selected by leaving pin 9 (FSK input) open circuit. The operating frequency can be varied over a decade range (using RV1) with any given value of C3, as indicated in the diagram. The circuit generates a sine wave output at pin 2, since a 220R resistor is wired between pins 13 and 14 of the IC; typically, the sine wave distortion is less than 2.5% with this simple connection.

In Fig. 2, the voltage to pin 3 is biased at half-supply volts by decoupled divider R1-R2, so the pin 2 sine wave is also biased near half-supply volts. PR1 enables the pin 2 sine wave magnitude to be preset to a value at which distortion (due to clipping) is minimal. To set PR1, first disconnect R4 (so that a triangle output is obtained), then adjust PR1 so that no triangle clipping is visible. Now re-connect R4 and check that a decent sine wave is available. Sine wave distortion can be reduced below the typical 2.5% value, if desired, by replacing R4 with a 470R preset and adjusting it for minimum distortion. The final sine wave output of the Fig. 2 circuit can be fully varied by RV2.

The Fig. 2 sine wave generator can be modified for split-supply operation by replacing all ground connections with negative-rail ones and by taking level control PR1 to the common supply (ground) line as shown in Fig. 3. This circuit also shows how the total harmonic distortion (THD) of the sine wave can be reduced to a typical value of 0.5% with the use of presets PR2 and PR3; these controls must be adjusted alternately to give the best possible sine wave output, after first setting

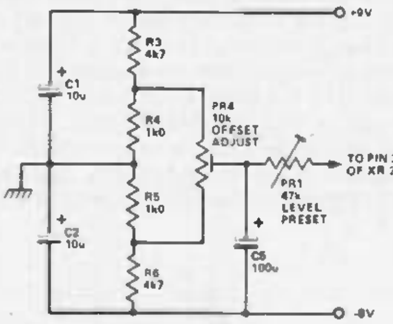


Fig. 4 Add-on modification for applying limited DC offset or nulling to the output of the Fig. 3 circuit.

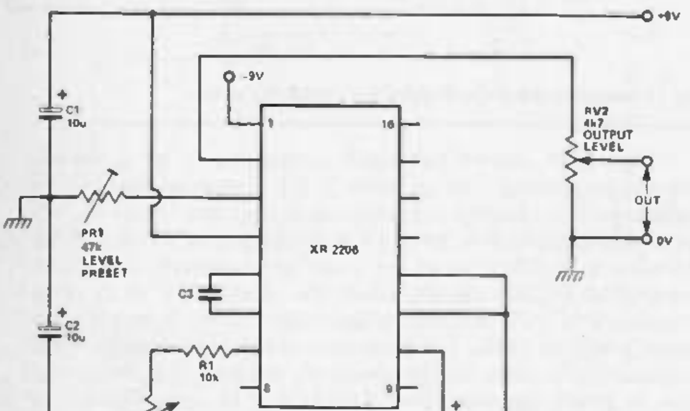


Fig. 5 Variable-frequency split-supply triangle wave generator. See Table 1 for values of C3.

PR1 to give a non-clipped triangle waveform as already described.

When using the low-distortion sine wave facility illustrated in Fig. 3, note that the signal appearing on pin 3 of the IC is similar to that of pin 2 but has lower distortion and higher output impedance; also, the pin 3 signal is closely centred on the common or ground line, but the pin 2 signal is offset by a few hundred millivolts. If desired, slight DC offset can be applied to pin 3, to bring output pin 2 to precisely zero offset value, by using the add-on modification shown in Fig. 4.

The XR2206 can be made to generate linear triangle waveforms by using the basic circuits of Figs. 2 and 3 without the sine-shaping resistors. Figure 5 shows the circuit of a variable-frequency split-supply triangle waveform generator. When used with a ± 9 V supply, the circuit can typically produce ramp signals with maximum peak-to-peak amplitudes of 12 V before clipping occurs.

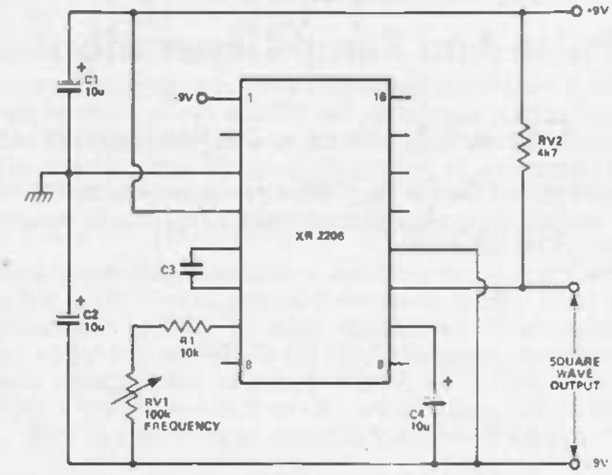


Fig. 6 Simple fixed-amplitude variable-frequency square wave generator. See Table 1 for values of C3.

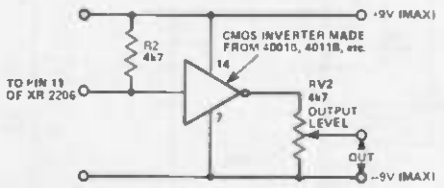


Fig. 7 Add-on variable-amplitude circuit for use with the square wave generator of Fig. 6.

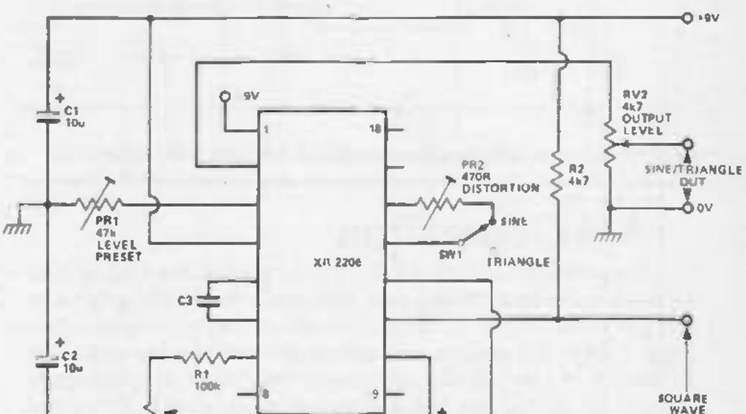


Fig. 8 Simple split-supply sine/triangle/square wave generator. See Table 1 for values of C3.

The XR2206 can be made to produce fixed-amplitude square wave signals at pin 11, either independently or simultaneously with sine or triangle waveforms, by wiring 4k7 load resistor between pins 11 and 4, as shown in the split-supply circuit of Fig. 6. The rise and fall times of the square wave output signals are typically 250 ns and 50 ns respectively when pin 11 is loaded by 10pF. Figure 7 shows how a simple CMOS inverter stage can be used as a buffer between pin 11 and the final square wave output, to give a variable amplitude with improved rise and fall times.

Naturally, the basic sine, triangle and square wave generator circuits of Figs. 2 to 6 can be combined in a variety of ways to make multi-function waveform generators. Figure 8 for example, shows how various circuits can be combined to make a simple split-supply sine/triangle/square generator. Here, the fixed-amplitude square wave is taken directly from pin 11 of the IC and is produced simultaneously with the variable-amplitude sine or triangle waveforms, which are selected by SW1.

Pulse And Ramp Generation

All of the circuits that we've looked at so far produce symmetrical output waveforms. The XR2206 can be made to produce non-symmetrical waveforms, such as ramp, sawtooth and pulse waveforms, by shorting the pin 9 FSK terminal to the pin 11 terminal, as shown in Fig. 9. Thus the circuit uses R1-RV1 to time one half of the waveform, and R2-RV2 to time the remaining half of the waveform.

The Fig. 9 circuit produces a variable-amplitude variable-slope ramp output waveform from the slider of RV3, and a simultaneous fixed-amplitude pulse or variable mark/space ratio rectangle waveform from pin 11. The rise and fall (or on and off) periods of the waveforms can be independently controlled by RV1 and RV2 and can each be varied over a 100:1 range, giving a total mark/space ratio range of 100:1 to 1:100.

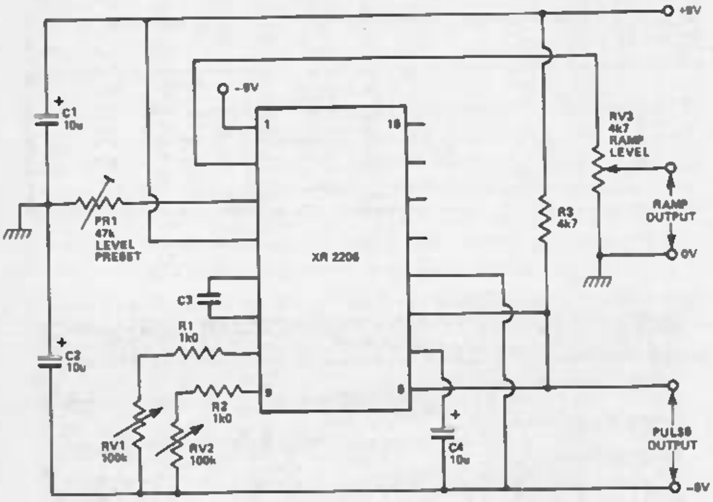


Fig. 9 Variable pulse and ramp generator circuit. See Table 1 for values of C3.

AM Generation

The amplitude of the pin 2 output signal of the XR2206 can be modulated by applying a DC bias and a modulating signal to pin 1 as shown in Fig. 10. The amplitude of the pin 2 signal varies linearly with the applied voltage on pin 1 when this voltage is within 4 V of the half-supply value of the circuit; in split-supply circuits, of course, the half-supply value equals 0 V. When the pin 1 voltage is reduced below the half-supply value the pin 2 signal again rises in direct proportion, but the phase of the output signal is reversed. This last-mentioned phenomenon can be used for phase-shift keyed (PSK) and suppressed carrier AM generation.

The pin 1 terminal of the IC can also be used to facilitate gate-keying or pulsing of the pin 2 output signal. This can be achieved by biasing pin 1 to near half-supply volts to give zero output at pin 2, and then imposing the gate or pulse signal on pin 1 to raise the pin 2 signal to the desired turn-on amplitude. The total dynamic range of amplitude modulation is 55 dB.

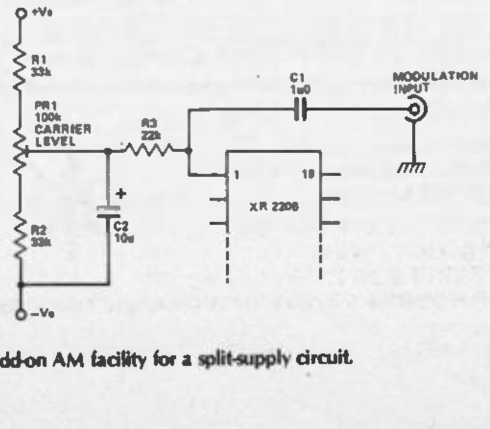


Fig. 10 Add-on AM facility for a split-supply circuit.

FM And Frequency-Sweeping

The frequency of oscillation of the XR2206 is proportional to the total timing current (I_T) drawn from pin 7 or 8 and is given by

$$f = \frac{320 \times I_T}{C} \text{ Hz}$$

where I_T is in milliamps and C is in microfarads.

The timing terminals (pin 7 and 8) are low-impedance points and are internally biased at 3 V with respect to pin 12. The frequency varies linearly with I_T over the current range 1 uA to 3 mA. Consequently, the frequency can be voltage-controlled by applying a voltage in the range 0 to +3 V between pin 12 and the timing terminal via a suitable resistor, so that the timing current is determined by the resistor value and the *difference* between the internal (+3 V) and external (0 to 3 V) voltages. This simple technique can be used to either frequency-sweep the generated signals using an externally applied sawtooth waveform, or to frequency-modulate the waveforms with an external signal.

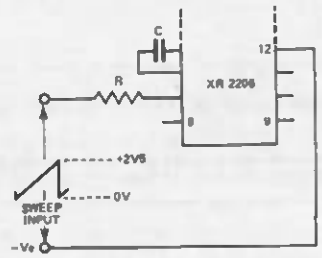


Fig. 11 Frequency-sweep circuit giving a 6:1 frequency range.

Figure 11 shows the basic connections of a simple frequency-sweep circuit with a 6:1 range of frequency coverage. The external sawtooth has a peak amplitude of 2V5: when the amplitude is zero, 3 V is developed across R and the frequency is 1/RC, as in the case of a normal resistance-controlled XR2206 circuit. When the sawtooth is at its peak amplitude of 2V5, only 0V5 is developed across R and the frequency falls to 1/6RC. The frequency is thus determined by the instantaneous value of the sawtooth voltage. The frequency can, in theory, be varied over 2000:1 range by using this simple frequency-sweep technique.

Finally, Fig. 12 shows the basic method of applying FM to the standard XR2206 circuit. Here, the external modulation signal is applied to the junction of R1-RV1 via blocking capacitor C1.

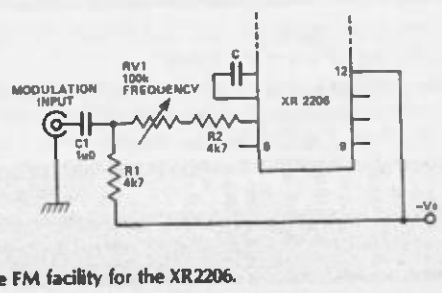


Fig. 12 Simple FM facility for the XR2206.

ETI

MICRO TIMES

19 Mill St., Bideford, North Devon, EX39 2JR, England
Telephone Bideford (023 72) 79798

NTRODUCING CMOS AND TTL
see below for micro prices

CMOS

4001	12p
4002	12p
4006	68p
4007	13p
4008	60p
4010	38p
4011	12p
4012	18p
4013	33p
4014	60p
4015	62p
4016	29p
4017	53p
4018	58p
4019	38p
4020	65p
4023	18p
4024	38p
4025	14p
4026	£1.28
4027	35p
4028	62p
4029	70p
4030	48p
4031	£1.95
4040	68p
4042	55p
4044	60p
4046	74p
4047	78p
4048	44p
4049	27p
4050	27p
4051	60p
4052	60p
4056	£1.50
4060	86p
4063	£1.18
4066	36p
4068	18p
4069	15p
4070	22p
4071	18p
4075	20p
4077	22p
4078	20p
4081	18p
4093	42p
4503	65p
4510	66p
4511	51p
4518	70p
4520	70p
4560	£2.20
4572	30p

THYRISTORS

C106D	28p

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

	1A	
7805	5V	53p
7812	12V	53p
7905	5V	58p
7912	12V	58p
	100mA	
78L05	5V	29p
78L12	12V	29p
	500mA	
79M12	12V	62p
79M05	5V	62p
723		32p

74LS TTL

74LS00	14p
74LS01	14p
74LS02	13p
74LS03	13p
74LS04	14p
74LS08	13p
74LS10	13p
74LS14	50p
74LS20	13p
74LS26	18p
74LS30	14p
74LS32	14p
74LS38	18p
74LS42	39p
74LS47	41p
74LS73	21p
74LS74	18p
74LS75	29p
74LS86	38p
74LS90	35p
74LS93	38p
74LS107	40p
74LS112	70p
74LS123	46p
74LS125	29p
74LS132	50p
74LS138	39p
74LS151	75p
74LS155	48p
74LS157	35p
74LS161	42p
74LS163	42p
74LS164	50p
74LS173	75p
74LS174	77p
74LS175	68p
74LS221	63p
74LS244	83p
74LS245	£1.20
74LS251	46p
74LS257	55p
74LS261	£3.10
74LS366	38p
74LS373	78p
74LS374	78p
74LS393	60p

KITS FOR BEGINNERS

Electronic Wheel of Fortune
Fun Kit £5.00
Ultronic Fly Repeller
A must for campers £4.50

LOW PROFILE DIL SOCKETS

40 pin	30p
28 pin	26p
24 pin	24p
22 pin	22p
18 pin	16p
16 pin	14p
14 pin	12p
8 pin	9p

TILs

TIL32	46p
TIL209 red	10p
TIL232 green	18p
TIL212 yell	18p
TIL216 red	18p
TIL228 red	20p
TIL220 red	12p
TIL224	18p
TIL311	£5.60
TIL312/3	£1.00
TIL321/A	£1.15
TIL330A	£1.15

LINEAR ICs

NE555	17p
NE556	48p
RC4136	65p
LM301AN	26p
LM311P	46p
LM318	£1.45
LM324N	42p
LM339N	40p
LM348N	75p
LM358P	38p
LM380	65p
LM3900N	48p
LM3914	£3.00
LM3915	£2.00
LM13600	£1.20
SN76477N	£1.75
UA709	28p
LM741	16p
UA733	68p
UA747	58p
UA748	28p
TL074CN	£1.20
TL081CP	38p
TL082CP	60p
TL084CN	98p
LM3302	85p
TL490	£1.10
1488	70p
1489	70p
8T26	£1.50
8T28	£1.50
8T95	£1.50
ICM7556	80p

ENCODER TRANSMITTER

LM 1871 £1.90

RECEIVER/DECODER

LM 1872 £1.90
Data £1 pr Large SAE 20p

SN76477N £1.75 ea

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR

Suitable for video games, alarms, toys, etc
Data 75p Large SAE 20p

INTERSIL ICL 7660

Voltage Converter £2.25
Data 20p Large SAE

NEW

S-100 PROM BLASTER

PROGRAMS MOST FAMILIES OF EPROMS!

Bareboard	£49
Promwriter	£40
KIT*	£175

Incl. all parts sckts. and Promwriter*
Del: 3 weeks

KITS

WHEEL OF FORTUNE	£5
ULTRONIC FLY REPELLER	£4.50

NEW

S-100 KLUGE CARD

SIMPLIFY YOUR PROJECTS WITH A PROTOTYPE BREADBOARD WITH EXTRAS!

- ★ 4 On-Board Pwr. Supplies up to 3 of which can be +5, or ±5, ±12.
- ★ Switch Selectable Memory or Device Address
- ★ On-Board Address/Device Decoding.
- ★ Bi-Directional Data Bus Buffering
- ★ On-Board Wait States
- ★ Large Breadboard Area

Bare Board & Manual £33.00.
Complete kit £148 Delivery 2 wks

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLERS

FD1771	£21.00
FD1791-2	£32.00
WD1691D	£14.50
WD2143-01	£5.00

★SPECIAL★ Complete Pkg £60. Includes FD1791-2 + WD1691D + WD2143-01.
Set data available £3.00 (51p SAE please).

EPROMS

	1+	25+
2708 450ns	£2.85	£3.50
2716 5v 450ns	£3.05	£2.60
2732 Intel type	£9.90 ea.	
Buy 8 off for	£49.00	

6809 Single Board Computer IEE S-100 Standard

Uses Motorolas powerful MC 6809 CPU. 4K/8K/16K ROM 2K RAM, ACIA, PIA, 8080 simulated I/O. RS-232 Handshake 6 sel. Baud Rates
BARE BOARD £48★★
Uses 6809 : 6850 : 6821 – Buy set for £18.40.
COMPLETE KIT £175 + 15% VAT + £1 P&P.
Manual includes: 11x17in. Schematic Parts List user notes. Software listings and more!
ADMONS (2716) £24.00
DATA AVAILABLE ON 6809. SAE please

EPROM ERASER

FAST ERASE TIME
EPOXY COATED
STEEL CASE
HOLDS UP TO SIX EPROMS
SAFETY INTERLOCKED U.V SOURCE
Data available
£48.00 each

MEMORIES

	1+	25+
2114 450ns	£1.30	£1.25
2114 300ns	£1.45	£1.40
TC5514P (4K CMOS RAM (1Kx4) 450ns.)	£3.65	£3.45
4116 200ns	£1.20	£1.18
4116 150ns	£1.70	£1.[illegible]
CMOS RAM 5101	£3.45	£3.40
HM 6116-3 (16K 150ns)	£15.50	£15.25

CPUs

6502	£5.45	8080A	£4.15
6504	£7.28	8085A	£8.45
6802	£5.70	Z80	£4.00
6809	£15.00	Z80A	£5.[illegible]

SUPPORT DEVICES

6520	£3.10	Z80 CTC	£4.25
6522	£5.56	Z80 PIO	£4.25
6532	£7.70	Z80ACTC	£5.40
6810	£2.50	Z80APIO	£5.40
6821	£1.90	Z80DMA	£14.95
6845	£15.00	Z80ADMA	£18.00
6850	£1.90	Z80S10/0	£17.50
6852	£3.25	Z80AS10/0	£22.50
8212	£1.75	Z80S10/1	£17.50
8216	£1.75	Z80AS10/1	£22.50
8228	£3.96	Z80S10/2	£17.50
8255	£4.10	Z80AS10/2	£22.50

Z80 COMBO CHIP

MK3886 2½ meg £19.50
Data £1.00 plus 51p SAE.

AY-3 8910 GI SOUND COMPUTER CHIP

Features:
- Full software control of sound generation
- Interfaces with most 8-bit and 16-bit microprocessors
- 3 Independently programmes analog outputs
- Two 8-bit general purpose I/O ports
- Single +5 volt supply

SPECIAL PRICE £8.95
Data £1. Large SAE please

VEROBLOC SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD

380 reliable contacts. Will accommodate any size IC. Can be full interlocked one with another
£3.55 each

S100 Prototyping Boards:
Microboard Pattern 08-2175L £16.40
Sq. Pad Universal Pattern £16.40
Prototyping Board for your APPLE /ITT 2020 £8.37

ANTEX SOLDERING IRONS

Model CX, 17W	£4.25
Kit SK1, 15W	£5.00
Incl. base/stand + solder.	
Kit SK3, 17W	£8.00
Kit SK4, 25W	£6.00
SK3 and SK4 complete with stand.	
MLX Repair Kit	£4.80
Can be used where no mains elec is available	
Spare Bits	50p

ORDERING INFORMATION

Please add 50p P&P.
Plus 15% VAT to all orders.
EXPORT ORDERS ACCEPTED.
Add 15% P&P on total order. VAT not applicable.
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD WELCOME.
Please add 15% VAT after P&P.

Schools, Univ. Official Orders welcome.

It is our policy to offer you brand new, full-spec. devices. Prices subject to change without notice

ROBOTS

POWER ....
– hydraulic drive

PRECISION ....
– feedback closed loop system

POWERTRAN
– professional engineering

PROGRAMMABILITY ....
– dedicated processor

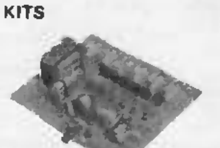
PUBLICATION ....
– November issue of

'PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS'

7 HUGHENDEN ROAD, HASTINGS, SUSSEX. TN34 3TG
Telephone: HASTINGS (0424) 436004

AMTRON UK LTD
ELECTRONIC KITS

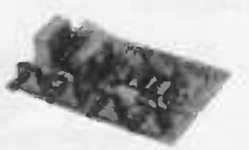
KS100 MINI VHF SUPER-REGENERATIVE RECEIVER 88-108MHZ 9V D.C £5.34 inc VAT



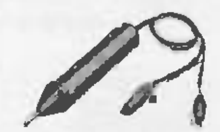
KS272 8 CHAN HIGH POWER VU DISPLAY, 300W PER CHAN, 240V A.C £21.29 inc VAT

KS200 MINI F.M. TRANSMITTER 88-108 MHZ 9V D.C (NOT LICENCEABLE IN UK) £7.39 inc VAT

KS238 3 CHANNEL MICROPHONE OPERATED SOUND TO LIGHT, 300W PER CHAN 240V A.C £14.43 inc VAT



KS240 3 CHAN SOUND TO LIGHT, OUTPUT 3 X 1KW 240V £13.70 inc VAT



UK564 LOGIC PROBE, SUITABLE FOR TTL-DTL-SMOS CIRCUITS, 5V D.C £8.46 inc VAT

KS280 3 CHAN CHASE LIGHT, 1KW PER CHAN, 240V A.C £11.27 inc VAT

UK893 CROSS HATCH GENERATOR R.F. OUTPUT, U.H.F. INTERNAL 9V D.C SUPPLY £22.94 inc VAT

Post & Packing, 50p per KS kit, 75p per UK kit. Send 20p S.A.E. for catalogue of our extensive range of kits & cabinets. Trade, Educational & Export enquiries welcomed.

ETI PCB SERVICE

NEW

Up until now PCBs were always the hardest component to obtain for a project. Of course you *could* make your own, but why bother anymore?
Now you can buy your boards straight from the designers — us! As of this issue all (non-copyright) PCBs will be available automatically from the ETI PCB service. Each board is produced from the same master used to build our prototypes, so you can be *sure* it's accurate, and will be finished to the high standard you would expect from ETI.
In addition to the PCBs for this month's projects, we are making available some of the more popular designs from our recent past. See the list below for details. Please note that NO OTHER BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE. If it's not listed, we don't have it!

APRIL 79	
Guitar Effects Unit	£1.98
Click Eliminator	£4.98
JUNE 79	
Accentuated Beat Metronome	£2.70
FEB 80	
Tuning Fork	£1.98
MARCH 80	
Signal Tracer	£1.70
AUGUST 80	
CMOS Logic Tester	£1.98
Capacitance Meter	£2.20
Ultrasonic Burglar Alarm	£2.15
OCTOBER 80	
Cassette Interface	£2.20
Fuzz/Sustain Box	£2.45
NOVEMBER 80	
Touch Buzzer	£1.45
Light Switch	£1.45
Metronome	£1.45
2W Power Amp	£1.45
RIAA Preamplifier	£1.45
Audio Test Oscillator	£2.35
DECEMBER 80	
Musical Doorbell	£2.10
Bench Amplifier	£1.90
Four Input Mixer	£1.98
JANUARY 81	
LED Tacho	£3.10
Multi-Option Siren	£2.40
Universal Timer	£2.48
FEBRUARY 81	
Infra-red Alarm (four boards)	£4.98
Pulse Generator	£2.68
MARCH 81	
Engineer's Stethoscope	£1.99
APRIL 81	
Musical Box	£1.98
Drum Machine (two boards)	£4.20
Guitar Note Expander	£2.40
JUNE 81	
Mini-drill Speed Controller	£2.20
Antenna Extender	£2.40
Alien Attack	£1.98
LED Jewellery: Cross	£1.10
Spiral (two boards)	£1.98
Star (two boards)	£1.99
Waa-phase	£1.15
JULY 81	
System A A-MM/A-MC	£1.99
System A A-PR	£3.88
Smart Battery Charger	£1.48
AUGUST 81	
System A Power Amp (A-PA)	£3.58
Flash Sequencer	£2.58
Hand-clap Synthesiser	£2.98
Heartbeat Monitor	£1.37
Watchdog Home Security (two boards)	£3.98
SEPTEMBER 81	
Mains Audio Link (three boards)	£5.51
Laboratory PSU	£3.40
OCTOBER 81	
Enlarger Timer	£2.55
Sound Bender	£1.99
Thermal Alarm	£1.97
Micropower Pendulum	£1.66
NOVEMBER 81	
Music Processor	£5.51
Voice-Over Unit	£2.98
Car Alarm	£2.11
Phone Bell Shifter	£2.22
DECEMBER 81	
Alcohometer (two boards)	£3.99
Bodywork Checker	£1.48
Component Tester	£1.12

Send to: ETI PCB SERVICE, ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS LTD, 145 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE.

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

ORDER BY POST WITH BARCLAYCARD/ACCESS, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER

BARCLAYCARD

VISA

Access

4929

5224

Please debit my account

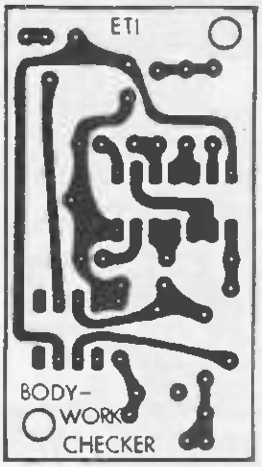
Signature: ....

BOARDS REQUIRED	PRICE
ADD 40p p & p	0.40
TOTAL ENCLOSED £	

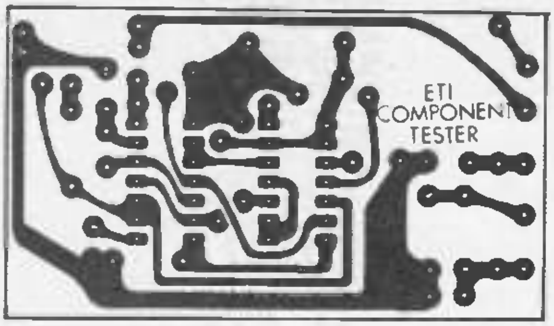
Please allow 14 days for delivery

PCB FOIL PATTERNS

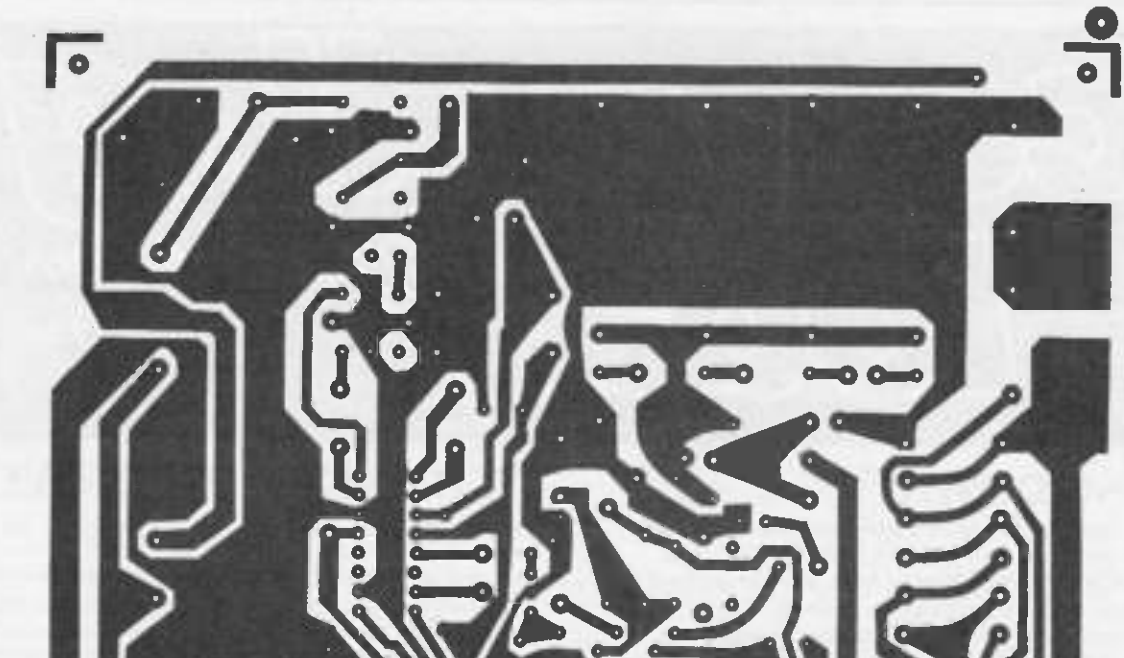
The foil patterns for the two computer expansion boards are not included because they're too big, copyright, and not many of our readers can make plated through holes! The PCBs are available from Watford Electronics.



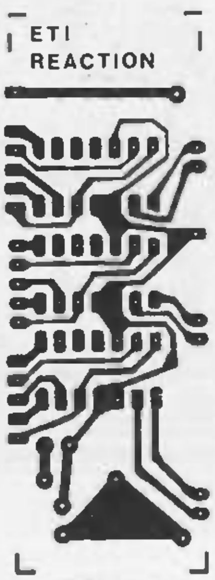
Above: Foil pattern for the Bodywork Checker.
Below: The board for the TV Sound Tuner.

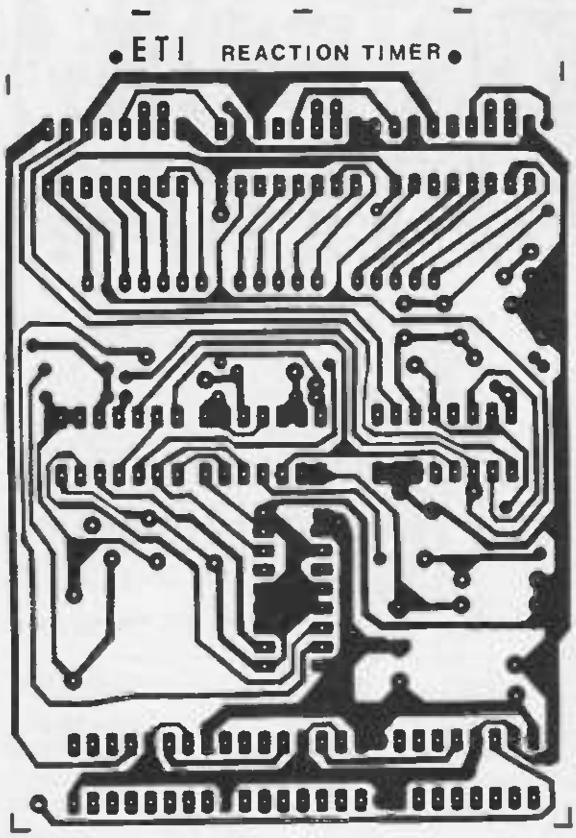


Above: Component Tester PCB.



The two foil patterns for the Alcohometer.





INTRUDER ALARMS

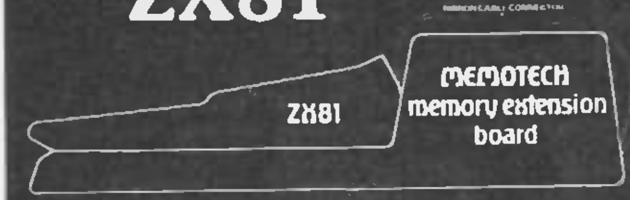
BRANDED INTRUDER ALARMS AT DISCOUNT PRICES FOR LIMITED PERIOD ONLY

Alarm with self-contained siren. Keyed and timed entry, using minimal power consumption on stand-by. With circuit fault indicator, 3 reed switches, 1 pressure mat, wire and full installation instructions.	£36.80
Siren extension unit to increase range	£11.75
Self-powered siren (sounds if separately attacked)	£25.00
Self powered bell (sounds if separately attacked)	£29.00
Reed switches (surface)	£1.00
Reed switches (flush)	£0.90
Pressure Pad — 27" x 15"	£2.20
Pressure Pad — 22½" x 6½"	£1.60

All above prices inclusive of V.A.T. and postage. Terms: Cash with order. Write to Yale Security Products, Wood Street, Willenhall, West Midlands WV13 1LA. Telephone: 0902 66911, Telex: 338251.

MEMOTECH

48K MEMORY EXTENSION FOR THE ZX81



The MEMOTECH memory extension board will allow the ZX81 to run 48K Basic programs which may include up to 16K of assembly code.

The ZX81 sits on a custom built case which contains the **MEMOTECH** memory and a power supply which not only supplies power to the **MEMOTECH** memory, but also to the ZX81.

The MEMOTECH memory board has a fully buffered control-data-address bus with PCB 40 way header plug. All leads are provided.

The **MEMOTECH** memory costs:
£109.00 + 15% VAT in kit form. £129.00 + 15% VAT ready assembled. Please make cheques payable to **MEMOTECH**. **Delivery** in two weeks from receipt of order.

MEMOTECH, 103 Walton Street, Oxford.

Kit yourself out with our new catalogue.

It's full of all sorts of exciting possibilities, including a digital barometer. So, if you don't trust the weather forecast, make your own. And get it right.

Like all Heathkits, it contains everything you need, right down to the right kind of solder. Unbeatable comprehensive assembly manual. Diagrams. Highest quality parts. Everything to make a first class professional job. One you'll be proud of. One that will give you far more satisfaction than a ready-made mass-produced shop-bought product can possibly offer.

Because you made it yourself.

To: Heath Electronics (UK) Limited, Dept (ET12), Bristol Road, Gloucester GL2 6EE. Please send me a copy of your new catalogue. I enclose 28p in stamps.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

NB: If you are already on the Heathkit mailing list you will automatically receive a copy of the latest Heathkit catalogue without having to use this coupon.

You build on our experience

HEATHKIT

HEATH Zenith

NEXT MONTH IN HE — NEXT MONTH IN HE — NEXT MONTH IN HE

Hobby Electronics

Don't miss the December issue — out November 13th

We've got lots of projects to interest musicians next month:

Drum Synthesiser

Yes, you know the noise — a sort of cross between a bomb hurtling down, and a seagull. Well, this machine can make these *and* many more sounds to help you keep your rhythm. This one's a super project; easy-to-build, easier to use and what's more, we reckon it won't cost you any more than about £30 - that's about a fifth the price of commercial counterparts.

Organ Pedalboard

This project was designed to match the HE Electronic Organ (see HE May to August 1981). It's a 13-note, free-standing, foot-operated pedalboard (phew — what a mouthful), which can be plugged into the same amplifier as your organ, or it can be used with its own internal amplifier.

Now, although it's primarily intended to complement our organ, you can, of course, use it to accompany yourself while you play any other instrument. Thus you can have bass accompaniment to say, a guitar, flute, piano, or even the HE Drum Synthesiser.

Guitar Graphic Equaliser

For those electric guitarists who enjoy building their own effects boxes, this project's a must! How do you fancy a 6-channel graphic equaliser to control the tone of your electric guitar? All in a small foot pedal!

It's battery operated, easy-to-build and sounds great.

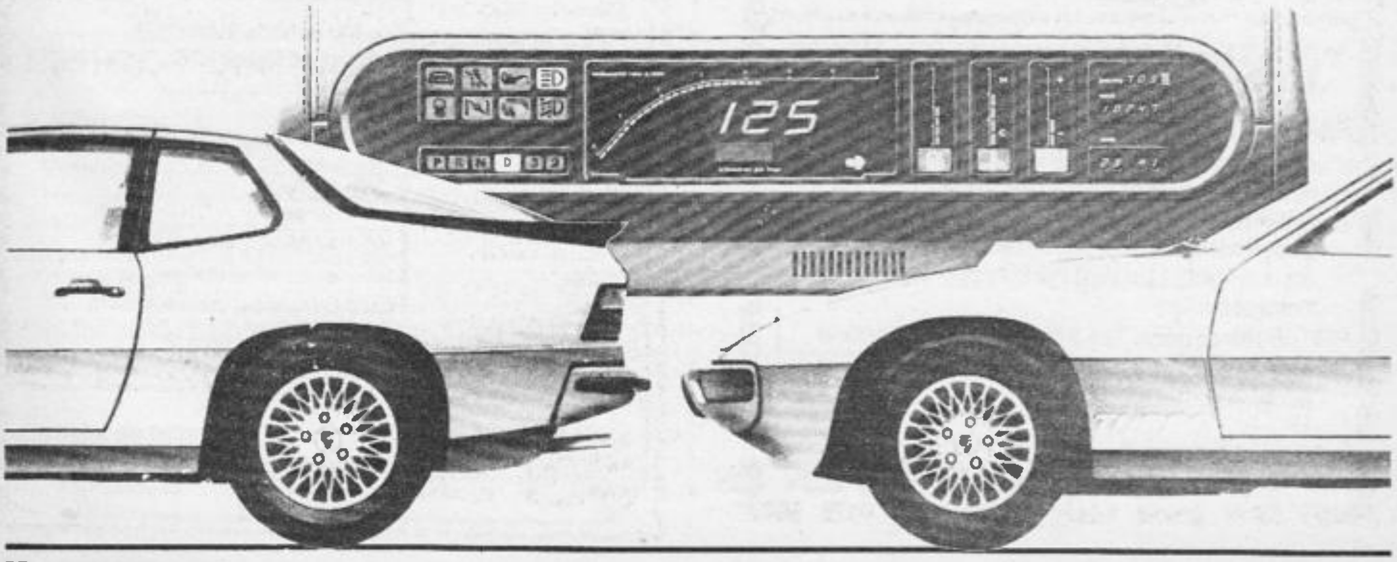
Car Electronics

There's no doubt that, although car manufacturers, overall, tend to be slow to change their ideas about the equipment that goes into their cars, they are at last waking up to the fact that electronics has a large part to play.

Guest writer Bill Mitchell tells you about the possibilities and probabilities of in-car electronics.

Plus

News and information, circuits, regular features, your own views — all about the electronics world.



From the people who invented the integrated circuit...

The TI Technical Library

Texas Instruments invented the integrated circuit, the microprocessor and the microcomputer. Today, TI is the world's largest manufacturer of semiconductor devices offering the broadest range of products from a single source.

This capability is reflected in the comprehensive list of high-quality technical data books available to our customers. Each one is an easy-to-use complete reference.

1. MOS Memory 1980 edition £3.95.
2. Bipolar Memories 1981 edition £1.00.
3. Optoelectronics 1979 European edition £4.00.
4. Optoelectronics Theory and Practice 1st edition 1976 £6.00.
5. Linear Control Circuits 1980 edition £4.00.
6. Voltage Regulators 1977 edition £4.50.
7. Bipolar Microcomputer Components 1979 edition £4.50.
8. Interface Circuits 1st edition £5.00.
9. TTL 4th European edition 1980 £6.80.
10. TTL Supplement to 4th European edition 1981 £3.95.
11. Understanding Solid-State Electronics 3rd edition £3.95.
12. Understanding Digital Electronics 1st edition £3.95.
13. Understanding Microprocessors 1st edition £3.95.
14. Understanding Communications Systems 1st edition £3.95.
15. Understanding Calculator Math 1st edition £3.95.

How to order

Simply use the coupon as follows:

1. Select titles and quantities required.
2. Calculate total order value. Add £1.50 for post and packing.
3. Send the coupon plus your cheque payable to Texas Instruments Limited, PO Box 50, Market Harborough, Leicestershire.

If the coupon has been used by someone else, simply use a piece of paper. Please allow 30 days for delivery.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

To: Texas Instruments Limited, PO Box 50,
Market Harborough, Leicestershire.
Please send me the following publications:

Reference No.	Quantity	Reference No.	Quantity
1		9	
2		10	
3		11	
4		12	
5		13	
6		14	
7		15	
8			

I enclose a cheque for £

Name

Company (if any)

Address

Registered office: Texas Instruments Ltd., Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA.
Registered number: 574102 England.

E.To.1